

SeeBeyond ICAN Suite

eGate API Kit Developer's Guide

Release 5.0.1



The information contained in this document is subject to change and is updated periodically to reflect changes to the applicable software. Although every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of this document, SeeBeyond Technology Corporation (SeeBeyond) assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear herein. The software described in this document is furnished under a License Agreement and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such License Agreement. Printing, copying, or reproducing this document in any fashion is prohibited except in accordance with the License Agreement. The contents of this document are designated as being confidential and proprietary; are considered to be trade secrets of SeeBeyond; and may be used only in accordance with the License Agreement, as protected and enforceable by law. SeeBeyond assumes no responsibility for the use or reliability of its software on platforms that are not supported by SeeBeyond.

SeeBeyond, eGate, and eWay are the registered trademarks of SeeBeyond Technology Corporation in the United States and select foreign countries; the SeeBeyond logo, e*Insight, and e*Xchange are trademarks of SeeBeyond Technology Corporation. The absence of a trademark from this list does not constitute a waiver of SeeBeyond Technology Corporation's intellectual property rights concerning that trademark. This document may contain references to other company, brand, and product names. These company, brand, and product names are used herein for identification purposes only and may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

© 2003 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation. All Rights Reserved. This work is protected as an unpublished work under the copyright laws.

This work is confidential and proprietary information of SeeBeyond and must be maintained in strict confidence.

Version 20031120092122.

Contents

Chapter 1

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Introduction | 9 |
| Overview | 9 |
| SeeBeyond Message Service Functionality | 9 |
| Publish-and-Subscribe (Pub/Sub) | 10 |
| Point-to-Point (P2P) | 10 |
| Request/Reply | 10 |
| Message Selector | 11 |
| Additional Supported Resources | 11 |
| Supported Operating Systems | 12 |
| System Requirements | 12 |
| For Using SeeBeyond Message Service Java APIs | 12 |
| For Using SeeBeyond Message Service COM+ APIs | 12 |
| For Using Java Message Service C/C++ APIs | 12 |

Chapter 2

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Installing the eGate API Kit | 14 |
| Installing the eGate API Kit on Windows or UNIX Operating Systems | 14 |

Chapter 3

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Accessing Java Message Service Outside of the Integration Server | 16 |
| How to Access the Java Message Service Outside of the Integration Server | 16 |

Chapter 4

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Configuring the Message Service | 19 |
| Message Service Clients | 19 |
| Considerations | 20 |
| Setting up the Java Client | 21 |
| Setting up the COM+ Client | 21 |
| Viewing the Message Service COM+ APIs | 21 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Compensating Resource Manager (CRM) | 21 |
| Setting up the C and C++ Client | 29 |

Chapter 5

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Implementing JMS in Java or COM+ | 30 |
| Implementing JMS Models in Java or COM+ | 30 |
| Considerations | 30 |
| Message Overview | 30 |
| Message Structure | 31 |
| Message Header Fields | 31 |
| Message Properties | 32 |
| Message Body (Payload) | 32 |
| Sample Code for Using JMS in Java and COM+ | 33 |
| The Publish/Subscribe Model | 33 |
| Java Publish | 34 |
| Java Subscribe | 35 |
| COM VB Publish/Subscribe | 37 |
| ASP Publish | 38 |
| The Point-to-Point Model | 38 |
| Java Point-to-Point Sender | 39 |
| Java Point-to-Point Receiver | 40 |
| COM VB Point-to-Point | 42 |
| The Request-Reply Model | 43 |
| Java Request-Reply | 44 |
| Java TopicRequestor | 44 |
| Java QueueRequestor | 45 |
| COM VB TopicRequestor | 47 |
| COM VB QueueRequestor | 47 |
| JNDI | 48 |
| Initial Context | 51 |
| Naming Operations | 51 |
| JNDI Samples | 52 |
| The Message Selector | 54 |
| Message Selector Syntax | 54 |
| Java Message Selector Publisher | 55 |
| Java Message Selector Subscriber | 57 |
| COM VB Message Selector | 58 |
| XA Sample | 59 |
| Java XA Publisher | 59 |
| Java XA Subscriber | 61 |
| COM VB XA Sample | 62 |
| The Compensating Resource Manager | 63 |

Chapter 6

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Client Libraries for the SeeBeyond JMS API | 72 |
| The JMS API for the SeeBeyond Message Service | 72 |
| The Standard Specification for the JMS API | 72 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Differences Between JMS Java API and SeeBeyond JMS C API | 73 |
| Differences Between Java and C in the BytesMessage Interface | 73 |
| Differences Between Java and C in the MapMessage Interface | 73 |
| Differences Between Java and C in the MessageProducer Interface | 73 |
| Differences Between Java and C in Error Handling | 73 |

Chapter 7

Client Libraries for the SeeBeyond COM+ APIs **74**

| | |
|---|-----------|
| The COM+ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service | 74 |
| Supported Java Message Service (JMS) Classes for COM+ | 74 |
| The BytesMessage Object | 75 |
| Properties of the BytesMessage Object | 80 |
| The Connection Object | 82 |
| Properties of the Connection Object | 82 |
| The ConnectionFactory Object | 82 |
| Properties of the ConnectionFactory Object | 83 |
| The Connection MetaData Object | 83 |
| The MapMessage Object | 83 |
| Properties of the MapMessage Object | 89 |
| The Message Object | 91 |
| Properties of the Message Object | 92 |
| The MessageConsumer Object | 94 |
| Properties of the MessageConsumer Object | 95 |
| The MessageListener Object | 95 |
| The MessageProducer Object | 95 |
| Properties of the MessageProducer Object | 96 |
| The Queue Object | 97 |
| Properties of the Queue Object | 97 |
| The QueueBrowser Object | 97 |
| The QueueConnection Object | 97 |
| Properties of QueueConnection Object | 98 |
| The QueueConnectionFactory Object | 98 |
| Properties of the QueueConnectionFactory Object | 99 |
| The QueueReceiver Object | 99 |
| Properties of the QueueReceiver Object | 100 |
| The QueueRequestor Object | 100 |
| The QueueSender Object | 101 |
| Properties of the QueueSender Object | 101 |
| The QueueSession Object | 102 |
| Properties of the QueueSender Object | 105 |
| The Session Object | 105 |
| Properties of the Session Object | 106 |
| The StreamMessage Object | 107 |
| Properties of the StreamMessage Object | 112 |
| The TemporaryQueue Object | 114 |
| Properties of the TemporaryQueue Object | 114 |
| The TemporaryTopic Object | 114 |
| Properties of the TemporaryTopic Object | 115 |
| The TextMessage Object | 115 |
| Properties of the Message Object | 116 |
| The Topic Object | 118 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Properties of the Topic Object | 119 |
| The TopicConnection Object | 119 |
| Properties of the TopicConnection | 120 |
| The TopicConnectionFactory Object | 120 |
| Properties of the TopicConnectionFactory | 120 |
| The TopicPublisher Object | 121 |
| Properties of TopicPublisher | 121 |
| The TopicRequestor Object | 123 |
| The TopicSession Object | 123 |
| Properties of the TopicSession Object | 126 |
| The TopicSubscriber Object | 126 |
| Properties of the TopicSubscriber Object | 127 |
| The XAQueueConnection Object | 128 |
| Properties of XAQueueConnection Object | 129 |
| The XAQueueConnectionFactory Object | 129 |
| Properties of the QueueConnectionFactory Object | 129 |
| The XAQueueSession Object | 130 |
| Properties of the QueueSender Object | 131 |
| The XASession Object | 132 |
| Properties of the Session Object | 133 |
| The XATopicConnection Object | 133 |
| Properties of the TopicConnection | 134 |
| The XATopicConnectionFactory Object | 135 |
| Properties of the TopicConnectionFactory | 135 |
| The XATopicSession Object | 135 |
| Properties of the TopicSession Object | 137 |
| COM++ Error Codes | 137 |
| IErrorInfo Methods | 137 |
| HRESULT Errors | 138 |
| Error Codes | 138 |

Chapter 8

| | |
|---|------------|
| Implementing JMS in C | 140 |
| Implementing JMS Models in C | 140 |
| Wrapper Functions for C | 140 |
| Sample Code for Using JMS in C | 141 |
| Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using C | 141 |
| Queue Messaging (Sending/Receiving) Using C | 146 |
| Request-Reply Messaging Using C | 151 |
| Message Selector Using C | 156 |
| Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using XA in C | 161 |

Chapter 9

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Client Libraries for the C API | 169 |
| The C API | 170 |
| Architectural Overview | 171 |
| Structures | 172 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Constants | 172 |
| Interfaces | 175 |
| The Message Interface | 176 |
| The Extended Message Interface | 196 |
| BytesMessage Methods | 197 |
| TextMessage Methods | 209 |
| The QueueConnectionFactory Interface | 210 |
| The Connection Interface | 211 |
| The Session Interface | 215 |
| The TopicConnectionFactory Interface | 227 |
| The Destination Interface | 228 |
| The QueueReceiver Interface | 230 |
| The TopicSubscriber Interface | 233 |
| The QueueSender Interface | 236 |
| The TopicPublisher Interface | 247 |
| The TopicRequestor Interface | 257 |
| The QueueRequestor Interface | 259 |
| Destructor Methods | 261 |
| The WString Helper Interface | 267 |
| The WStringList Helper Interface | 269 |
| Error Codes and Messages in the C API | 270 |

Chapter 10

Implementing JMS in C++ 272

| | |
|--|-----|
| Implementing JMS Models in C++ | 272 |
| Implementing Sample Code for Using JMS in C++ | 272 |
| Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using C++ | 273 |
| Queue Messaging (Sending/Receiving) Using C++ | 277 |
| Request-Reply Messaging Using C++ | 281 |
| Message Selector Using C++ | 284 |
| XA Publish/Subscribe Messaging For JMS Using C++ | 288 |

Chapter 11

Client Libraries for the SeeBeyond Message Service C++ API 295

| | |
|---|-----|
| The C++ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service | 295 |
| The Message Interface for JMS in C++ | 295 |
| The BytesMessage Interface for JMS in C++ | 320 |
| The TextMessage Class | 328 |
| The Connection Interface for JMS in C++ | 329 |
| The QueueConnection Interface for JMS in C++ | 331 |
| The Session Interface for JMS in C++ | 331 |
| The TopicConnection Interface for JMS in C++ | 334 |
| The QueueConnectionFactory Interface for JMS in C++ | 337 |
| The TopicConnectionFactory Interface for JMS in C++ | 337 |
| The ExceptionListener Interface for JMS in C++ | 338 |
| The DeliveryMode Interface for JMS in C++ | 339 |
| The Queue Interface for JMS in C++ | 339 |

Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| The TemporaryQueue Interface for JMS in C++ | 340 |
| The Topic Interface for JMS in C++ | 341 |
| The TemporaryTopic Interface for JMS in C++ | 342 |
| The MessageProducer Interface for JMS in C++ | 342 |
| The QueueSender Interface for JMS in C++ | 347 |
| The TopicPublisher Interface | 351 |
| The QueueSession Interface for JMS in C++ | 355 |
| The TopicSession Interface for JMS in C++ | 357 |
| The Xid Interface for JMS in C++ | 362 |
| The XAResource Interface for JMS in C++ | 363 |
| MSGSRVC_API *Lookup | 367 |

Index

376

Introduction

The eGate API Kit enables you to create custom applications or modify existing external applications to interface with the eGate system. The API Kit provides the following interfaces:

SeeBeyond Message Service

- Java
- COM +
- C/C++

1.1 Overview

The eGate API Kit provides a delivery service mechanism using the SeeBeyond Message Service. This Message Service is defined by Sun's JMS version 1.0.2 and is available as a Javadoc. It can be downloaded from:

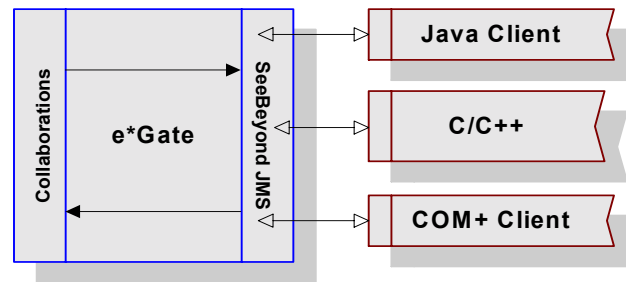
<http://java.sun.com/products/jms/docs.html>

1.1.1. SeeBeyond Message Service Functionality

The SeeBeyond Message Service provides applications with an API set for a common and elegant programming model that is portable across messaging systems. Enterprise messaging systems are used to send notification of events and data between software applications.

The basic SeeBeyond Message Service data flow is illustrated in [Figure 1 on page 10](#).

Figure 1 Basic SeeBeyond Message Service Data Flow



Several common programming models are supported by the SeeBeyond Message Service API, including the following:

- **Publish/Subscribe (pub/sub)**
- **Point-to-point (P2P)**
- **Request/Reply**
- **Message selector**

Each of these programming models are briefly described below.

Publish-and-Subscribe (Pub/Sub)

In a publish-and-subscribe scenario, one producer can send a single message to multiple consumers via a virtual channel called a *topic*. Consumers must *subscribe* to a topic to be able to receive it. Any messages addressed to a specific topic are delivered to all of that topic's consumers (*subscribers*).

The pub/sub model is predominantly a push-based model, in that messages are automatically broadcast to consumers without the consumers having to request or poll the topic for new messages.

Point-to-Point (P2P)

In point-to-point messaging systems, messages are routed to an individual consumer which maintains a *queue* of incoming messages. Messaging applications *send* messages to a specified queue, and clients *retrieve* messages from a queue. In a point-to-point scenarios, each message is delivered to exactly one client. JMS uses the term Queue for P2P MessageQueues.

Request/Reply

When the client sends a message and expects to receive a message in return, request/reply messaging (a synchronous object-messaging format) can be used. Request/reply uses either pub/sub or point-to-point to enable the functionality.

JMS does not explicitly support request/reply messaging, although it allows it in the context of the other methods.

Message Selector

Many messaging applications require the additional functionality of filtering and categorization of the messages they produce. If a message is sent to a single receiver, this can be done by including the criteria in the message. The receiving client can then discard the messages not required.

However, when a message must be distributed to many clients, the JMS provider can handle much of the filtering and routing (without impacting each client application) if the criteria is included in the message header.

Clients include application-specific selection criteria in messages via the message properties. Clients specify message selection criteria via JMS message selector expressions.

Additional Supported Resources

The SeeBeyond Message Service supports external resources that you can use when developing your messaging systems, including:

- **Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI)**
- **Compensating Resource Manager**

These resources are described below.

Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI)

The Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) provides naming and directory functionality to applications written using Java. JNDI consists of the following:

- **An API set**
- **A service provider interface (SPI)**

Java applications use the JNDI API to access naming and directory services. The SPI allows the naming and directory services to be accessed transparently, thus providing the JNDI API access to their services.

JNDI is included in the Java 2 SDK, v 1.3 and later releases.

To use the JNDI functionality, the JNDI classes are required, along with one or more service providers (such as, LDAP, CORBA, or RMI).

Compensating Resource Manager

The Compensating Resource Manager (CRM) provides support for distributed transaction with multiple resource managers. These COM+ objects perform non-database operations as part of a distributed transaction. A distributed transaction involves multiple independent resource managers. If any part of the transactions fail, the whole transaction fails.

Important: CRM is only supported on Windows 2000.

1.2 Supported Operating Systems

The SeeBeyond Message Service APIs are available on the following operating systems:

- Windows Server 2003, Windows XP SP1a, and Windows 2000 SP3
- Compaq Tru64 V5.1A
- HP-UX 11.0 and 11i
- IBM AIX 5.1 and 5.2
- Red Hat Linux 2.1 and 8 (Intel Version)
- Sun Solaris 8 and 9

1.3 System Requirements

1.3.1. For Using SeeBeyond Message Service Java APIs

To use the SeeBeyond Message Service APIs, you need the following:

- A TCP/IP network connection.
- JDK 1.4.

1.3.2. For Using SeeBeyond Message Service COM+ APIs

To use the SeeBeyond Message Service COM+ APIs, you need the following:

- A TCP/IP network connection.
- A development environment with a compiler that is compatible with platforms supported by eGate; for example, Microsoft Visual .Net 2003.

1.3.3. For Using Java Message Service C/C++ APIs

To use the Java Message Service for C/C++ on UNIX platforms with this kit, you will need GNUMake. All of the samples were created using this program. See the Makefile .args for suggested UNIX compilers.

When creating executables, you will need to select option **-k** within GNUMake to assure that if any errors are encountered, the error will be skipped and the program will continue.

- A TCP/IP network connection.
- C/C++: A development environment with a compiler that is compatible with platforms supported by eGate; for example, Microsoft Visual .Net 2003.

Note: *With the many compilers available, it is possible that some will not be compatible with the eGate environment.*

Installing the eGate API Kit

This chapter describes the procedures necessary to install the eGate API Kit from the eGate installation CD-ROM. The following platform types are discussed:

- [Installing the eGate API Kit on Windows or UNIX Operating Systems](#) on page 14

After the product is installed, you must customize it to execute your site-specific business logic and to interact with your other systems as required.

2.1 Installing the eGate API Kit on Windows or UNIX Operating Systems

The installation process includes installing the following components:

- Installing the Repository.
- Upload products to the Repository.
- Download components (including Enterprise Designer, Logical Host and the API Kit).
- View product information home pages.

Please review the *eGate Integrators Installation Guide* for complete installation instructions.

To install the eGate API Kit on a Windows or UNIX operating system:

- 1 You must have Administrator privileges to install this eWay.
- 2 Exit all Windows programs before running the setup program, including any anti-virus applications.
- 3 Insert the eGate installation CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive.
- 4 Following the installation instructions provided in the *eGate Integrator's Installation Guide*, to install the following componets:
 - Install the Repository.
 - On the Enterprise Manager, select the **eGate_APIKit<operating_system>.sar** file to upload.
 - On the Enterprise Manager, select the **eGate_APIKit_samples.sar** file to upload.
 - On the Enterprise Manager, install the **eGateAPIKitDocs.sar** file.

- On the Enterprise Manager under the Documentation tab, click on the **eGate_API_Kit_Sample.zip** file and unzip it into the APIKit directory <ICAN_directory>\. Failing to copy the files to this location will cause the sample files not to import. For additional information on how to use eGate, please see the *eGate Tutorial*.

Continue installing the eGate Enterprise Designer as instructed.

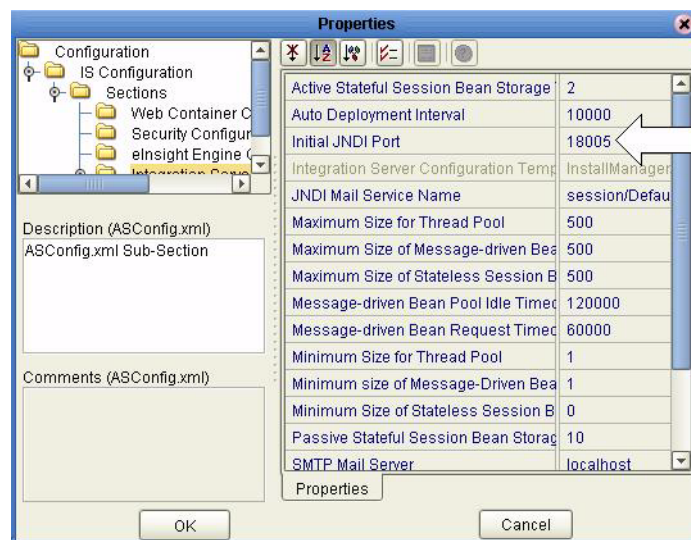
Accessing Java Message Service Outside of the Integration Server

The eGate API Kit enables you to create custom applications or modify existing external applications to interface with the eGate system. This section describes how to access the Java Message Service outside of the Integration Server

3.1 How to Access the Java Message Service Outside of the Integration Server

Before accessing the Java Message Service outside of the Integration Server, you need to know the port number the Integration Service NamingService is running on, for example, 18005. If unknown, look on the Integration Service Properties sheet. See [Figure 2](#).

Figure 2 Integration Service Properties Sheet



Ensure that the Connection Factories are “remote”. Locate `logicalhost\stcis\config\IntegrationSvr1\msconfig.xml` and modify the remote attributes of the connection factories. You may need to modify the Server Name if the

Server Name is set to localhost and the Java program is running on a different machine. For example, "blue":

```

<!--the configuration for message servers in the Domain-->
<!--containing configurations for AppServer and stcms-->

<jms-server-config>
  <servers>

      <!-- Logical host name: LogicalHost1 -->

      <server>
        <name>LogicalHost1_MessageSvr1</name>
        <jms-provider>$msgServer.jmsProvider</jms-provider>
        <mbean>com.stc.is.jms.StcmsJMS</mbean>
        <config>
          <host>blue</host>
          <port>18007</port>
          <embedded>false</embedded>
        </config>
        <connection-factories>
          <factory type="TopicConnectionFactory" remote="yes"
>jms/connectionfactory/topic/LogicalHost1_MessageSvr1</factory>
          <factory type="QueueConnectionFactory" remote="yes"
>jms/connectionfactory/queue/LogicalHost1_MessageSvr1</factory>
          <factory type="XATopicConnectionFactory" remote="yes"
>jms/connectionfactory/xa_topic/LogicalHost1_MessageSvr1</factory>
          <factory type="XAQueueConnectionFactory" remote="yes"
>jms/connectionfactory/xa_queue/LogicalHost1_MessageSvr1</factory>
        </connection-factories>
      </server>

    </servers>
</jms-server-config>

```

This file will also provide the names of the connection factories. For example, jms/connectionfactory/topic/LobicalHost_1MessageSvr1.

The following program can be run outside of the Integration Server or the Logical Host. The program publishes a message into "Topic1". In this code example, the Logical Host is running on a server named "blue"

```

public static void main(String[] args) {
    try {
        // Connect JDNI
        Properties p = new Properties();
        p.put(Context.INITIAL_CONTEXT_FACTORY,
            "com.stc.is.naming.NamingContextFactory");
        p.put(Context.PROVIDER_URL, "java://blue:18005");
        InitialContext ctx = new InitialContext(p);

        // Find connection factory
        TopicConnectionFactory fact = (TopicConnectionFactory)
ctx.lookup(
    "jms/connectionfactory/topic/
LogicalHost1_MessageSvr1");

        // Create connection, session
        TopicConnection conn = fact.createTopicConnection();
        TopicSession session = conn.createTopicSession(false,
            Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);

```

```
        // Destination (can also be done through JNDI but requires
external binding)
        // Queue dest = (Queue) ctx.lookup("java:/jms/...");
        Topic dest = session.createTopic("Topic1");

        // Send msg
        TopicPublisher producer = session.createPublisher(dest);
        TextMessage msg1 = session.createTextMessage("Hello
world!");
        producer.publish(msg1, DeliveryMode.NON_PERSISTENT,
            Message.DEFAULT_DELIVERY_MODE, 0);
        conn.close();
        System.out.println("Message published");
    } catch (Exception ex) {
        ex.printStackTrace();
    }
}
```

To compile and run the code, you will need the following jar files installed on the machine you are compiling the code from:

To Compile

- jta.jar
- jms.jar

To Run

- jta.jar
- jms.jar
- log4j.jar
- com.stc.jms.stcjms.jar

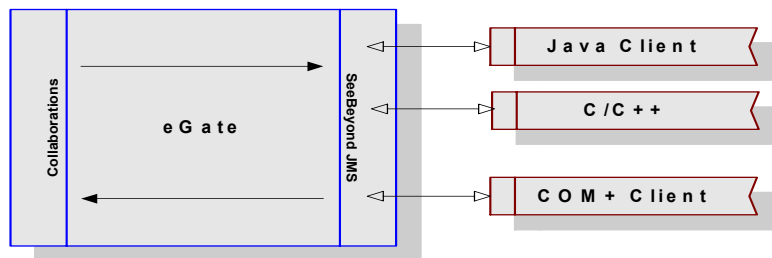
Configuring the Message Service

This chapter explains how to configure the three separate components that constitute SeeBeyond Message Service:

- Message Service Client: the external application
- Message Service: the data container and router
- eWay Connection: the link between eGate and the external system

The following diagram illustrates the communication between each component.

Figure 3 Message Service Communication Architecture

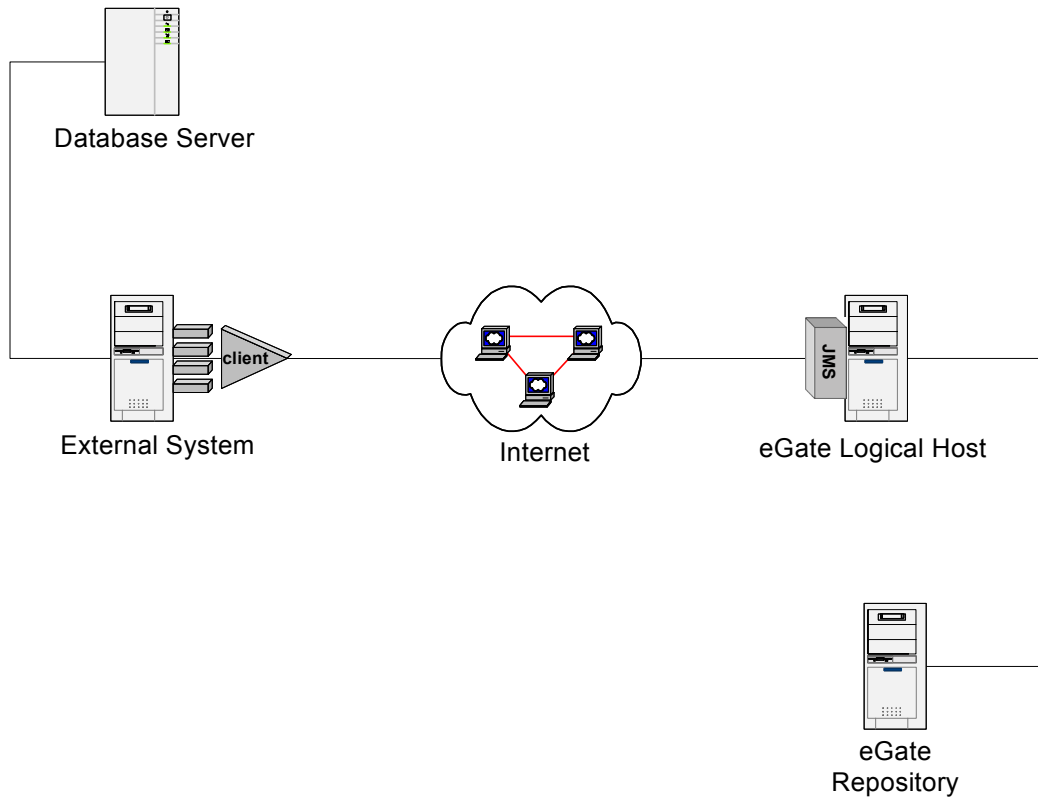


4.1 Message Service Clients

The current SeeBeyond Message Service in the Schema Runtime Environment supports Java, COM+, C, and C++ clients. The sections that follow provide the information necessary to configure these clients.

In the diagram that follows all of the necessary components have been isolated onto a separate machine. While this separation is not mandatory, the combinations of components that reside together on various machines, change depending upon the needs of the customer.

Figure 4 TCP/IP Communication Architecture



In some form, the following components must exist:

- eGate Repository Host (eGate Server)
- eGate Logical Host (eGate Client)
- External System (SeeBeyond Message Service Client file)
- Database Server (Data Repository)

Important: From this point forward, when referring to a machine, the above naming conventions are used. Remember that multiple components may reside on the same machine. For example, the eGate Logical Host and the External System may exist on one physical machine.

For information about the architecture and specific operation see the *eGate Integrator JMS Reference Guide*.

4.1.1. Considerations

The individual writing any external JMS code must know the expected data format (byte or text), the name of the Topic/Queue, the name of host and port number of the JMS client.

Segment size (512 bytes/page for Windows, 1024 bytes for UNIX) must always be larger than the largest expected Event, preferably by an order of magnitude.

For more information about JMS IQ Managers, see the *eGate Integrator JMS Reference Guide*.

4.1.2. Setting up the Java Client

Once the eGate API Kit has been successfully installed, additional steps are required to run Java JMS client programs. In this section, the setup steps are included for setting up the Message Service to use Java.

To begin using the Message Service, do the following:

Locate the **com.stc.jms.stcjms.jar**, **jta.jar**, **jms.jar**, and **log4j.jar** files in the directory on the external machine that you have installed the eGate API Kit on.

Modify the **CLASSPATH** on your external system to include the **jms.jar**, **com.stc.jms.stcjms.jar**, and **log4j.jar** files. For XA support, you will also need to include the **jta.jar** in your path.

4.1.3. Setting up the COM+ Client

Once the eGate API Kit has been installed successfully, additional steps are required to finish the setup, before data exchange can begin. In this section, the setup steps are included for setting up the Message Service to use COM+.

For all COM+ implementations of the Message Service for COM+, do the following:

From the command prompt of the external system, register the file **stc_mscom.dll** into the Windows Registry by doing the following:

```
regsvr32 your_path_location\stc_mscom.dll
```

Viewing the Message Service COM+ APIs

You can view the Message Service COM+ APIs using any application that is capable of viewing COM+ APIs. We suggest Microsoft Visual Basic .Net 2003 as the viewing application.

Compensating Resource Manager (CRM)

A *Compensating Resource Manager* can be described as a COM+ object that uses a set of tools (CRM facility) enabling the user to create resource managers. This allows the user to perform non-database operations (such as generating a file) as part of a transaction.

A *distributed transaction* is a transaction that involves multiple independent resource managers. For example, it might include an Oracle database at the corporate office and a SQL Server database at the partner's warehouse. The involved resource managers attempt to complete and commit their part of the transaction. If any part of the transaction fails, all resource managers roll back their respective updates.

This is accomplished using the two-phase commit protocol. In this protocol, the activity of one or more resource managers is controlled by a separate piece of software called a transaction coordinator.

CRM Architecture

A minimum of two COM components must be implemented to create a CRM scenario. At least one CRM Worker, and a CRM Compensator are required. The COM+ CRM functionality provides the CRM clerk and a durable log file. The CRM Worker contains the application-level code that directs the business logic employed by the Compensating Resource Manager. If the CRM writes XML files, the CRM Worker is likely to contain a WriteToFile method, along with a COM+ implementation of JMS interfaces to the message service. The CRM Worker acts as a transacted COM+ component that is configured to require a transaction. When an application activates a CRM Worker component, the CRM Worker instantiates the CRM clerk object, and uses that CRM clerk to register a compensator component.

The functionality provided by SeeBeyond's implementation of CRM is contained within the COM+ library, **stc_mscom.dll**.

The CRM Worker is implemented via the following classes:

- XAConnection
- XAConnectionFactory
- XAQueueConnection
- XAQueueConnectionFactory
- XAQueueSession
- XARecord
- XASession
- XATopicConnection
- XATopicConnectionFactory
- XATopicSession

The CRM Compensator is implemented in the Compensator file.

When the transaction in which the CRM Worker is participating commits, the DTC calls methods contained within the CRM Compensator interface that the CRM Compensator must implement. The DTC makes these calls at each step of a two-phase commit protocol. If the prepare phase is successful, the updates are made permanent by committing the changes. If any part of the complete transaction fails, the transaction rolls back the information, aborting the transaction.

Two-phase Commit Protocol

Implementing distributed transactions is the key to the two-phase commit protocol. The activity of one or more resource managers is controlled by the transaction coordinator. There are five steps in the two-phase commit protocol.

- 1 An application invokes the commit method in the transaction coordinator.
- 2 The transaction coordinator contacts the various resource managers relevant to the transaction, and directs them to prepare to commit the transaction. (Begin phase one.)

- 3 The resource manager must be able to guarantee the ability to commit the transaction, or perform a rollback. Most resource managers write a journal file, containing the intended changes to durable storage. If unable to prepare the transaction, a negative response is set to the transaction coordinator.
- 4 All responses from the involved resource managers are collected.
- 5 The transaction coordinator informs the involved resource managers. (Phase Two) If any of resource managers responded negatively, the transaction coordinator sends a rollback command. If all of the resource managers responded affirmatively, the transaction coordinator directs all of the resource managers to commit the transaction. The transaction cannot fail after this point.

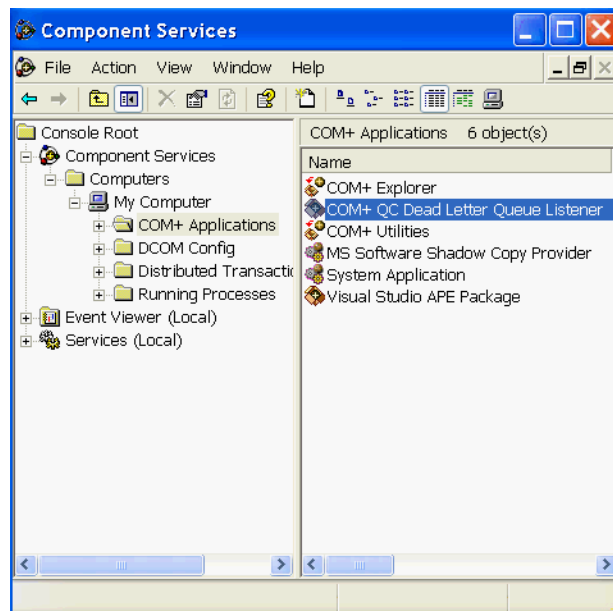
Compensating Resource Manager (CRM) Setup

To enable SeeBeyond's CRM functionality, the following steps are required.

- 1 From a command prompt of the external system, register the file **stc_mscm.dll** into the Windows Registry by entering the following command

```
regsvr32 your_path_location\stc_mscm.dll
```
- 2 Open the Component Services applet (**Start -> Settings->Control Panel -> Administrative Tools -> Component Services**).
- 3 Expand the **Component Services** folder (see Figure 5) and right-click **COM+ Applications**.

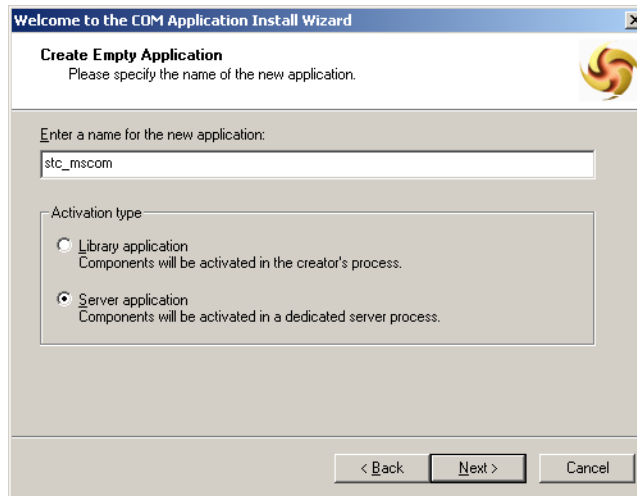
Figure 5 Component Services Folder



- 4 On the shortcut menu, click **New\Application**. The COM Application Install Wizard opens. Click **Next** to continue.

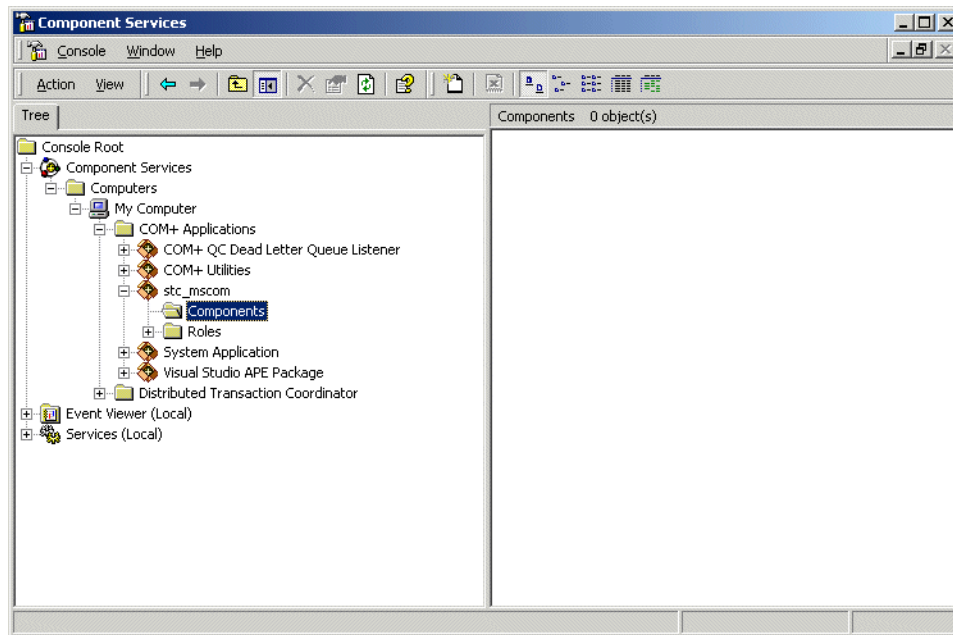
- 5 In the **Install or Create** step, click **Create an empty application**.
- 6 In the **Create Empty Application** step, enter the name **stc_mscom** and click the option button **Server application** (as in Figure 6), and then click **Next**.

Figure 6 COM Application Install Wizard: New Application



- 7 In the **Set Application Identity** step, click **Interactive User**, and then click **Next**.
- 8 Click **Finish**.
- 9 Expand the **stc_mscom** component; see Figure 7.

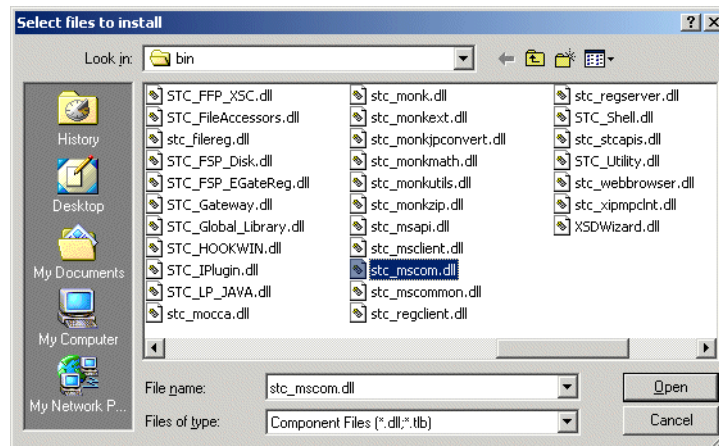
Figure 7 Component Services: stc_mscom Component



- 10 Right-click the **Components** folder. On the shortcut menu, click **New Component**.

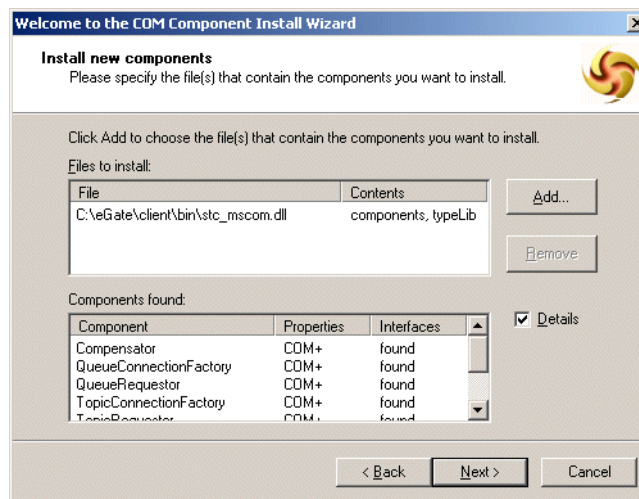
- 11 From the COM Component Install Wizard. Click **Install new component(s)**.
- 12 In the **Install new components** step, click **Add** to open the **Select Files to Install** dialog box (see Figure 8). Locate and open the file **stc_mscom.dll**.

Figure 8 COM Component Install Wizard



- ◆ If you are running the **.dll** on the same machine where eGate was installed, the file is located in `<eGate>\client\bin` directory.
 - ◆ If **stc_mscom.dll** has been copied to another system, the file is located in the directory where you pasted it previously.
- 13 Once the component appears in the **Components found** pane, ensure that the **Details** box is selected (as in Figure 9), and then click **Next** to continue.

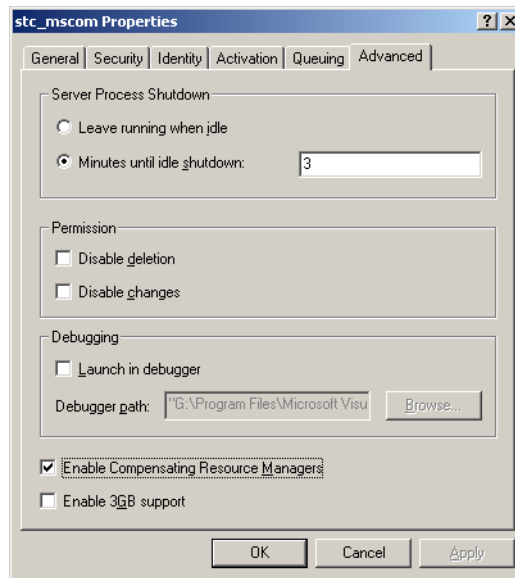
Figure 9 COM Component Install Wizard: Add



- 14 Click **Finish**.

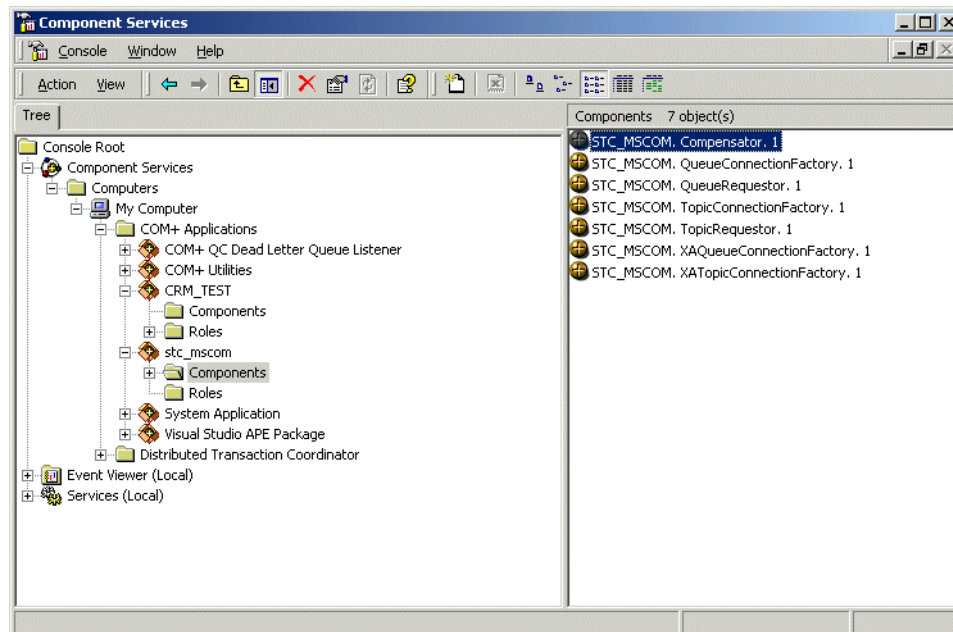
- 15 Right-click the `stc_mscom` component and, on the shortcut menu, click **Properties**.
- 16 The `stc_mscom` **Properties** dialog box appears. In the **Advanced** tab, ensure **Enable Compensating Resource Manager** is selected (see Figure 10), and then click **OK**.

Figure 10 `stc_mscom` Properties: Advanced



- 17 Expand the `stc_mscom` component and click the **Components** folder to view the objects it contains.
- 18 In the **Components** pane, on the right side of the window; see Figure 11, right-click `STC_MSCOM.Compensator`, and, on the shortcut menu, click **Properties**.

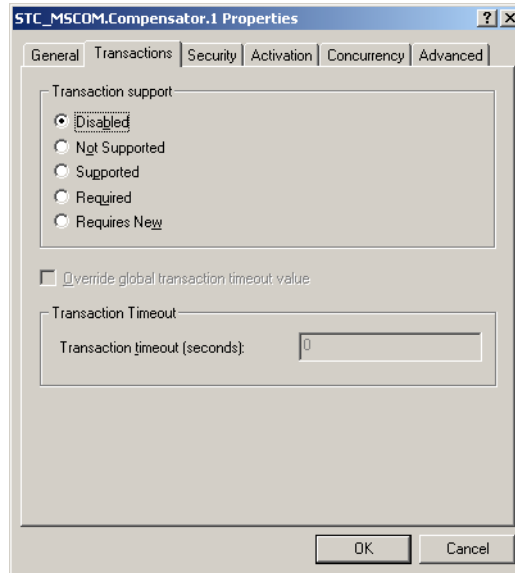
Figure 11 `STC_MSCOM.Compensator` Properties



The **STC_MSCOM.Compensator Properties** dialog box appears.

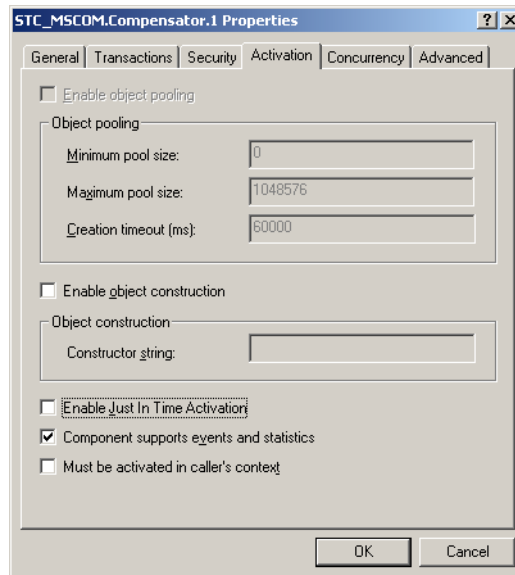
- 19 In the Transactions tab: For **Transaction support**, click **Disabled** (see Figure 12).

Figure 12 STC_MSCOM.Compensator Properties:Transaction Support



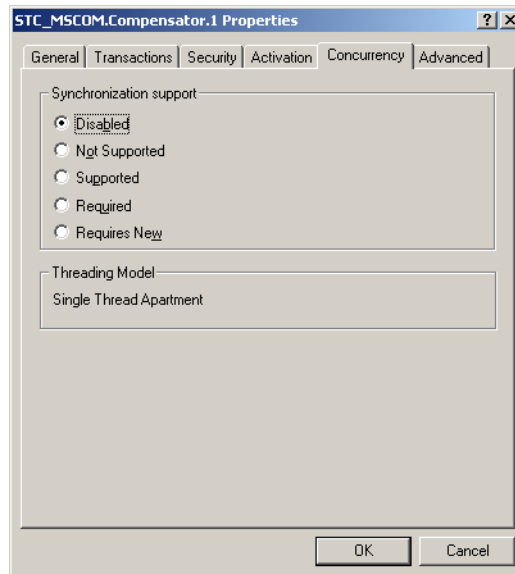
- 20 In the Activation tab: Clear **Enable Just In Time Activation** (see Figure 13).

Figure 13 STC_MSCOM.Compensator Properties:Activation



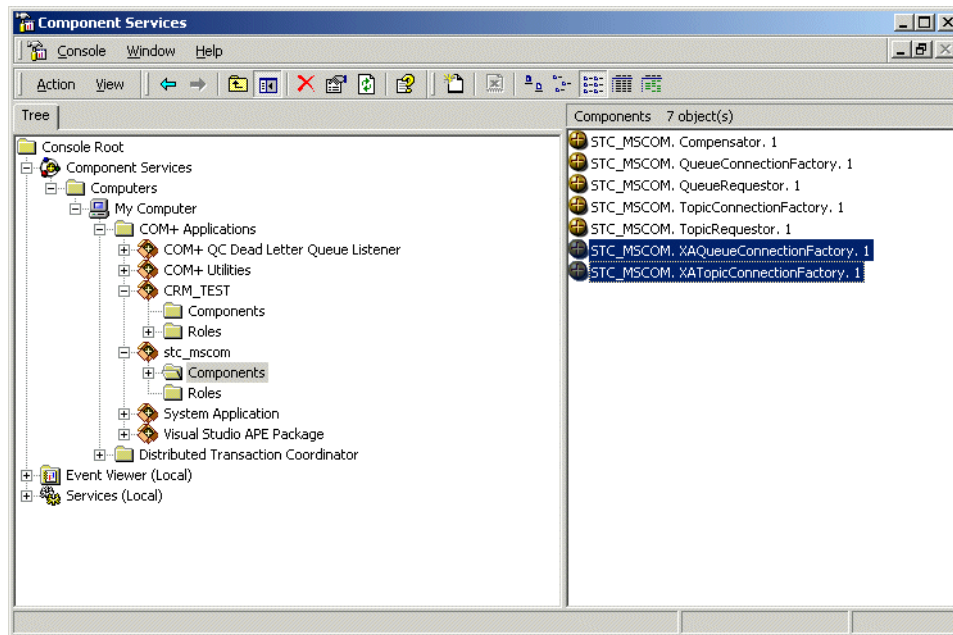
- 21 In the Concurrency tab: For **Synchronization support**, click **Disabled** (see Figure 14), and then click **OK**.

Figure 14 STC_MSCOM.Compensator Properties:Concurrency



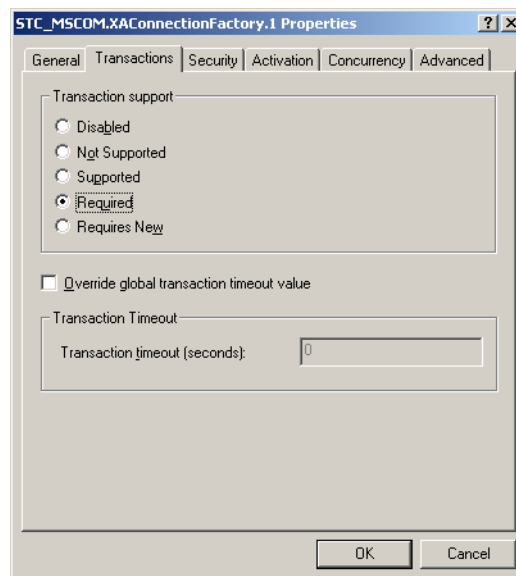
- 22 In the **Components** pane right-click **STC_MSCOM.XAQueueConnectionFactory** and **STC_MSCOM.XATopicConnectionFactory** (see Figure 15) and, on the shortcut menu, click **Properties**.

Figure 15 STC_MSCOM.XAConnectionFactory Properties



- 23 In the Transactions tab: For **Transaction support**, click **Required** (see Figure 16).

Figure 16 STC_MSCOM.XAConnectionFactory Properties:Transaction Support



- 24 In the Activation tab: Ensure that **Enable Just In Time Activation** is selected.
- 25 In the Concurrency tab: For **Synchronization support**, click **Required**, and then click **OK**.

4.1.4. Setting up the C and C++ Client

There is no specific configuration set-up that is required for the C and C++ clients. Review [For Using Java Message Service C/C++ APIs](#) on page 12 for information regarding any specific system requirements.

For AIX export OBJECT_MODE=64.

For all UNIX platforms, set the Library PATH to the apikit\jms\c_api\lib directory:

Table 1 Library PATHS

| Operating System | Library PATH |
|------------------|-----------------|
| hpux11 | SHLIB_PATH |
| spar26 | LD_LIBRARY_PATH |
| aix43 | LIBPATH |
| linux6x86 | LD_LIBRARY_PATH |
| ctru64_4 | LD_LIBRARY_PATH |

Implementing JMS in Java or COM+

This chapter describes the implementation models, along with a sample implementation.

To implementing Java or COM+

- For information on what you need to use the APIs, see [Implementing JMS Models in Java or COM+](#) on page 30.
- For sample code, see [“Sample Code for Using JMS in Java and COM+”](#) on page 33.

5.1 Implementing JMS Models in Java or COM+

This section discusses how to use the Java APIs and the COM+ APIs to exchange data with an eGate system.

Considerations

To enable the client system to communicate with the eGate API Kit, you must do the following:

- 1 The JMS Topic/Queue names and the eGate Event Types names must coincide.
- 2 The individual writing any external JMS code must know the expected data format, the name of the Topic/Queue, the name of host and port number of the JMS server.
- 3 The methods used must correspond to the expected data format.
- 4 The client code samples provided are intended to work directly with the sample schema provided. These are only samples created as a demonstration of possible behavior.

5.1.1. Message Overview

The message is defined by the message structure, the header and the properties. All of the data and Events in a JMS application are expressed using messages, while the additional components exist to facilitate the transferal of messages.

Message Structure

Message Service messages are composed of the following:

- **Header** - All messages support the same set of header fields. These header fields contain values used by both clients and providers to identify and route messages.
- **Properties** - Properties provide a way to add optional header fields to messages
 - ♦ Application-specific
 - ♦ Standard properties
 - ♦ Provider-specific
- **Body (or Payload)** - JMS provides for supporting different types of payload. The current JMS eWay Connection supports bytes and text messaging.

Message Header Fields

When a message is received by the client, the message's header is transmitted in its entirety.

JMSDestination

The JMSDestination header field provides the destination to which the message is being sent.

JMSDeliveryMode

The JMSDeliveryMode header field provides the mode of delivery when the message was sent. The two modes of delivery are *non-persistent* and *persistent*. Non-persistent mode causes the lowest overhead, because it does not require the message to be logged to stable storage; however, non-persistent messages can be lost. Persistent mode instructs the provider to ensure that messages are not lost in transit due to provider failure.

JMSMessageID

The JMSMessageID header field contains a value intended to uniquely identify each message sent by a provider. The JMSMessageID is a String value, that should contain a unique key for identifying messages in a historical repository. The provider must provide the scope of uniqueness.

The JMSMessageID must start with the **ID:** prefix.

JMSTimestamp

The JMSTimestamp header field contains the specific time that a message is handed off to a provider to be sent. It is not the actual transmission time, because the send may occur later, due to pending transactions.

JMSExpiration

The JMSExpiration is the time that is calculated as the sum of the time-to-live value specified on the send method and the current GMT value. After the send method is returned, the message's JMSExpiration header field contains this value. If the time-to-live is specified as zero, expiration is also set to zero, and the message does not expire.

JMSRedelivered

The JMSRedelivered header field contains the information that the message was re-delivered to the consumer. If the header is “true”, the message is re-delivered, and false if it’s not. The message may be marked as re-delivered if a consumer fails to acknowledge delivery of the message, or if the JMS provider is uncertain that the consumer received the message.

```
boolean isRedelivered = message.getJMSRedelivered();
```

JMSPriority

The JMSPriority header field provides the message’s priority. There is a ten-level priority value system, with 0 as the lowest priority and 9 as the highest. Priorities between 0-4 are gradations of normal priority, while 5-9 are expedited priorities.

JMSReplyTo

To enable the consumer to reply to a message associated with a specific producer, the JMSReplyTo header contains the `javax.jms.Destination`, indicating the address to which to reply.

```
message.setJMSReplyTo(topic);  
...  
Topic topic = (Topic) message.getJMSReplyTo();
```

JMSCorrelationID

The JMSCorrelationID header field provides a header field used to associate the current message with some previous message or application-specific ID. Usually the JMSCorrelationID is used to tag a message as a reply to a previous message identified by a JMSMessageID. The JMSCorrelationID can contain any value, it is not limited to JMSMessageID.

```
message.setJMSCorrelationID(identifier)  
...  
String correlationid = message.getJMSCorrelationID();
```

JMSType

The JMSType header field is optionally set by the JMS client. The main purpose is to identify the message structure and the payload type. Not all vendors support this header.

Message Properties

Properties allow a client, via message selectors, to have the JMS provider select messages based on application-specific criteria. The property values must be set prior to sending a message.

Message Body (Payload)

The full JMS specification defines six types of message body, also called *payload*. Each form is defined by a message interface. Currently, the following interfaces are supported by eGate:

- **TextMessage** - A message whose payload is a **java.lang.String**. It is expected that String messages will be used extensively. This type can be used to exchange both simple text messages and more complex data, such as XML documents.
- **BytesMessage** - A message whose payload is a stream of uninterpreted bytes. This message type is for literally encoding a body to match an existing message format. It can be used for exchanging data in an application's native format or when JMS is being used purely as a transport between two systems.

5.2 Sample Code for Using JMS in Java and COM+

Code samples are provided on the product CD-ROM.

The external source code provided must be compiled and run, making sure that the host name and port number point to the Logical Host on which the JMS IQ Manager is running.

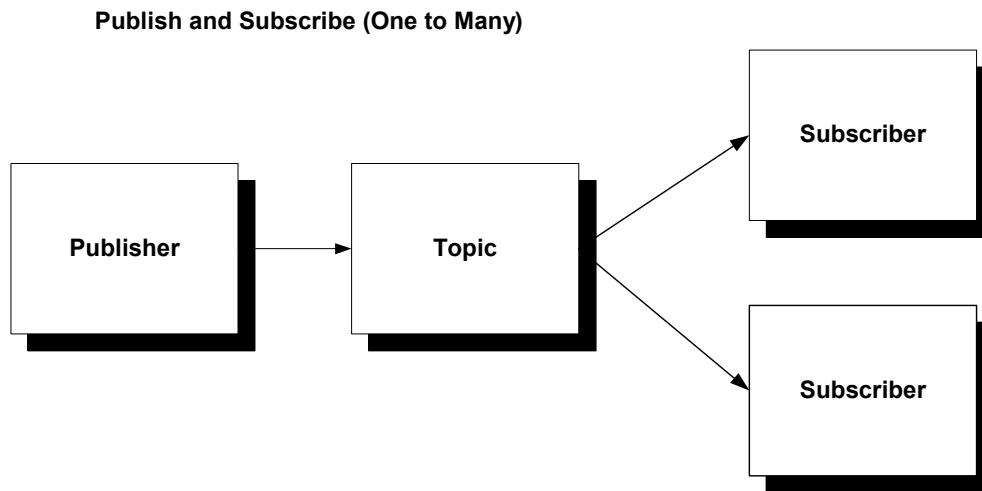
5.2.1. The Publish/Subscribe Model

The Publish/Subscribe model provides the means for a message producer or publisher, to distribute a message to one or more consumers or subscribers. There are three important points to the Publish/Subscribe model:

- Messages are delivered to consumers without having to request them. They are pushed via a channel referred to as a topic. This topic is considered a destination to which producers publish and consumers subscribe. Messages are automatically pushed to all qualified consumers.
- There is no coupling of the producers to the consumers. Both subscribers and publishers can be dynamically added at runtime, allowing the system to change as needed.
- Each client receives a copy of the messages that have been published to those topics to which it subscribes. Multiple subscribers can receive messages published by one producer.

Figure 17 below illustrates a basic Publish/Subscribe schema.

Figure 17 The Publish/Subscribe Schema



The Producer publishes a TopicA, which is stored on the Message Service. The Consumers subscribe to TopicA, which is then pushed to the consumers.

Java Publish

The code sample below illustrates the following steps:

- 1 Create the connection.
- 2 Create the session from connection (true indicates that the session is transacted).
- 3 Create the publisher and the bytesmessage or textmessage.
- 4 Send messages, varying the bytes or text if desired.
- 5 When all messages have been sent, close the connection.

The following code demonstrates a sample scenario using the “Publish” functionality.

```

import javax.jms.*;
import com.stc.jms.client.STCTopicConnectionFactory;

class Publisher {
    public static void main(String args[]) {
        // Read command line
        String hostName = "localhost";
        int port = 7555;
        try {
            System.out.println("-h(ost) host-name -p(ort) port-number");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
                if (args[i].startsWith("-h") || args[i].startsWith("-host"))
                    hostName = args[++i];
                else if (args[i].startsWith("-p") || args[i].startsWith("-port"))
                    port = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
            }
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.out.println("Error in arguments");
            System.exit(1);
        }
    }
}
  
```

```

// Show how to publish a message
final String TOPICNAME = "PubSubSample";
System.out.println("pub topic name is " + TOPICNAME);
TopicConnection topicConnection = null;
try {
    // Create connection, session, etc.
    TopicConnectionFactory tcf = new STCTopicConnectionFactory(hostName,
port);
    topicConnection = tcf.createTopicConnection();
    topicConnection.start();
    TopicSession topicSession = topicConnection.createTopicSession(true,
        Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
    Topic topic = topicSession.createTopic(TOPICNAME);
    TopicPublisher topicPublisher = topicSession.createPublisher(topic);

    // Send a msg
    TextMessage message = topicSession.createTextMessage();
    message.setText("Hello world");
    System.out.println("... Publishing message: " + message.getText());
    topicPublisher.publish(message);
    topicSession.commit();
} catch (JMSEException e) {
    System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + e.getMessage());
    e.printStackTrace();
} finally {
    if (topicConnection != null) {
        try {
            System.out.println("... Closing connection ...");
            topicConnection.close();
        } catch (JMSEException e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

Java Subscribe

The code sample below illustrates the following steps:

- 1 Create the connection.
- 2 Create the session from connection (true indicates that the session is transacted).
- 3 Create the subscriber.
- 4 Register message listener (TextListener).
- 5 When all messages have been received, enter “Q” to quit.
- 6 Close the connection.

The following code sample demonstrates use of “subscribe” functionality.

```

import javax.jms.*;
import java.io.InputStreamReader;
import java.io.IOException;
import com.stc.jms.client.STCTopicConnectionFactory;

public class Subscriber {
    public static void main(String args[]) {
        // Read command line
        String hostName = "localhost";
        int port = 7555;
        try {
            System.out.println("-h(ost) host-name -p(ort) port-number");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
                if (args[i].startsWith("-h") || args[i].startsWith("-host"))

```

```

        hostName = args[++i];
        else if (args[i].startsWith("-p") || args[i].startsWith("-port"))
            port = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
    }
} catch (Exception e) {
    System.out.println("Error in arguments");
    System.exit(1);
}

final String TOPICNAME = "eGatePubSubSample";
System.out.println("Topic name is " + TOPICNAME);

TopicConnection topicConnection = null;
try {
    // Setup connection, session, etc.
    TopicConnectionFactory qcf = new STCTopicConnectionFactory(hostName,
port);
    topicConnection = qcf.createTopicConnection();
    final TopicSession topicSession =
topicConnection.createTopicSession(true,
    Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
    Topic topic = topicSession.createTopic(TOPICNAME);
    TopicSubscriber topicReceiver = topicSession.createSubscriber(topic);

    // The message listener:
    topicReceiver.setMessageListener(new MessageListener() {
        public void onMessage(Message message) {
            try {
                if (message instanceof TextMessage) {
                    TextMessage msg = (TextMessage) message;
                    System.out.println("... Reading message: " +
                        msg.getText());
                } else {
                    System.out.println("Message of wrong type: " +
                        message.getClass().getName());
                }
                topicSession.commit();
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.out.println("JMSEException in onMessage(): "
                    + e.toString());
                e.printStackTrace();
            } catch (Throwable e) {
                System.out.println("Exception in onMessage(): "
                    + e.getMessage());
                e.printStackTrace();
            }
        }
    });

    // Start listening
    System.out.println("Listening for messages...");
    topicConnection.start();

    // Wait until the user presses Q
    System.out.println("-----To end program, enter Q or q, then <return>");
    InputStreamReader inputStreamReader = new InputStreamReader(System.in);
    for (char answer = '\0'; Character.toUpperCase(answer) != 'Q';
        answer = (char) inputStreamReader.read()) {
    }
} catch (IOException e) {
    System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + e.toString());
    e.printStackTrace();
} catch (JMSEException e) {
    System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + e.toString());
    e.printStackTrace();
} finally {
    if (topicConnection != null) {
        try {
            System.out.println("... Closing connection ...");
            topicConnection.close();
        } catch (JMSEException e) {}
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
}

```

COM VB Publish/Subscribe

Option Explicit

```

Dim topicConnectionFactory As New topicConnectionFactory
Dim topicConnection As topicConnection
Dim topicSession As topicSession
Dim topic, topic2 As topic
Dim publisher As TopicPublisher
Dim subscriber As TopicSubscriber
Dim MessagePublished As TextMessage
Dim MessageReceived As TextMessage

Private Sub Form_Load()
' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual values
topicConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"
topicConnectionFactory.Port = 24053
' Create a topic connection
Set topicConnection = topicConnectionFactory.CreateTopicConnection()
' Create a session
Set topicSession = topicConnection.CreateTopicSession(True,
msAutoAcknowledge)
' Start the session
topicConnection.Start
' Create a topic
Set topic = topicSession.CreateTopic(txtTopicName)
Set topic2 = topicSession.CreateTopic("eGate" & txtTopicName)

' Create a publisher
Set publisher = topicSession.CreatePublisher(topic)
' Create a subscriber
Set subscriber = topicSession.CreateSubscriber(topic2)
End Sub

Private Sub cmdPublish_Click()
' Create a text message
Set MessagePublished =
topicSession.CreateTextMessage(txtPublished.Text)
' Publish a message
publisher.Publish MessagePublished
' Commit the message
topicSession.Commit
End Sub

Private Sub cmdReceive_Click()
' Receive the message
Set MessageReceived = subscriber.ReceiveNoWait
If MessageReceived Is Nothing Then
txtReceived = "No Message Received"
Else
' Commit the message
topicSession.Commit
txtReceived = MessageReceived.Text
End If
End Sub

```

ASP Publish

```
<%@ Language=VBScript %>

<%
    'Ensure that this page is not cached.
    Response.Expires = 0
%>

<HTML>
<HEAD>
<META NAME="GENERATOR" Content="Microsoft FrontPage 4.0">
</HEAD>
<BODY>
<%

set topicConnectionFactory =
server.CreateObject("STC_MSCOM.TopicConnectionFactory")

topicConnectionFactory.hostname = "JMS_Server_Machine"

'topicConnectionFactory.port = "JMS_Server_Port_Number"

Set topicConnection = topicConnectionFactory.CreateTopicConnection()

Set topicSession = topicConnection.CreateTopicSession(True,
AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE)

topicConnection.Start

Set topic = topicSession.CreateTopic("test")

Set Publisher = topicSession.CreatePublisher(topic)

Set subscriber = topicSession.CreateSubscriber(topic)

Set MessagePublished = topicSession.CreateTextMessage("Hello World")

Publisher.Publish MessagePublished

topicSession.Commit

Set MessageReceived = subscriber.Receive()

topicSession.Commit

Response.write ("Answer : " & MessageReceived.Text)

%>

<P></P>

</BODY>
</HTML>
```

5.2.2. The Point-to-Point Model

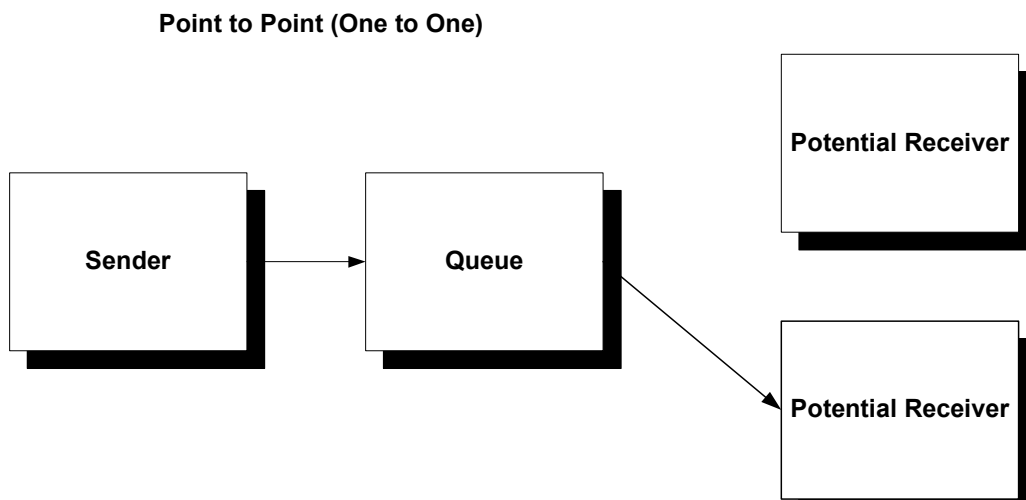
Point-to-Point messaging is based on the sending of a message to a named destination (as is the publish/subscribe model). There is no direct coupling of the producers to the consumers. One main difference between point-to-point and publish/subscribe

messaging is that in the first, messages are delivered, without consideration of the current connection status of the receiver.

In a point-to-point model, the producer is referred to as a sender, while the consumer is referred to as a receiver. The following characteristics apply:

- Message exchange takes place via a queue. The queue acts as a destination to which producers send messages, and a source from which receivers consume messages.
- Each message is delivered to only one receiver. Multiple receivers may connect to a queue, but each message in the queue may only be consumed by one of the queue's receivers.
- The queue delivers messages to consumers in the order that they were placed in the queue by the Message Service. As messages are consumed, they are removed from the "front of the line".
- Receivers and senders can be added dynamically at runtime, allowing the system to grow as needed.

Figure 18 Point to Point



Java Point-to-Point Sender

```

import javax.jms.*;
import com.stc.jms.client.STCQueueConnectionFactory;

class Sender {
    public static void main(String args[]) {
        // Read command line
        String hostName = "localhost";
        int port = 7555;
        try {
            System.out.println("-h(ost) host-name -p(ort) port-number");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
                if (args[i].startsWith("-h") || args[i].startsWith("-host"))
                    hostName = args[++i];
                else if (args[i].startsWith("-p") || args[i].startsWith("-
port"))
                    port = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
            }
        } catch (Exception e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
}
  
```

```

    }
    } catch (Exception e) {
        System.out.println("Error in arguments");
        System.exit(1);
    }
}

// Show how to publish a message
final String QUEUENAME = "P2PSample";
System.out.println("pub queue name is " + QUEUENAME);
QueueConnection queueConnection = null;
try {
    // Create connection, session, etc.
    QueueConnectionFactory tcf = new
STCQueueConnectionFactory(hostName, port);
    queueConnection = tcf.createQueueConnection();
    queueConnection.start();
    QueueSession queueSession =
queueConnection.createQueueSession(true,
    Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
    Queue queue = queueSession.createQueue(QUEUENAME);
    QueueSender producer = queueSession.createSender(queue);

    // Send a msg
    TextMessage message = queueSession.createTextMessage();
    message.setText("Hello world");
    System.out.println("... Publishing message: " +
message.getText());
    producer.send(message);
    queueSession.commit();
} catch (JMSEException e) {
    System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + e.getMessage());
    e.printStackTrace();
} finally {
    if (queueConnection != null) {
        try {
            System.out.println("... Closing connection ...");
            queueConnection.close();
        } catch (JMSEException e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

Java Point-to-Point Receiver

```

import javax.jms.*;
import java.io.InputStreamReader;
import java.io.IOException;
import com.stc.jms.client.STCQueueConnectionFactory;

public class Receiver {
    public static void main(String args[]) {
        // Read command line
        String hostName = "localhost";
        int port = 7555;
        try {
            System.out.println("-h(ost) host-name -p(ort) port-number");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
                if (args[i].startsWith("-h") || args[i].startsWith("-host"))
                    hostName = args[++i];
                else if (args[i].startsWith("-p") || args[i].startsWith("-
port"))

```



```

        port = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
    }
} catch (Exception e) {
    System.out.println("Error in arguments");
    System.exit(1);
}

final String QUEUENAME = "eGateP2PSample";
System.out.println("Queue name is " + QUEUENAME);

QueueConnection queueConnection = null;
try {
    // Setup connection, session, etc.
    QueueConnectionFactory qcf = new
STCQueueConnectionFactory(hostName, port);
    queueConnection = qcf.createQueueConnection();
    final QueueSession queueSession =
queueConnection.createQueueSession(true,
    Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
    Queue queue = queueSession.createQueue(QUEUENAME);
    QueueReceiver queueReceiver =
queueSession.createReceiver(queue);

    // The message listener:
    queueReceiver.setMessageListener(new MessageListener() {
        public void onMessage(Message message) {
            try {
                if (message instanceof TextMessage) {
                    TextMessage msg = (TextMessage) message;
                    System.out.println("... Reading message: " +
                        msg.getText());
                } else {
                    System.out.println("Message of wrong type: " +
                        message.getClass().getName());
                }
                queueSession.commit();
            } catch (Exception e) {
                System.out.println("JMSEException in onMessage(): " +
                    e.toString());
                e.printStackTrace();
            } catch (Throwable e) {
                System.out.println("Exception in onMessage(): " +
                    e.getMessage());
                e.printStackTrace();
            }
        }
    });

    // Start listening
    System.out.println("Listening for messages...");
    queueConnection.start();

    // Wait until the user presses Q
    System.out.println("-----To end program, enter Q or q, then
<return>");
    InputStreamReader inputStreamReader = new
InputStreamReader(System.in);
    for (char answer = '\0'; Character.toUpperCase(answer) != 'Q';
        answer = (char) inputStreamReader.read()) {
    }
} catch (IOException e) {
    System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + e.toString());
    e.printStackTrace();
}

```

```

        } catch (JMSEException e) {
            System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + e.toString());
            e.printStackTrace();
        } finally {
            if (queueConnection != null) {
                try {
                    System.out.println("... Closing connection ...");
                    queueConnection.close();
                } catch (JMSEException e) {}
            }
        }
    }
}

```

COM VB Point-to-Point

Option Explicit

```

Dim QueueConnectionFactory As New QueueConnectionFactory
Dim queueConnection As queueConnection
Dim queueSession As queueSession
Dim queue, queue2 As queue
Dim queuesender As queuesender
Dim queuereceiver, queuereceiver2 As queuereceiver
Dim MessagePublished As BytesMessage
Dim MessageReceived As TextMessage
Dim length As Integer

Private Sub Form_Load()
    ' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual values
    QueueConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"
    QueueConnectionFactory.Port = 24053
    ' Create a queue Connection
    Set queueConnection = QueueConnectionFactory.CreateQueueConnection()
    ' Create a queue session
    Set queueSession = queueConnection.CreateQueueSession(True,
msAutoAcknowledge)
    ' Start the session
    queueConnection.Start
    ' Create a queue
    Set queue = queueSession.CreateQueue(txtQueueName)
    ' Create a queue sender
    Set queuesender = queueSession.CreateSender(queue)

    ' This is for the reply
    Set queue2 = queueSession.CreateQueue("eGate" & txtQueueName)
    ' Create a queue receiver
    Set queuereceiver2 = queueSession.CreateReceiver(queue2)

End Sub

Private Sub cmdSend_Click()
    ' Create a bytes message
    Set MessagePublished = queueSession.CreateBytesMessage
    MessagePublished.ClearBody
    length = Len(txtPublished.Text)
    MessagePublished.WriteBytes txtPublished.Text
    ' Send this message
    queuesender.Send MessagePublished
    ' Commit this message

```

```

    queueSession.Commit
End Sub

Private Sub cmdReceive_Click()
' Receive the message
Set MessageReceived = queuereceiver2.ReceiveNoWait
If MessageReceived Is Nothing Then
    txtReceived = "No Message Received"
Else
' Commit this message
    queueSession.Commit
    Dim data As Variant
    txtReceived.Text = MessageReceived.Text
End If
End Sub

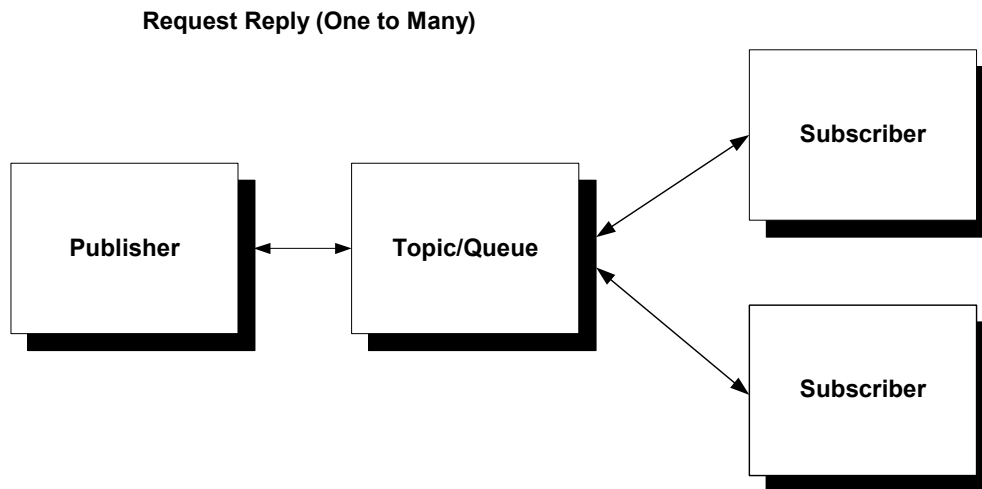
```

5.2.3. The Request-Reply Model

JMS provides the `JMSReplyTo` message header field for specifying the destination to which the reply to a message is to be sent. The `JMSCorrelationID` header field of the reply can be used to reference the original request. Temporary queues and topics can be used as unique destinations for replies. It can be implemented so that one message yields one reply, or one message yields many replies.

Figure 17 below illustrates a basic Request-Reply schema.

Figure 19 The Request-Reply Schema



- 1 A request is received by the **JMS Connection**, which is controlled by the JMS IQ Manager, the `JMSReplyTo` property is read into the internally directed by the Collaboration.
- 2 eGate reads in the request from **SampleTopicRequestor**, and appends a message to the end of the message for verification's sake.
- 3 The **SeeBeyond JMS IQ Manager** sends the message to a Temporary Topic via the JMS Connection.

- 4 The reply subscriber receives the message.
- 5 When the **Message Service** users disconnect, the temporary topic is destroyed.

The scenario discussed above need not be configured exactly in this manner. This is just an example that demonstrates a possible scenario.

Java Request-Reply

The code sample below illustrates the following steps:

- 1 Create the connection.
- 2 Create the session from connection (true indicates that the session is transacted).
- 3 Create the topic/queue and byte or text message.
- 4 Send messages, varying the bytes or text if desired.
- 5 When all messages have been sent, close the connection.

Java TopicRequestor

```
import javax.jms.*;
import com.stc.jms.client.STCTopicConnectionFactory;
import java.io.*;

class SampleTopicRequestor {
    public static void main(String args[]) {
        String usage = "Usage: java SampleTopicRequestor [-f/-m file/message] " +
            "[-topic topic] [-host host] [-port port]" +
            "[-help] ";
        String help = usage + "\n\n" +
            "-f <file name>\n" +
            "-m <message: default SampleMessage>\n" +
            "-topic <topic name: default TopicRequestor>\n" +
            "-host <host name where ms server is running: default localhost>\n" +
            "-port <port where ms server is running: default 24053>\n" +
            "-help <this screen>\n";

        TopicConnection requestConnection = null;

        try {
            // Read command line
            String topicName = "TopicRequestorSample";
            String messageToSend = "SampleMessage";
            String host = "localhost";
            int port = 7555;

            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
                if (args[i].equals("-f")) {
                    File thisFile = new File(args[++i]);
                    BufferedReader stream = null;
                    try {
                        int fileLength = (int) thisFile.length();
                        char[] myCharMessage = new char[fileLength + 1];
                        stream = new BufferedReader(new InputStreamReader(new
                            FileInputStream(thisFile)));
                        stream.read(myCharMessage, 0, fileLength);
                        messageToSend = new String(myCharMessage);
                    } finally {
                        stream.close();
                    }
                } else if (args[i].equals("-m"))
                    messageToSend = args[++i];
                else if (args[i].equals("-topic"))
                    topicName = args[++i];
            }

            TopicConnection requestConnection = null;
            STCTopicConnectionFactory factory =
                new STCTopicConnectionFactory(host, port);
            requestConnection = factory.createTopicConnection();
            TopicRequestor topicRequestor =
                new TopicRequestor(topicName, requestConnection);
            topicRequestor.sendMessage(messageToSend);
            requestConnection.close();
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.out.println("Exception: " + e);
        }
    }
}
```



```
try {
    // Read command line
    String queueName = "QueueRequestorSample";
    String messageToSend = "SampleMessage";
    String host = "localhost";
    int port = 7555;

    for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
        if (args[i].equals("-f")) {
            File thisFile = new File(args[++i]);
            BufferedReader stream = null;
            try {
                int fileLength = (int) thisFile.length();
                char[] myCharMessage = new char[fileLength + 1];
                stream = new BufferedReader(new InputStreamReader(new
                    FileInputStream(thisFile)));
                stream.read(myCharMessage, 0, fileLength);
                messageToSend = new String(myCharMessage);
            } finally {
                stream.close();
            }
        } else if (args[i].equals("-m"))
            messageToSend = args[++i];
        else if (args[i].equals("-queue"))
            queueName = args[++i];
        else if (args[i].equals("-host"))
            host = args[++i];
        else if (args[i].equals("-port"))
            port = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
        else if (args[i].equals("-help")) {
            System.out.println(help);
            System.exit(0);
        } else {
            System.out.println(args[i]);
            System.out.println(usage);
            System.exit(1);
        }
    }

    // Create QueueConnection, session, etc
    QueueConnectionFactory factory = new
    STCQueueConnectionFactory(host, port);
    requestConnection = factory.createQueueConnection();
    requestConnection.setExceptionListener(new ExceptionListener() {
        public void onException(JMSEException e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }
    });
    QueueSession queueSession =
    requestConnection.createQueueSession(false,
        Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
    Queue queue = queueSession.createQueue(queueName);
    QueueRequestor requestor = new QueueRequestor(queueSession,
    queue);

    requestConnection.start();

    // Create request and wait for reply
    System.out.println("Sending request...");
    TextMessage request =
    queueSession.createTextMessage(messageToSend);
    TextMessage reply = (TextMessage) requestor.request(request);
    System.out.println("... Got reply: " + reply.getText());
} catch (Throwable e) {
```

```

        e.printStackTrace();
    } finally {
        if (requestConnection != null) {
            try {
                requestConnection.close();
            } catch (Exception ignore) {
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

COM VB TopicRequestor

Option Explicit

```

Dim topicConnectionFactory As New topicConnectionFactory
Dim topicConnection As topicConnection
Dim topicSession As topicSession
Dim topic As topic
Dim topicRequestor As New topicRequestor
Dim MessagePublished As TextMessage
Dim MessageReceived As TextMessage

Private Sub Form_Load()
    ' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual values
    topicConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"
    topicConnectionFactory.Port = 24053
    ' Create a topic connection
    Set topicConnection = topicConnectionFactory.CreateTopicConnection()
    ' Create a topic session
    Set topicSession = topicConnection.CreateTopicSession(False,
msAutoAcknowledge)
    ' Start the session
    topicConnection.Start
End Sub

Private Sub cmdStart_Click()
    cmdStart.Enabled = False
    ' Create a topic
    Set topic = topicSession.CreateTopic(txtTopicName)
    ' Create a topic requestor
    topicRequestor.Create topicSession, topic
    ' Create a text message
    Set MessagePublished =
topicSession.CreateTextMessage(txtPublished.Text)
    ' Request a message
    Set MessageReceived = topicRequestor.Request(MessagePublished)
    txtReceived = MessageReceived.Text
    cmdStart.Enabled = True
End Sub

```

COM VB QueueRequestor

Option Explicit

```

Dim queueConnectionFactory As New queueConnectionFactory
Dim queueConnection As queueConnection
Dim queueSession As queueSession
Dim queue As queue
Dim queueRequestor As New queueRequestor
Dim MessagePublished As TextMessage
Dim MessageReceived As TextMessage

```

```
Private Sub Form_Load()  
' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual  
' values  
    queueConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"  
    queueConnectionFactory.Port = 24053  
' Create a queue connection  
    Set queueConnection =  
queueConnectionFactory.CreateQueueConnection()  
' Create a queue session  
    Set queueSession = queueConnection.CreateQueueSession(False,  
msAutoAcknowledge)  
' Start the session  
    queueConnection.Start  
End Sub  
  
Private Sub cmdStart_Click()  
' Create a queue  
    cmdStart.Enabled = False  
    Set queue = queueSession.CreateQueue(txtQueueName)  
' Create a text message  
    Set MessagePublished =  
queueSession.CreateTextMessage(txtPublished.Text)  
' Create a queue requestor  
    queueRequestor.Create queueSession, queue  
' Request a message  
    Set MessageReceived = queueRequestor.Request(MessagePublished)  
    txtReceived = MessageReceived.Text  
    cmdStart.Enabled = True  
End Sub
```

5.2.4. JNDI

To use JNDI in your programs, you need to set up its compilation and execution environments. The following are the JNDI packages:

- `javax.naming`: Provides the classes and interfaces for accessing naming services.
 - ♦ `Context`: Represents a naming context, which consists of a set of name-to-object bindings.
 - ♦ `Name`: Represents a generic name for an ordered sequence of components.
 - ♦ `NameParser`: Used for parsing names from a hierarchical namespace.
 - ♦ `NamingEnumeration`: Used for enumerating lists returned by methods in the `javax.naming` and `javax.naming.directory` packages.
 - ♦ `Referenceable`: Implemented by an object that provides a `Reference` to itself.
 - ♦ `BinaryRefAddr`: Binary form of the address for a communications endpoint
 - ♦ `Binding`: Name/Object binding found as found in a context.
 - ♦ `CompositeName`: Composite name, as a sequence of names spanning multiple name spaces.
 - ♦ `CompoundName`: Compound name, as a name contained in a name space.
 - ♦ `InitialContext`: Starting context for performing naming operations.

- ♦ `LinkRef`: A reference whose contents is a link name, which is bound to the atomic name in a context.
- ♦ `NameClassPair`: Object name and class name pair as found in a context.
- ♦ `RefAddr`: Address of a communications end-point.
- ♦ `Reference`: Reference to an object as found in the naming/directory system.
- ♦ `StringRefAddr`: String for of the address for a communications end-point.
- `javax.naming.directory`: Extends the `javax.naming` package to provide functionality for accessing directory services.
 - ♦ `Attribute`: Represents an attribute associated with a named object.
 - ♦ `Attributes`: Represents a collection of attributes.
 - ♦ `DirContext`: Directory service interface, contains the methods for examining and updating attributes associated with objects, and for searching the directory.
 - ♦ `BasicAttribute`: Class provides basic implementation of `Attribute` interface.
 - ♦ `BasicAttributes`: Class provides a basic implementation of the `Attributes` interface.
 - ♦ `InitialDirContext`: Class is the starting context for performing directory operations.
 - ♦ `ModificationItem`: Class represents a modification item.
 - ♦ `SearchControls`: Class encapsulates factors that determine the scope of the search, along with the returns from that search.
 - ♦ `SearchResult`: Class represents an item in the `NamingEnumeration` returned as a result of the `DirContext.search()` methods.
- `javax.naming.event`: Provides support for event notification when accessing naming and directory services.
 - ♦ `EventContext`: Contains the methods for registering/de registering listeners to be notified of events fired, when objects named in a context change.
 - ♦ `EventDirContext`: Contains methods for registering listeners to be notified of events fired when objects named in a directory context change.
 - ♦ `NamespaceChangeListener`: The root of listener interfaces that handle `NamingEvents`.
 - ♦ `NamingListener`: The root of listener interfaces that handle `NamingEvents`.
 - ♦ `ObjectChangeListener`: Specifies the method that a listener of a `NamingEvent` with event type of `OBJECT_CHANGED` must implement.
 - ♦ `NamingEvent`: Class represents an event fired by a naming/directory service.

- ♦ `NamingExceptionEvent`: Class represents an event fired when the procedures/processes are used to collect information from listeners of `NamingEvents` that throw a `NamingException`.
- `javax.naming.ldap`: Provides support for LDAPv3 extended operations and controls.
 - ♦ `Control`: Represents an LDAPv3 control as defined in [RFC2251](#)
 - ♦ `ExtendedRequest`: Represents an LDAPv3 extended operation request as defined in [RFC2251](#)
 - ♦ `HasControls`: Used for returning controls with objects returned in `NamingEnumerations`.
 - ♦ `LdapContext`: Represents a context in which you can perform operations with LDAPv3-style controls and perform LDAPv3-style extended operations.
 - ♦ `UnsolicitedNotification`: Represents an unsolicited notification as defined in [RFC2251](#)
 - ♦ `UnsolicitedNotificationListener`: Handles `UnsolicitedNotificationEvent`.
 - ♦ `ControlFactory`: An abstract class that represents a factory for creating LDAPv3 controls.
 - ♦ `InitialLdapContext`: The class is the starting context for performing LDAPv3 style extended operations and controls.
 - ♦ `StartTlsRequest`: The class implements the LDAPv3 Extended Request for StartTLS as defined in *Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3): Extension for Transport Layer Security*.
 - ♦ `StartTlsResponse`: The class implements the LDAPv3 Extended Response for StartTLS as defined in *Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3): Extension for Transport Layer Security*.
 - ♦ `UnsolicitedNotificationEvent`: This class represents an event fired in response to an unsolicited notification sent by the LDAP server.
- `javax.naming.spi`: Provides the means for dynamic plug-in to naming and directory services via `javax.naming` and related packages.

To compile programs that use JNDI, access to JNDI classes are required. If you are using Java 2 SDK v1.3 or higher, the JNDI classes are already included, and no further action is required. If you are using an older version of the Java SDK, then you need to download the JNDI classes from the JNDI Web site (<http://java.sun.com/products/jndi/>).

At runtime, you will also require access to the classes for any service providers that your program uses. The Java 2 Runtime Environment (JRE) v1.3 already includes the JNDI classes and service providers for LDAP, COS naming, and the RMI registry. If you are using some other service Providers, then you need to download and install the associated archive files in the classpath, `JAVA_HOME/jre/lib/ext` directory, where `JAVA_HOME` is the directory containing the JRE (<http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.3/>).

If you are not using JNDI as an installed extension or are using the JRE v1.1, then copy the JNDI and service provider archive files to their permanent location and add that location to your classpath. You can do that by a setting the `CLASSPATH` variable to include the absolute filenames of the archive files.

Initial Context

Before performing any operation on a naming or directory service, an initial context must be acquired, providing a starting point into the name space. All methods used to access naming and directory services are performed relative to some context. To obtain an initial context, perform the following:

- 1 Select the service provider of the corresponding service to which to access.

Specify the service provider to use for the initial context by creating a set of environment properties (a `HashMap`) and adding the name of the service provider class to it.

- 2 Specify any configuration required by the initial context.

Different clients might require various information for contacting the desired directory. For example, the machine upon which the server is running, and the user identity, might be required. This information is passed to the service provider via environment properties. Consult your service provider documentation for more information.

- 3 Call the `InitialContext` constructor (http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.3/docs/api/javax/naming/InitialContext.html#constructor_detail).

The environment properties, previously created are passed to the `InitialContext` constructor. A reference to a `Context` object is now available to access the naming service. To perform directory operations, `InitialDirContext` is used.

Naming Operations

JNDI can be used to perform various naming operations. The most common operation are:

- Looking up an object
- Listing the contents of a context
- Adding, overwriting, and removing a binding
- Renaming an object
- Creating and destroying subcontexts

Looking Up an Object

In the following JNDI sample code, the naming operation `lookup()`. The name of the object to be “looked up” is passed in, relative to the current context, and the object is retrieved. JMS provider implementations of administered objects should be both `javax.naming.Referenceable` and `java.io.Serializable` so that they can be stored in all JNDI naming contexts.

JNDI Samples

This sample requires edits be made to generic information. See the code samples below in **bold** typeface.

To run, you need to set up the classpath to include the file system service provider classes (`fscontext.jar` and `providerutil.jar`). (Samples can be downloaded from <http://java.sun.com/products/jndi/tutorial/getStarted/examples/naming.html>). For this example the following was used, and should be modified to suit your needs:

```
C:\temp>set CLASSPATH=
%CLASSPATH%;
C:\jndi\fscontext1_2beta3\lib\fscontext.jar;
C:\jndi\fscontext1_2beta3\lib\providerutil.jar
```

Each of the following samples requires the following imports:

```
import javax.jms.*;
import javax.naming.*;
import com.seebeyond.jms.client.*;
import java.util.Properties;
```

A sample class is declared:

```
public class queuereply
{
    public static void main( String[] args )
    {
        try {
```

The definition of JNDI properties is made here, but could also be made using `jndi.properties` file:

```
// JNDI parameters - you will probably use jndi.properties with values
//specific to your own JNDI provider.
//
    Properties env = new Properties();
    env.put(Context.INITIAL_CONTEXT_FACTORY,
        "com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory");
    env.put(Context.PROVIDER_URL, "file:/tmp/tutorial");
    Context jndi = new InitialContext(env);
```

QueueConnectionFactory Sample

In addition to the above, the following is included in the `QueueConnectionFactory` sample:

```
// Instantiate a SeeBeyond QueueConnectionFactory object and bind to
// JNDI
    STCQueueConnectionFactory qcf = new
    STCQueueConnectionFactory("myhostname", 24056);
    try {
        jndi.bind("QueueConnectionFactory", (QueueConnectionFactory)
    qcf);
    }
    catch (javax.naming.NameAlreadyBoundException e) {
```

Once the bind has been established, a `NameAlreadyBoundException` will be returned if bind is called again. `rebind` is used to overwrite the binding.

```
// Lookup the object in JNDI, and print some info for verification
Object obj = jndi.lookup("QueueConnectionFactory");
qcf = (STCQueueConnectionFactory) obj;
System.out.println ("Looked up QueueConnectionFactory host:"
+ qcf.getHost());
System.out.println ("Looked up QueueConnectionFactory port:"
+ qcf.getPort());
```

Queue Sample

In addition to the above, the following is included in the Queue sample:

```
// Instantiate a SeeBeyond Queue object and bind to JNDI
STCQueue que = new STCQueue("AccountsPayableQueue");
try {
    jndi.bind("APQueue", (Queue) que);
}
catch (javax.naming.NameAlreadyBoundException e) {
}

// Lookup the object in JNDI, and print some info for verification
obj = jndi.lookup("APQueue");
String s = new String(obj.getClass().getName());
System.out.println ("APQueue class:"+s);
```

TopicConnectionFactory Sample

In addition to the above, the following is included in the TopicConnectionFactory sample:

```
// Instantiate a SeeBeyond TopicConnectionFactory object and bind to
// JNDI
STCTopicConnectionFactory tcf = new
STCTopicConnectionFactory("anotherhost", 24053);
try {
    jndi.rebind("TopicConnectionFactory",
(TopicConnectionFactory) tcf);
}
catch (javax.naming.NameAlreadyBoundException e) {
}

// Lookup the object in JNDI, and print some info for verification
obj = jndi.lookup("TopicConnectionFactory");
tcf = (STCTopicConnectionFactory) obj;
System.out.println ("Looked up TopicConnectionFactory host:"
+ tcf.getHost());
System.out.println ("Looked up TopicConnectionFactory port:"
+ tcf.getPort());
```

Topic Sample

In addition to the above, the following is included in the Topic sample:

```
// Instantiate a SeeBeyond Topic object and bind to JNDI
STCTopic top = new STCTopic("AccountsPayableTopic");
try {
    jndi.bind("APTTopic", (Topic) top);
}
catch (javax.naming.NameAlreadyBoundException e) {
}

// Lookup the object in JNDI, and print some info for verification
obj = jndi.lookup("APTTopic");
s = new String(obj.getClass().getName());
```

```
        System.out.println ("APTopic class:"+s);  
    } catch( Exception e ) {  
        e.printStackTrace();  
    }  
}
```

At this point the retrieved objects can now communicate with the SeeBeyond Message Service and eGate.

5.2.5. The Message Selector

A message selector allows a client to specify, via the message header, those messages in which the client is interested. Only messages for which the headers and properties match the selector are delivered. The semantics of not delivered differ depending on the MessageConsumer implemented. Message selectors cannot reference message body values.

The message selector matches a message, provided the selector evaluates to “true”, when the message’s header field and the property values are substituted for the corresponding identifiers within the selector.

For more information about Message Selection, see chapter 3.8, *Message Selection*, of the *Java Message Service Version 1.0.2.b* available at:

<http://java.sun.com/products/jms/docs.html>

Message Selector Syntax

A message selector is defined as a String, wherein the syntax is composed, according to a subset of the SQL92* conditional expression syntax. If the value of a message selector is provided as an empty string, the value is treated as “null” and indicates that there is no message selector for the message consumer.

The order of evaluation for message selectors is from left to right within precedence level. Parentheses can be used to change this order. Predefined selector literals and operator names are written here in upper case; however, they are case-insensitive.

Identifiers

An identifier is that part of the expression that provides the information by which to make the comparison. For example, the identifiers in the following expression are Age, Weight, and LName:

```
Age < 35 AND Weight >= 110.00 and LName = `Jones`
```

Identifiers can be any application-defined, JMS-defined, or provider-specific property, or one of several JMS headers. Identifiers must match the property or JMS header name exactly (they are also case sensitive).

The following JMS headers can be used as identifiers:

- JMSDeliveryMode
- JMSPriority

- JMSMessageID
- JMSTimestamp
- JMSCorrelationID
- JMSType

The following JMS headers cannot be used as identifiers because their corresponding values are Destination objects, whose underlying value is proprietary, and therefore undefined:

- JMSDestination
- JMSReplyTo

The JMSRedelivered value may be changed during delivery. For example, if a consumer uses a message selector where “JMSRedelivered = FALSE”, and there was a failure delivering a message, the JMSRedelivered flag might be set to TRUE. JMSExpiration is not supported as an identifier, because JMS providers may choose to implement this value in different manners. (Some may store it with the message, while others calculate it as needed.)

Literals

Expression values that are hard-coded into the message selector are referred to as literals. In the message selector shown here, 35, 110.00, and 'Jones' are all literals:

```
Age < 35 AND Weight >= 110.00 AND LName = 'Jones'
```

String literals are enclosed in single quotes. An apostrophe or single quote can be included in a String literal by using two single quotes. For example: O'Leary's

Numeric literals are expressed using exact numerical (+35, 30, -450), approximate numerical with decimal (-22.33, 110.00, +8.0), or scientific (-7E4) notation.

Declaring a Message Selector

When a consumer is created to implement a message selector, the JMS provider must validate that the selector statement is syntactically correct. If the selector is not correct, the `javax.jms.InvalidSelectorException` is thrown.

```
protected void writeMessage(String text) throws JMSException{
    TextMessage message = session.createTextMessage();
    message.setText(text);
    message.setStringProperty("username", username);
    publisher.publish(message);
}
```

JMS clients would then use that property to filter messages. Message selectors are declared when the message consumer is created:

```
TopicSubscriber subscriber =
    session.createSubscriber(xTopic, "username <> 'John' ", false);
```

The message selector (“username <> 'John'”) tells the Message Service to deliver to the consumer only those messages that do NOT have the username property equal to 'John'.

Java Message Selector Publisher

```
import javax.jms.*;
```

```

import com.stc.jms.client.STCTopicConnectionFactory;

public class SelectorPublisher {
    private static final String HOST = "localhost";
    private static final int PORT = 7555;
    private static final String PROP_NAME = "property";
    private static final String TOPIC_NAME = "Selector";

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        // Read command line
        String hostName = HOST;
        int port = PORT;
        try {
            System.out.println("-h(ost) host-name -p(ort) port-number");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
                if (args[i].startsWith("-h") || args[i].startsWith("-host"))
                    hostName = args[++i];
                else if (args[i].startsWith("-p") || args[i].startsWith("-"
port"))
                    port = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
            }
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.out.println("Error in arguments");
            System.exit(1);
        }

        TopicConnection conn = null;
        try {
            // Create connection, session, etc.
            TopicConnectionFactory factory = new STCTopicConnectionFactory(
                hostName, port);
            conn = factory.createTopicConnection();
            TopicSession topicSession = conn.createTopicSession(true,
                Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
            Topic topic = topicSession.createTopic(TOPIC_NAME);
            TopicPublisher publisher = topicSession.createPublisher(topic);
            publisher.setDeliveryMode(DeliveryMode.PERSISTENT);

            // Publish 10 messages
            for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
                TextMessage msg = topicSession.createTextMessage();
                int index = i % 10;
                msg.setStringProperty(PROP_NAME, "" + index);
                msg.setText("This is the message body.");
                publisher.publish(msg);
                System.out.println("... Published 1 message with " +
PROP_NAME
                    + " = " + i);
            }
            topicSession.commit();
        } catch (Exception ex) {
            ex.printStackTrace();
        } finally {
            if (conn != null) {
                try {
                    conn.close();
                } catch (Exception ignore) {
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```


Java Message Selector Subscriber

```
import javax.jms.*;
import com.stc.jms.client.STCTopicConnectionFactory;

public class SelectorSubscriber {
    private static final String HOST = "localhost";
    private static final int PORT = 7555;
    private static final String PROP_NAME = "property";
    private static final String TOPIC_NAME = "Selector";

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        // Read command line
        String hostName = HOST;
        int port = PORT;
        int selector = 7;
        try {
            System.out.println("-h(ost) host-name -p(ort) port-number -"
                + "s(selector) property-value-from-0-to-9");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
                if (args[i].startsWith("-h") || args[i].startsWith("-host"))
                    hostName = args[++i];
                else if (args[i].startsWith("-p") || args[i].startsWith("-"
port"))
                    port = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
                else if (args[i].startsWith("-s")
                    || args[i].startsWith("-selector"))
                    selector = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
            }
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.out.println("Error in arguments");
            System.exit(1);
        }

        TopicConnection conn = null;
        try {
            // Create connection, session, etc.
            TopicConnectionFactory factory = new STCTopicConnectionFactory(
                hostName, port);
            conn = factory.createTopicConnection();
            TopicSession topicSession = conn.createTopicSession(true,
                Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
            Topic topic = topicSession.createTopic(TOPIC_NAME);

            // create subscriber
            String selectorString = PROP_NAME + " = '" + selector + "'";
            TopicSubscriber subscriber =
topicSession.createDurableSubscriber(
                topic,
                "SelectorSubscriber" + selector, selectorString, false);
            System.out.println("selector: " +
subscriber.getMessageSelector());

            // receive messages
            conn.start();
            for (Message msg = subscriber.receive(); msg != null;
                msg = subscriber.receive(1000)) {
                System.out.println("... Received 1 message with " + PROP_NAME
                    + " = " + msg.getStringProperty(PROP_NAME));
                topicSession.commit();
            }
            subscriber.close();
            topicSession.unsubscribe("SelectorSubscriber" + selector);
        } catch (Exception ex) {
            ex.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
}
```

```

        } finally {
            if (conn != null) {
                try {
                    conn.close();
                } catch (Exception ignore) {
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

COM VB Message Selector

Option Explicit

```

Dim MessageSelector As String
Dim topicConnectionFactory As New topicConnectionFactory
Dim topicConnection As topicConnection
Dim topicSession As topicSession
Dim topic As topic
Dim Publisher As TopicPublisher
Dim subscriber As TopicSubscriber
Dim MessagePublished As TextMessage
Dim MessageReceived As TextMessage

Private Sub Form_Load()
    ' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual values
    topicConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"
    topicConnectionFactory.Port = 24053
    ' Create a topic connection
    Set topicConnection = topicConnectionFactory.CreateTopicConnection()
    ' Create a session
    Set topicSession = topicConnection.CreateTopicSession(True,
msAutoAcknowledge)
    ' Start the session
    topicConnection.Start
    ' Create a topic
    Set topic = topicSession.CreateTopic(txtTopicName)
    ' Create a publisher
    Set Publisher = topicSession.CreatePublisher(topic)
    ' Set message selector
    MessageSelector = "Name = 'John'"
    ' Create a subscriber with the message selector
    Set subscriber = topicSession.CreateSubscriber(topic, MessageSelector)
End Sub

Private Sub cmdPublish_Click()
    ' Create a text message
    Set MessagePublished =
topicSession.CreateTextMessage(txtPublished.Text)
    If chkMessageSelector Then
        ' Set the corresponding user property in the message, and subscriber
        ' should receive this message because it matches the message selector
        MessagePublished.SetProperty "Name", "John"
    End If
    ' Otherwise, don't set the user property in this message, and subscriber
    ' should not receive this message
    ' Publish this message
    Publisher.Publish MessagePublished
    ' Commit this message
    topicSession.Commit
End Sub

Private Sub cmdReceive_Click()

```

```

' Receive the message
  Set MessageReceived = subscriber.ReceiveNoWait
  If MessageReceived Is Nothing Then
    txtReceived = "No Message Received"
  Else
    ' Commit this message
    topicSession.Commit
    txtReceived = MessageReceived.Text
  End If
End Sub

```

5.2.6. XA Sample

XA compliance is achieved when cooperating software systems contain sufficient logic to ensure that the transfer of a single unit of data between those systems is neither lost nor duplicated because of a failure condition in one or more of the cooperating systems. eGate 4.5 and later satisfies this requirement via utilization of the XA Protocol, from the X/Open Consortium.

For more information on XA, see the *eGate Integrator User's Guide*.

Java XA Publisher

```

import java.io.InputStreamReader;
import javax.jms.*;
import javax.transaction.xa.*;
import com.stc.jms.client.STCXATopicConnectionFactory;
import com.stc.jms.util.XidImpl;
import java.io.IOException;

class XAPublisher {
    private static char readFromConsole(InputStreamReader console,
        String allowedCharacters) throws IOException {
        for ( ; ; ) {
            char c = (char) console.read();
            c = Character.toUpperCase(c);
            if (allowedCharacters.indexOf(c) >= 0) {
                return c;
            }
        }
    }

    public static void main(String args[]) {
        // Read command line
        String hostName = "localhost";
        int port = 7555;
        try {
            System.out.println("-h(ost) host-name -p(ort) port-number");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
                if (args[i].startsWith("-h") || args[i].startsWith("-host"))
                    hostName = args[++i];
                else if (args[i].startsWith("-p") || args[i].startsWith("-"
port"))
                    port = Integer.parseInt(args[++i]);
            }
        } catch (Exception e) {
            System.out.println("Error in arguments");
            System.exit(1);
        }
    }
}

```

```
String topicName = "XAPubSubSample";
XATopicConnection topicConnection = null;

System.out.println("pub topic name is " + topicName);
try {
    // Create connection, session, etc.
    XATopicConnectionFactory tcf = new
STCXATopicConnectionFactory(hostName, port);
    topicConnection = tcf.createXATopicConnection();
    topicConnection.start();
    XATopicSession xaTopicSession =
topicConnection.createXATopicSession();
    XAResource resource = xaTopicSession.getXAResource();
    TopicSession topicSession = xaTopicSession.getTopicSession();
    Topic topic = topicSession.createTopic(topicName);
    TopicPublisher topicPublisher =
topicSession.createPublisher(topic);

    // Start the transaction
    System.out.println("... XAResource start");
    Xid xid = new XidImpl();
    resource.start(xid, XAResource.TMNOFLAGS);

    // Publish a msg
    TextMessage message = topicSession.createTextMessage("Hello
world");
    System.out.println("... Publishing message: " +
message.getText());
    topicPublisher.publish(message);

    // End the transaction and prepare to commit or rollback
    System.out.println("... XAResource end");
    resource.end(xid, XAResource.TMSUCCESS);
    System.out.println("XAResource prepare ....");
    resource.prepare(xid);

    // Ask user to commit or rollback
    boolean mustRollback = false;
    System.out.println("C or c to commit and R or r to rollback");
    InputStreamReader inputStreamReader = new
InputStreamReader(System.in);
    char answer = readFromConsole(inputStreamReader, "CR");
    if (answer == 'C') {
        System.out.println("... XAResource commit");
    } else if (answer == 'r' || answer == 'R') {
        System.out.println("... XAResource rollback");
        mustRollback = true;
    }

    // Commit or rollback
    if (mustRollback) {
        resource.rollback(xid);
    } else {
        resource.commit(xid, false);
    }
} catch (Exception e) {
    System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + e.getMessage());
    e.printStackTrace();
} finally {
    if (topicConnection != null) {
        try {
            System.out.println("... Closing connection");
```



```

InputStreamReader console = new InputStreamReader(System.in);
for (;;) {
    // Start transaction
    System.out.println("Starting transaction...");
    Xid xid = new XidImpl();
    resource.start(xid, XAResource.TMNOFLAGS);

    // Receive msg
    System.out.println("Receiving msg...");
    Message message = topicSubscriber.receive();
    if (message instanceof TextMessage) {
        System.out.println("... Reading message: " +
            ((TextMessage) message).getText());
    } else {
        System.out.println("Message of wrong type: " +
            message.getClass().getName());
    }

    // Ask user for commit or rollback
    System.out.println(
        "C or c to commit and R or r to rollback after prepare");
    char answer = readFromConsole(console, "CR");

    // End transaction; prepare to commit or rollback
    System.out.println("... XAResource end");
    resource.end(xid, XAResource.TMSUCCESS);
    System.out.println("... XAResource prepare");
    resource.prepare(xid);

    // Now commit or rollback
    if (answer == 'C') {
        System.out.println("... XAResource commit");
        resource.commit(xid, false);
    } else {
        System.out.println("... XAResource rollback");
        resource.rollback(xid);
    }

    // Allow user to stop
    System.out.println(
        "To end program, enter Q or q, then <return> or C to
receive again");
    answer = readFromConsole(console, "QC");
    if (answer == 'Q') {
        break;
    }
} catch (Exception e) {
    System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + e.toString());
} finally {
    if (topicConnection != null) {
        try {
            System.out.println("... Closing connection");
            topicConnection.close();
        } catch (Exception ignore) {}
    }
}
}
}

```

COM VB XA Sample

Option Explicit

```
Dim TopicObj As TopicTask
Dim QueueObj As QueueTask

Private Sub cmdPublish_Click()
    If chkTopic Then
        PublishTopic
    Else
        SendQueue
    End If
End Sub

Private Sub cmdReceive_Click()
    If chkTopic Then
        ReceiveTopic
    Else
        ReceiveQueue
    End If
End Sub

Private Sub PublishTopic()
    Set TopicObj = New TopicTask
    TopicObj.Send txtDestination, txtPublished, chkCommit
End Sub

Private Sub ReceiveTopic()
    Dim msg As String
    Set TopicObj = New TopicTask
    TopicObj.Receive txtDestination, msg, chkCommit
    If chkCommit Then
        txtReceived = msg
    Else
        txtReceived = "Aborted"
    End If
End Sub

Private Sub SendQueue()
    Set QueueObj = New QueueTask
    QueueObj.Send txtDestination, txtPublished, chkCommit
End Sub

Private Sub ReceiveQueue()
    Dim msg As String
    Set QueueObj = New QueueTask
    QueueObj.Receive txtDestination, msg, chkCommit
    If chkCommit Then
        txtReceived = msg
    Else
        txtReceived = "Aborted"
    End If
End Sub
```

5.2.7. The Compensating Resource Manager

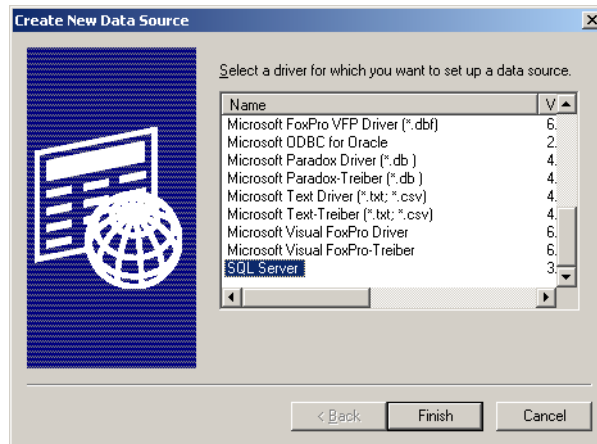
Creating a SQL Server Database

The samples provided are designed using an SQL Server Database.

- 1 Create a SQL Server database, using the name "CRM" for the purpose of testing the samples.
- 2 Create a table, using the name "Messages".

- 3 Create two columns in the table, "UID" and "Message".
- 4 From Settings->ControlPanel->AdministrativeTools->DataSources, Add an SQL Database source.

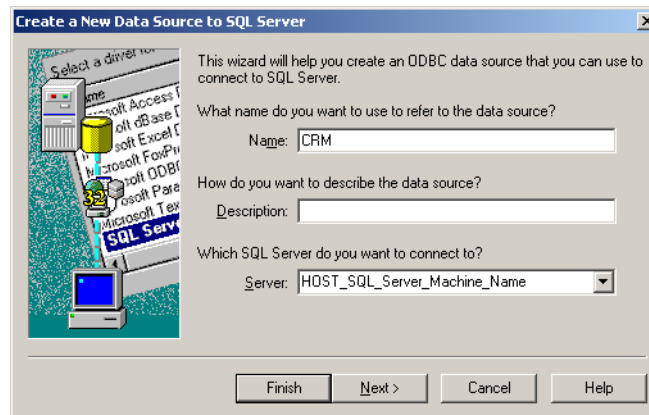
Figure 20 SQL Database Source



- 5 Provide the name of the data source, a description if desired, and the machine name on which SQL Server is running.

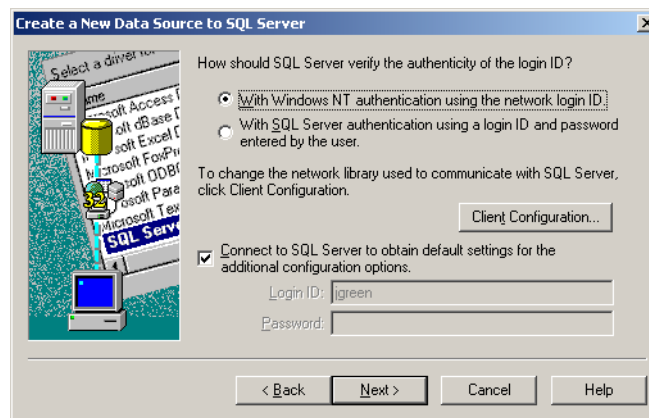
Important: You will not be able to continue until a successful connection is made.

Figure 21 SQL Datasource



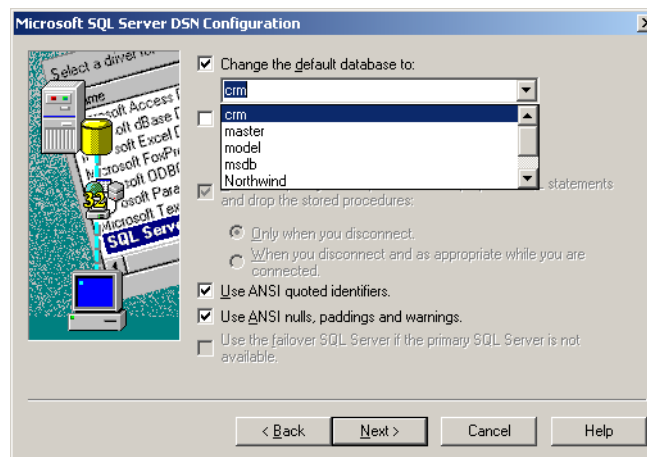
- 6 Ensure that the authentication and login settings correspond to Figure 22 below.

Figure 22 Login Settings



- 7 Select the recently created database as the default from the drop-down list, as shown in Figure 23 below. Click Next to continue.

Figure 23 Default SQL Server Database



- 8 Click Finish.

Configuring the Compensating Resource Manager (CRM)

When planning your CRM implementation, you cannot assume that the same instance of the CRM Compensator that processes the set of method calls in the prepare phase will process the method calls in the commit phase. If one of the clients attempts to commit a transaction, and someone inadvertently disconnects the power source during the commit phase, the prepare method calls will not be repeated during recovery, and the Compensator receives a set of abort or commit method calls.

Both the CRM Worker and Compensator are COM+ components and they must be configured using the Windows 2000 Component Services Explorer function properly. The CRM Worker and CRM Compensator must be installed into the same COM+ application that was completed above. (See [“Configuring the Compensating Resource Manager \(CRM\)” on page 65](#) for more information.)

Note: You must create the "CRM" database before attempting to use any sample code. See ["Creating a SQL Server Database" on page 63](#) for more information.

For this section, two sample files will be used, the samples can be found on the Installation CD under Samples\jmsapi\com

CRMTTest.vdb

CRMTTest.dll

- 1 Open CRMTTest.vdp. Four files open in the project. Follow the comments in the code to modify the sample to your system requirements. The comments appear in **bold** typeface in the code samples that follow.

InsertMessage.cls

Option Explicit

```
Sub Add(message As String, commit As Boolean)
    On Error GoTo errorHandler
    Dim ObjCtx As ObjectContext
    Set ObjCtx = GetObjectContext()
    If ObjCtx Is Nothing Then
        MsgBox "Application is not running in COM+"
        Exit Sub
    End If
```

' **Before start this CRM sample dll, you should create a database called "crm", and create a table named "Messages" with two columns, one column is "ID", and the other one is "Message"**

' **You can replace the following steps to use another resource manager i.e., the Oracle DBMS**

```
    Dim adoPrimaryRS As Recordset
    Dim db As ADODB.Connection
    Set db = New ADODB.Connection
    db.CursorLocation = adUseClient
    ' Create a data source name
    db.Open "PROVIDER=MSDASQL;dsn=CRM;uid=sa;pwd=sa;"
    Set adoPrimaryRS = New ADODB.Recordset
    adoPrimaryRS.Open "select Message from Messages", db, adOpenStatic,
        adLockOptimistic
    adoPrimaryRS.AddNew "Message", message
    db.Close
    Set db = Nothing
    Set adoPrimaryRS = Nothing
    If Not commit Then
        ObjCtx.SetAbort
        Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1024, , "Instruction to Abort the
            Transaction"
    End If
    Exit Sub
errorHandler:
    ObjCtx.SetAbort
    Err.Raise Err
End Sub
```

TwoTasks.cls

Option Explicit

' **In this CRM sample, there are two tasks that must either both succeed or both abort**

```

' The TopicTask is to send a message to the JMS server
Dim topicObj As TopicTask
' The InsertMessage task is to insert a message into a SQL table
Dim MessageObj As InsertMessage

Sub Send(topicName As String, msg As String, commit As Boolean)
    On Error GoTo errorHandler
    Dim ObjCtx As ObjectContext
    Set ObjCtx = GetObjectContext()

    Set topicObj = New TopicTask
    Set MessageObj = New InsertMessage
    ' First task is to send a message to the JMS server
    topicObj.Send topicName, msg, True
    ' Second task is to add this message into the "Messages" table
    MessageObj.Add msg, True
    If Not commit Then
        ObjCtx.SetAbort
        Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1024, , "Instruction to Abort the
Transaction"
    End If
    Exit Sub
errorHandler:
    ObjCtx.SetAbort
    Err.Raise Err
End Sub

Sub Receive(topicName As String, msg As String, commit As Boolean)
    On Error GoTo errorHandler
    Dim ObjCtx As ObjectContext
    Set ObjCtx = GetObjectContext()
    If ObjCtx Is Nothing Then
        MsgBox "Application is not running in COM+"
        Exit Sub
    End If
    Set topicObj = New TopicTask
    ' Receive a message
    topicObj.Receive topicName, msg, True
    If Not commit Then
        ObjCtx.SetAbort
        Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1024, , "Instruction to Abort the
Transaction"
    End If
    Exit Sub
errorHandler:
    ObjCtx.SetAbort
    Err.Raise Err
End Sub

```

TopicTask.cls

```

Option Explicit

Dim XATopicConnectionFactory As XATopicConnectionFactory
Dim XATopicConnection As XATopicConnection
Dim XATopicSession As XATopicSession
Dim TopicSession As TopicSession
Dim Topic As Topic
Dim subscriber As TopicSubscriber
Dim Publisher As TopicPublisher
Dim MessagePublished As TextMessage
Dim MessageReceived As TextMessage

Sub Send(topicName As String, msg As String, commit As Boolean)

```

```

    On Error GoTo errHandler
    Dim ObjCtx As ObjectContext
    Set ObjCtx = GetObjectContext()
    If ObjCtx Is Nothing Then
        MsgBox "Application is not running in COM+"
        Exit Sub
    End If
' Create a XA topic connection factory
    Set XATopicConnectionFactory = New XATopicConnectionFactory
' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual values
    XATopicConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"
    XATopicConnectionFactory.Port = 24053
' Create a XA topic connection
    Set XATopicConnection =
XATopicConnectionFactory.CreateXATopicConnection()
' Create a XA topic session
    Set XATopicSession = XATopicConnection.CreateXATopicSession()
    Set TopicSession = XATopicSession.TopicSession
' Create a topic
    Set Topic = TopicSession.CreateTopic(topicName)
' Start the XA topic session
    XATopicConnection.Start
' Create a publisher
    Set Publisher = TopicSession.CreatePublisher(Topic)
' Create a text message
    Set MessagePublished = TopicSession.CreateTextMessage(msg)
' Publish the message
    Publisher.Publish MessagePublished
    If Not commit Then
        ObjCtx.SetAbort
        Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1024, , "Instruction to Abort the
Transaction"
    End If
    Exit Sub
errHandler:
    ObjCtx.SetAbort
    Err.Raise Err
End Sub

Sub Receive(topicName As String, msg As String, commit As Boolean)
    On Error GoTo errHandler
    Dim ObjCtx As ObjectContext
    Set ObjCtx = GetObjectContext()
    If ObjCtx Is Nothing Then
        MsgBox "Application is not running in COM+"
        Exit Sub
    End If
' Create a XA topic connection factory
    Set XATopicConnectionFactory = New XATopicConnectionFactory
' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual values
    XATopicConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"
    XATopicConnectionFactory.Port = 24053
' Create a XA topic connection
    Set XATopicConnection =
XATopicConnectionFactory.CreateXATopicConnection()
' Create a XA topic session
    Set XATopicSession = XATopicConnection.CreateXATopicSession()
    Set TopicSession = XATopicSession.TopicSession
' Create a topic
    Set Topic = TopicSession.CreateTopic(topicName)
' Start the XA topic session
    XATopicConnection.Start
' Create a subscriber

```

```

Set subscriber = TopicSession.CreateDurableSubscriber(Topic,
"TopicSubscriber")
' receive a message
Set MessageReceived = subscriber.ReceiveNoWait
If MessageReceived Is Nothing Then
    msg = "No Message Received"
Else
    msg = MessageReceived.Text
End If
If Not commit Then
    ObjCtx.SetAbort
    Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1024, , "Instruction to Abort the
Transaction"
End If
Exit Sub
errHandler:
    ObjCtx.SetAbort
    Err.Raise Err
End Sub

```

QueueTasks.cls

```

Option Explicit

Dim XAQueueConnectionFactory As XAQueueConnectionFactory
Dim XAQueueConnection As XAQueueConnection
Dim XAQueueSession As XAQueueSession
Dim QueueSession As QueueSession
Dim Queue As Queue
Dim QueueReceiver As QueueReceiver
Dim QueueSender As QueueSender
Dim MessagePublished As TextMessage
Dim MessageReceived As TextMessage

Sub Send(QueueName As String, msg As String, commit As Boolean)
    On Error GoTo errHandler
    Dim ObjCtx As ObjectContext
    Set ObjCtx = GetObjectContext()
    If ObjCtx Is Nothing Then
        MsgBox "Application is not running in COM+"
        Exit Sub
    End If
    ' Create a XA queue connection factory
    Set XAQueueConnectionFactory = New XAQueueConnectionFactory
    ' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual values
    XAQueueConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"
    XAQueueConnectionFactory.Port = 24053
    ' Create a XA queue connection
    Set XAQueueConnection =
XAQueueConnectionFactory.CreateXAQueueConnection()
    ' Create a XA queue session
    Set XAQueueSession = XAQueueConnection.CreateXAQueueSession()
    Set QueueSession = XAQueueSession.QueueSession
    ' Create a queue
    Set Queue = QueueSession.CreateQueue(QueueName)
    ' Start the XA queue session
    XAQueueConnection.Start
    ' Create a queue sender
    Set QueueSender = QueueSession.CreateSender(Queue)
    ' Create a text message
    Set MessagePublished = QueueSession.CreateTextMessage(msg)
    ' Send a message
    QueueSender.Send MessagePublished
    If Not commit Then

```

```

        ObjCtx.SetAbort
        Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1024, , "Instruction to Abort the
Transaction"
    End If
    Exit Sub
errHandler:
    ObjCtx.SetAbort
    Err.Raise Err
End Sub

Sub Receive(QueueName As String, msg As String, commit As Boolean)
    On Error GoTo errHandler
    Dim ObjCtx As ObjectContext
    Set ObjCtx = GetObjectContext()
    If ObjCtx Is Nothing Then
        MsgBox "Application is not running in COM+"
        Exit Sub
    End If
    ' Create a XA Queue connection factory
    Set XAQueueConnectionFactory = New XAQueueConnectionFactory
    ' You should replace the host name and port number with the actual values
    XAQueueConnectionFactory.HostName = "localhost"
    XAQueueConnectionFactory.Port = 24053
    ' Create a XA queue connection
    Set XAQueueConnection =
XAQueueConnectionFactory.CreateXAQueueConnection()
    ' Create a XA queue session
    Set XAQueueSession = XAQueueConnection.CreateXAQueueSession()
    Set QueueSession = XAQueueSession.QueueSession
    ' Create a queue
    Set Queue = QueueSession.CreateQueue(QueueName)
    ' Start the XA queue session
    XAQueueConnection.Start
    ' Create a queue receiver
    Set QueueReceiver = QueueSession.CreateReceiver(Queue)
    ' Receive a message
    Set MessageReceived = QueueReceiver.ReceiveNoWait
    If MessageReceived Is Nothing Then
        msg = "No Message Received"
    Else
        msg = MessageReceived.Text
    End If
    If Not commit Then
        ObjCtx.SetAbort
        Err.Raise vbObjectError + 1024, , "Instruction to Abort the
Transaction"
    End If
    Exit Sub
errHandler:
    ObjCtx.SetAbort
    Err.Raise Err
End Sub

```

2 Copy **client.exe** (located in the CRM sample folder) to the machine upon which the external code is to run.

3 Register **CRMTTest.dll** by performing the following:

From the command prompt of the external system, register the file **CRMTTest.dll** into the Windows 2000 registry by doing the following:

```
regsvr32 your_path_location\stc_mscom.dll
```

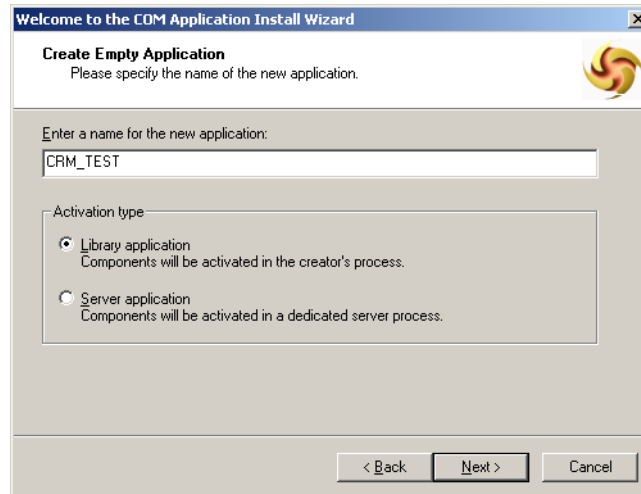
4 From the following location:

Settings->Control Panel->Administrative Tools->Component Services
Expand the Component Services folder. Right click on Com+ Applications.

Select New->Application. The COM Application Install Wizard opens. Click Next to continue.

- 5 Enter a CRM_TEST as the name of the new application. (Any name could be used.) Select Library application as the Application Type.

Figure 24 CRM_TEST Application



- 6 Click Next to continue, and then click Finish.
- 7 Expand the CRM_TEST component, right- click the Components folder, and then click New Component. The COM Component Install Wizard opens. Click Next to continue.
- 8 Click Install New Component(s). Browse to the location of the recently compiled CRMTest.dll. Click Open. Accept the remainder of the default settings.

Client Libraries for the SeeBeyond JMS API

This chapter provides a detailed discussion of the Application Program Interfaces (APIs) for the SeeBeyond Message Service.

For Java

- [The JMS API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 72

The SeeBeyond Messenger Server includes additional API support in the following languages:

For COM+

- [The COM+ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 74

For C

- [The C API](#) on page 170
- [Error Codes and Messages in the C API](#) on page 270

For C++

- [The C++ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 295

6.1 The JMS API for the SeeBeyond Message Service

6.1.1. The Standard Specification for the JMS API

The JMS API specification defined by Sun is available as a Javadoc. It can be downloaded from:

<http://java.sun.com/products/jms/docs.html>

6.2 Differences Between JMS Java API and SeeBeyond JMS C API

The C API has a few differences compared to the Java API for JMS, as noted below.

Differences Between Java and C in the BytesMessage Interface

For methods **ReadBytes()** and **WriteBytes()**, Java defines one signature to read or write the entire array (making use of Java's ability to easily determine the length of the given array), and another to read/write a portion of the array. Because C has no easy way to determine array length, the C API implements only the second functionality (reading or writing a portion of the array), and also provides a facility to see if more data exists.

Differences Between Java and C in the MapMessage Interface

The C API has not defined any equivalent for the Java **MapMessage** interface.

Differences Between Java and C in the MessageProducer Interface

The C API provides functions **GetJMS_ProducerID()** and **SetJMS_ProducerID**, which have no equivalent in the Java API.

Differences Between Java and C in Error Handling

Although C does not support exception-handling, the supplied wrappers for C use an error-handling scheme allows a JMS C++ exception to propagate to the application.

For each JMS C API, the final two parameters are an integer (*iErr*) and a text buffer (*szErrBuf*). Check the value of *iErr* after making any C API call; if the value is nonzero, it indicates that the underlying code has thrown an exception, and you should check the error description contained in the buffer.

For example:

```
pTopicConnection = CreateTopicConnection(pTcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
if (iErr){
    printf("ERROR %d: %s\n", iErr, szErrBuf);
}
```

Client Libraries for the SeeBeyond COM+ APIs

This chapter provides a detailed discussion of the Application Program Interfaces (APIs) for SeeBeyond JMS. It is divided by language into the following sections:

For COM+

- [The COM+ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 74

The SeeBeyond Messenger Server includes additional API support in the following languages:

For Java

- [The JMS API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 72

For C

- [The C API](#) on page 170
- [Error Codes and Messages in the C API](#) on page 270

For C++

[The C++ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 295

7.1 The COM+ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service

7.1.1. Supported Java Message Service (JMS) Classes for COM+

eGate supports the following list of the Java Message Service (JMS) COM+ APIs. If you need additional information for each of the classes and methods, please refer to Sun Microsystems web site at:

<http://java.sun.com/products/jms/javadoc-102a/javax/jms/package-summary.html>

You may also find useful the following books:

- *Java Message Service*, O'Reilly, December 2000, ISBN: 0596000685
- *Professional JMS*, Wrox Press, March 2001, ISBN: 1861004931
- *Professional Java Server Programming - J2EE Edition*, Wrox Press, September 2000, ISBN: 1861004656

7.1.2. The BytesMessage Object

A **BytesMessage** is used to send a message containing a stream of uninterrupted bytes. It inherits **Message** and adds a bytes message body. The receiver of the message supplies the interpretation of the bytes. Member of the **Message** Object.

The Acknowledge Method

Acknowledges the receipt of current and previous messages.

```
BytesMessage.Acknowledge
```

The ClearBody Method

Clears the body of a message, leaving the message header values and property entries intact.

```
BytesMessage.ClearBody
```

The ClearProperties Method

Clears the properties from a message, leaving the message header fields and body intact.

```
BytesMessage.ClearProperties
```

The GetProperty Method

Returns the Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the **Message**.

```
BytesMessage.GetProperty(name As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---------------------------|
| name | The name of the property. |

The PropertyExists Method

Checks whether a value for a specific property exists.

```
BytesMessage.PropertyExists(name as String)
```

| Name | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| name | The name of the property to check. |

The ReadBoolean Method

Reads a Boolean value from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadBoolean() As Boolean
```

The ReadByte Method

Reads a signed 8-bit value from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadByte() As Byte
```

The ReadBytes Method

Reads a portion of the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadBytes(value, [length]) As Long
```

| Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| value | The buffer the data is read into. |
| length | The number of bytes read. |

The ReadChar Method

Reads a Unicode character value from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadChar() As Integer
```

The ReadDouble Method

Reads a double from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadDouble() As Double
```

The ReadFloat Method

Reads a float from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadFloat() As Single
```

The ReadInt Method

Reads a signed 32-bit integer from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadInt() As Long
```

The ReadLong Method

Reads a signed 64-bit integer from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadLong() As Currency
```

The ReadShort Method

Reads a signed 16-bit number from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadShort() As Integer
```

The ReadUnsignedByte Method

Reads an unsigned 8-bit number from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadUnsignedByte() As Long
```

The ReadUnsignedShort Method

Reads an unsigned 16-bit number from the bytes message stream

```
BytesMessage.ReadUnsignedShort() As Long
```

The ReadUTF Method

ReadUTF reads the string that was encoded using a modified UTF-8 format from the bytes message stream.

```
BytesMessage.ReadUTF() As String
```

The Reset Method

The Reset method puts the message body in read-only mode, and repositions the stream of bytes to the beginning.

```
BytesMessage.Reset
```

The SetProperty Method

The SetProperty method sets a Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
BytesMessage.SetProperty(name As String, value)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|
| name | Name of the property. |
| value | Value to set. |

The WriteBoolean Method

WriteBoolean writes to the bytes message stream as a 1-byte value.

```
BytesMessage.WriteBoolean(value as Boolean)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|---|
| value | Write a boolean to the bytes message stream as a 1 byte value. The value true is written out as the value (byte)1; the value false is written out as the value (byte)0. |

The WriteByte Method

WriteByte writes to the bytes message stream as a 1-byte value

```
BytesMessage.WriteByte(value As Byte)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|------------------------------|
| value | The byte value to be written |

The WriteBytes Method

WriteBytes writes a byte array, or a portion of the byte array, to the bytes message stream

```
BytesMessage.WriteBytes(value, [offset], [length])
```

| Name | Description |
|--------|---|
| value | The byte array value to be written. |
| offset | The initial offset within the byte array. |
| length | The number of bytes to use. |

The WriteChar Method

WriteChar writes a char to the bytes message stream as a 2-byte value, high byte first

```
BytesMessage.WriteChar(value As integer)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| value | The Char value to be written. |

The WriteDouble Method

Convert the double parameter value to a long, and then writes an 8-byte long value to the bytes message stream (high byte is written first).

```
BytesMessage.WriteDouble(value As Double)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| value | The double value to write to the message stream. |

The WriteFloat Method

Convert the float argument to an long, and then writes that long value to the bytes message stream as a 4-byte quantity, high byte first

```
BytesMessage.WriteFloat(Value As Single)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| value | The float value to be written. |

The WriteInt Method

Write an int to the bytes message stream as four bytes, high byte first.

```
BytesMessage.WriteInt(value As Long)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| value | The float value to be written. |

The WriteLong Method

WriteLong writes a long to the bytes message stream as eight bytes, high byte first

```
BytesMessage.WriteLong(value As Currency)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|---|
| value | The WriteLong is written as a currency. |

The WriteObject Method

Currently not supported

The WriteShort Method

WriteShort writes a short to the bytes message stream as two bytes, high byte first

```
BytesMessage.WriteShort(value As Integer)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|----------------------------|
| value | The short that is written. |

The WriteUTF Method

WriteUTF writes a string to the bytes message stream using UTF-8 encoding in a machine-independent manner

```
BytesMessage.WriteUTF(value As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| value | The <code>String</code> value that is written. |

7.1.3. Properties of the BytesMessage Object

The CorrelationID Property

The CorrelationID property sets or returns correlation id values that are either JMS IQ Manager specific message ID's or application-specific strings.

```
BytesMessage.CorrelationID = String  
String = BytesMessage.CorrelationID
```

The CorrelationIDAsBytes Property

Currently not supported.

The DeliveryMode Property

The DeliveryMode property sets or returns the delivery mode for this message as either `msNonPersistent`, or `msPersistent`. The default value is `msDefaultDeliveryMode` (`msPersistent`).

```
DeliveryMode = BytesMessageConstant  
BytesMessageConstant = DeliveryMode
```

| Name | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <code>msPersistent</code> | This mode instructs the JMS IQ Manager to log the message to storage as part of the client's send operation. |
| <code>msNon_Persistent</code> | This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require the message to be logged to storage. the JMS IQ Manager delivers a <code>Non_Persistent</code> message with a one-time-only delivery. If the JMS IQ Manager goes down, the message will be lost. |

The Destination Property

Currently not supported.

The Expiration Property

The Expiration property sets or returns the message expiration time in milliseconds.

```
BytesMessage.Expiration = Currency  
Currency = BytesMessage.Expiration
```

The MessageID Property

The MessageID property sets or returns the value of the uniquely assigned identifier in the message header.

```
BytesMessage.MessageID = String  
String = BytesMessage.MessageID
```

The Priority Property

Currently not supported.

The Redelivered Property

The Redelivered property sets or returns an indication as to whether this message is redelivered.

```
BytesMessage.Redelivered = Boolean  
Boolean = BytesMessage.Redelivered
```

The ReplyTo Property

The ReplyTo property sets or returns where a reply to this message will be sent. Destination can be a Topic, Queue, Temporary Topic, or a Temporary Queue.

```
BytesMessage.ReplyTo = Destination  
Destination = BytesMessage.ReplyTo
```

The Timestamp Property

The TimeStamp property sets or returns the message timestamp.

```
BytesMessage.Timestamp = Currency  
Currency = BytesMessage.Timestamp
```

The Type Property

The Type property sets or returns the message type.

```
BytesMessage.Type = String  
String = BytesMessage.Type
```

7.1.4. The Connection Object

A Connection is a client's active connection to its provider. This is an abstract interface.

The Start Method

The Start method starts or restarts the delivery of a transaction connection's incoming messages.

```
Connection.Start
```

The Stop Method

The Stop methods temporarily stops the delivery of incoming messages from a transaction connection.

```
Connection.Stop
```

7.1.5. Properties of the Connection Object

The ClientID Property

ClientID sets or returns the client identifier for this connection. This value is JMS IQ Manager specific.

```
Connection.ClientID = String  
String = Connection.ClientID
```

The MetaData Property

This property is not currently supported.

7.1.6. The ConnectionFactory Object

A ConnectionFactory encapsulates a set of connection configuration parameters that has been defined by your administrator. This is an abstract interface.

There are no methods currently associated with this object.

7.1.7. Properties of the ConnectionFactory Object

The HostName Property

HostName is a property that sets or returns the name of the host where Message Service is running.

```
ConnectionFactory.HostName = String  
String = ConnectionFactory.HostName
```

The Port Property

The Port property sets or returns the port number at which the Message Service is listening, default value is 24053

```
ConnectionFactory.Port = Long  
Long = ConnectionFactory.Port
```

The PortOffset Property

The PortOffset property sets or returns the port offset number of the Message Service if more than one Message Service is running on the same host machine and using the same port number

```
ConnectionFactory.PortOffset = Long  
Long = ConnectionFactory.PortOffset
```

7.1.8. The Connection MetaData Object

This Object is currently not supported.

7.1.9. The MapMessage Object

The MapMessage is used to send a set of name-value pairs where names are Strings and values are primitive data types. Member of the Message Object.

The Acknowledge Method

Acknowledges the receipt of current and previous messages.

```
MapMessage.Acknowledge
```

The ClearBody Method

Clears the body of a message, leaving the message header values and property entries intact.

```
MapMessage.ClearBody
```

The ClearProperties Method

Clears the properties from a message, leaving the message header fields and body intact.

```
MapMessage.ClearProperties
```

The GetBoolean Method

The GetBoolean method returns the boolean value with the given name

```
MapMessage.GetBoolean() As Boolean
```

| Name | Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| name | The name of the Boolean property. |

The GetByte Method

The GetByte method returns the byte value with the given name.

```
MapMessage.GetByte(name as a String) As Byte
```

| Name | Description |
|------|-----------------------|
| name | The name of the byte. |

The GetBytes Methods

The GetBytes method returns the byte array value with the given name as a variable.

```
MapMessage.GetBytes(name As String, length As Long)
```

| Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| name | The name of the byte property. |
| length | The length of the property |

The GetChar Method

The GetChar property returns the Unicode character value with the given name.

```
MapMessage.GetChar(name As String) As Integer
```

| Name | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| name | The name of the Unicode character. |

The GetDouble Method

The GetDouble method returns the double value with the given name.

```
MapMessage.GetDouble(name As String) As Double
```

| Name | Description |
|------|----------------------------------|
| name | The name of the double property. |

The GetFloat Method

The GetFloat method returns the float value with the given name.

```
MapMessage.GetFloat(name As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---------------------------------|
| name | The name of the float property. |

The GetInt Method

The GetInt method returns the long value with the given name

```
MapMessage.GetInt(name as a String) As Long
```

| Name | Description |
|------|--------------------------|
| name | The name of the integer. |

The GetLong Method

The GetLong method returns the currency value with the given name.

```
MapMessage.GetLong(name As String)As Currency
```

| Name | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| name | The name of the currency property. |

The GetObject Method

The GetObject method is currently not supported.

The GetProperty Method

The GetProperty method returns the Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
MapMessage.GetProperty(name As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|------|--------------------------------|
| name | Name of the currency property. |

The GetShort Method

The GetShort method returns the short value with the given name.

```
MapMessage.GetShort (name As String) As Integer
```

| Name | Description |
|------|--|
| name | The name of the short currency property. |

The GetString Method

Return the String value with the given name

```
MapMessage.GetString(name As String) As String
```

| Name | Description |
|------|----------------------------------|
| name | The name of the String property. |

The ItemExists Method

The ItemExists method checks to verify if an item exists in the MapMessage.

```
MapMessage.ItemExists(name As String) As Boolean
```

| Name | Description |
|------|--------------------------------|
| name | The name of the item to check. |

The PropertyExists Method

The PropertyExists method checks if a property value exists.

```
MapMessage.PropertyExists (name As String) As Boolean
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---------------------------------|
| name | The name of the property value. |

The SetBoolean Method

The SetBoolean method sets a boolean property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
MapMessage.SetBoolean (name As String, value As Boolean)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| name | The name of the property value. |
| value | The value to set in the message. |

The SetByte Method

The SetByte method sets a byte value with the given name, into the Map.

```
MapMessage.SetByte(name As String, value As Byte)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| name | The name of the byte property. |
| value | The byte property value to set in the message. |

The SetBytes Method

The SetBytes method sets a byte array or a portion of value with the given name, into the Map.

```
MapMessage.SetBytes(name As String, value, [offset], [length])
```

| Name | Description |
|--------|---|
| name | The name of the Bytes property. |
| value | The byte array value to set in the Map. |
| offset | The initial offset within the byte array. |
| length | The number of bytes to use. |

The SetChar Method

The SetChar method sets a Unicode character value with the given name, into the Map.

```
MapMessage.SetChar(name As String, value As Integer)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| name | The name of the Unicode character. |
| value | The Unicode character value to set in the Map. |

The SetDouble Method

The SetDouble method sets a double value with the given name, into the Map.

```
MapMessage.SetDouble(name As String, value As Double)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| name | The name of the double property. |
| value | The double property value to set in the map. |

The SetFloat Methods

The SetFloat method sets a float value with the given name, into the Map.

```
MapMessage.SetFloat(name As String, value As Single)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| name | The name of the float property. |
| value | The the float value to set in the map. |

The SetInt Method

Set an long value with the given name, into the Map

```
MapMessage.SetInt(name As String, value As Long)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| name | The name of the long property. |
| value | The long property value to set in the message. |

The SetLong Method

The SetLong method sets a currency value with the given name, into the Map.

```
MapMessage.SetLong(name As String, value As Currency)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| name | The name of the currency property. |
| value | The currency property value to set in the message. |

The SetObject Method

This method is currently not supported.

The SetProperty Method

Sets a Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.


```
MapMessage.SetProperty(name As String, value)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|---------------------------|
| name | The name of the property. |
| value | The value to set. |

The SetShort Method

The SetShort method sets a short value with the given name, into the Map.

```
MapMessage.SetShort(name As String, value As Integer)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|---|
| name | The name of the short property. |
| value | The integer property value to set in the map. |

The SetString Method

The SetString method sets a String value with the given name, into the Map.

```
MapMessage.SetString(name As String, value As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| name | The name of the string property. |
| value | The string value to set into the map. |

7.1.10. Properties of the MapMessage Object

The CorrelationID Property

The CorrelationID property sets or returns correlation id values that are either JMS IQ Manager specific message ID's or application-specific strings.

```
Mapmessage.CorrelationID = String  
String = MapMessage.CorrelationID
```

The CorrelationIDAsBytes Property

Currently not supported.

The DeliveryMode Property

The DeliveryMode property sets or returns the delivery mode for this message as either msNonPersistent, or msPersistent. The default value is msDefaultDeliveryMode (msPersistent).

```
DeliveryMode= DeliveryModeConstant  
DeliveryModeConstant = DeliveryMode
```

| Name | Description |
|------------------|---|
| msPersistent | This mode instructs the JMS IQ Manager to log the message to storage as part of the client's send operation. |
| msNon_Persistent | This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require the message to be logged to storage. the JMS IQ Manager delivers a Non_Persistent message with a one-time-only delivery. If the JMS IQ Manager goes down, the message will be lost. |

The Destination Property

Currently not supported.

The Expiration Property

The Expiration property sets or returns the message expiration time in milliseconds.

```
MapMessage.Expiration = Currency  
Currency = MapMessage.Expiration
```

The MapNames Property

The MapNames property returns the Map message's names as an array of String. (read-only)

```
MapMessage.MapNames = Variant  
Variant = MapMessage.MapNames
```

The MessageID Property

The MessageID property sets or returns the value of the uniquely assigned identifier in the message header.

```
MapMessage.MessageID = String  
String = MapMessage.MessageID
```

The Priority Property

Currently not supported.

The Redelivered Property

The Redelivered property sets or returns an indication as to whether this message is redelivered.

```
MapMessage.Redelivered = Boolean  
Boolean = MapMessage.Redelivered
```

The ReplyTo Property

The ReplyTo property sets or returns where a reply to this message will be sent. Destination object could be a Topic, Queue, TemporaryTopic, or a TemporaryQueue.

```
MapMessage.ReplyTo = Destination  
Destination = MapMessage.ReplyTo
```

The Timestamp Property

The TimeStamp property sets or returns the message timestamp.

```
MapMessage.Timestamp = Currency  
Currency = MapMessage.Timestamp
```

The Type Property

The Type property sets or returns the message type.

```
MapMessage.Type = String  
String = MapMessage.Type
```

7.1.11. The Message Object

The Message interface is the root interface of all JMS messages. It defines the JMS header and the acknowledge method used for all messages.

Subclasses of the Message Object include: BytesMessage, MapMessage, TextMessage, and StreamMessage.

The Acknowledge Method

Acknowledges the receipt of current and previous messages.

```
Message.acknowledge
```

The ClearBody Method

Clears the body of a message, leaving the message header values and property entries intact.

```
Message.ClearBody
```

The ClearProperties Method

Clears the properties from a message, leaving the message header fields and body intact.

```
Message.ClearProperties
```

The GetProperty Method

Returns the Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
Message.GetProperty(name As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---------------------------|
| name | The name of the property. |

The PropertyExists Method

Checks whether a value for a specific property exists.

```
Message.PropertyExists(name) As Boolean
```

| Name | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| name | The name of the property to check. |

The SetProperty Method

The SetProperty method sets a Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
Message.SetProperty(name As String, value)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| name | The name of the byte property. |
| value | The value to set. |

7.1.12. Properties of the Message Object

The CorrelationID Property

The CorrelationID property sets or returns correlation id values that are either JMS IQ Manager specific message ID's or application-specific strings.

```
Message.CorrelationID = String  
String = Message.CorrelationID
```

The CorrelationIDAsBytes Property

The CorrelationIDAsBytes is not currently supported.

The DeliveryMode Property

The DeliveryMode property sets or returns the delivery mode for this message as either msNonPersistent, or msPersistent. The default value is msDefaultDeliveryMode (msPersistent).

```
DeliveryMode = MessageConstant  
MessageConstant = DeliveryMode
```

| Name | Description |
|------------------|---|
| msPersistent | This mode instructs the JMS IQ Manager to log the message to storage as part of the client's send operation. |
| msNon_Persistent | This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require the message to be logged to storage. the JMS IQ Manager delivers a Non_Persistent message with a one-time-only delivery. If the JMS IQ Manager goes down, the message will be lost. |

The Destination Property

Currently not supported.

The Expiration Property

The Expiration property sets or returns the message expiration time in milliseconds.

```
Message.Expiration = Currency  
Currency = Message.Expiration
```

The MessageID Property

The MessageID property sets or returns the value of the uniquely assigned identifier in the message header.

```
Message.MessageID = String  
String = Message.MessageID
```

The Priority Property

Currently not supported.

The Redelivered Property

The Redelivered property sets or returns an indication as to whether this message is redelivered.

```
Message.Redelivered = Boolean  
Boolean = Message.Redelivered
```

The ReplyTo Property

The ReplyTo property sets or returns where a reply to this message will be sent. Destination could be a Topic, Queue, TemporaryTopic, or a TemporaryQueue.

```
Message.ReplyTo = Destination  
Destination = Message.ReplyTo
```

The Timestamp Property

The TimeStamp property sets or returns the message timestamp.

```
Message.Timestamp = Currency  
Currency = Message.Timestamp
```

The Type Property

The Type property sets or returns the message type.

```
Message.Type = String  
String = Message.Type
```

7.1.13. The MessageConsumer Object

The MessageConsumer receives messages from a destination. This is an abstract interface.

The Close Method

The Close method closes resources on behalf of a MessageConsumer. A Message Service may allocate resources on behalf of a MessageConsumer, it is recommended that you close any unused resources.

```
MessageConsumer.Close
```

The Receive Message Method

The ReceiveMessage method receives the next message produced or that arrives within the specified timeout interval for this message consumer.

```
MessageConsumer.Receive([timeOut]) As message
```

| Name | Description |
|---------|---|
| timeout | The timeout value (in milliseconds) of the MessageConsumer. |

The ReceiveNoWait Method

The ReceiveNoWait method receives the next message if one is immediately available.

```
MessageConsumer.ReceiveNoWait() As message
```

7.1.14. Properties of the MessageConsumer Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is currently not supported.

The MessageSelector Property

The MessageSelector property returns this message consumer's message selector expression.

```
MessageConsumer.MessageSelector = String  
String = MessageConsumer.MessageSelector
```

7.1.15. The MessageListener Object

This object is currently not supported.

The OnMessage Property

This function is currently not supported.

7.1.16. The MessageProducer Object

The MessageProducer sends messages to a destination. Sub interfaces of the MessageProducer Object include QueueSender and TopicPublisher. This is an abstract interface.

There are no methods associated with this object.

7.1.17. Properties of the MessageProducer Object

The DeliveryMode Property

The DeliveryMode property sets or returns the delivery mode for this message as either msNonPersistent, or msPersistent. The default value is msDefaultDeliveryMode (msPersistent).

```
DeliveryMode = MessageProducerConstant  
MessageProducerConstant = DeliveryMode
```

| Name | Description |
|------------------|---|
| msPersistent | This mode instructs the JMS IQ Manager to log the message to storage as part of the client's send operation. |
| msNon_Persistent | This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require the message to be logged to storage. the JMS IQ Manager delivers a Non_Persistent message with a one-time-only delivery. If the JMS IQ Manager goes down, the message will be lost. |

The DisableMessageID Property

The DisableMessageID property sets or returns whether message IDs are disabled.

```
MessageProducer.DisableMessageID = Boolean  
Boolean = MessageProducer.DisableMessageID
```

The DisableMessageTimestamp Property

The DisableMessageTimestamp property sets or returns whether a messages timestamps are disabled.

```
MessageProducer.DisableMessageTimestamp = Boolean  
Boolean = MessageProducer.DisableMessageTimestamp
```

The Priority Method

Currently not supported.

The TimeToLive Method

Returns or sets the default length of time in milliseconds from its dispatch time that a produced message should be retained by the message system, default value is msDefaultTimeToLive i.e. zero which is unlimited.

```
MessageProducer.TimeToLive = Currency  
Currency = MessageProducer.TimeToLive
```


7.1.18. The Queue Object

A Queue object encapsulates a Message Service specific queue name.

The ToString Method

The ToString method returns a printed version of the queue name.

```
Queue.ToString() As String
```

7.1.19. Properties of the Queue Object

The QueueName Property

Returns the name of this queue. Read-only.

7.1.20. The QueueBrowser Object

This object is currently not supported.

7.1.21. The QueueConnection Object

A QueueConnection is an active connection to a PTP Message Service.

The CreateQueueSession Method

Create a QueueSession, where the possible values of acknowledgeMode are: msAutoAcknowledge, msClientAcknowledge and msDupsOkAcknowledge.

```
QueueConnection.CreateQueueSession(Transacted As Boolean,  
acknowledgeMode As AcknowledgeModeConstants) As QueueSession
```

| Name | Description |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Transacted | If true, session is transacted. |

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| acknowledgeMode | <p>msAutoAcknowledge = 1 : The session automatically acknowledges a client's receipt of a message when it has either successfully returned from a call to receive or the MessageListener it has called to process the message successfully returns.</p> <p>msClientAcknowledge = 2 : A client acknowledges a message by calling the message's acknowledge method. Acknowledging a consumed message automatically acknowledges the receipt of all messages that have been delivered by its session.</p> <p>msDupsOkAcknowledge = 3 : Instructs the session to lazily acknowledge the delivery of messages. This is likely to result in the delivery of some duplicate messages if the Message Service fails. It should only be used by consumers that are tolerant of duplicate messages. The benefit is the reduction of session overhead, achieved by minimizing the work done to prevent duplicates.</p> |

The Start Method

Start (or restart) a Connection's delivery of incoming messages.

```
QueueConnection.Start
```

The Stop Method

Used to temporarily stop a Connection's delivery of incoming messages.

```
QueueConnection.Stop
```

7.1.22. Properties of QueueConnection Object

The ClientID Property

Returns or sets client identifier for this connection.

```
QueueConnection.ClientID = String  
String = QueueConnection.ClientID
```

The MetaData Property

Not currently supported.

7.1.23. The QueueConnectionFactory Object

A client uses a QueueConnectionFactory to create QueueConnections with a PTP Message Service.

The CreateQueueConnection Method

Create a queue connection with a default user identity.

```
QueueConnectionFactory.CreateQueueConnection() As QueueConnection
```

7.1.24. Properties of the QueueConnectionFactory Object

The HostName Property

Returns or sets host name of the machine where Message Service is running.

```
QueueConnectionFactory.HostName = String  
String = QueueConnectionFactory.HostName
```

The Port Property

Returns or sets port number at which Message Service is listening, default value is 24053.

```
QueueConnectionFactory.Port = Long  
Long = QueueConnectionFactory
```

The PortOffset Property

Returns or sets port offset number of Message Service if more then one Message Service is running on same host machine and using same port number.

```
QueueConnectionFactory.PortOffset = Long  
Long = QueueConnectionFactory.PortOffset
```

7.1.25. The QueueReceiver Object

A client uses a QueueReceiver for receiving messages that have been delivered to a queue.

The Close Method

Since a Message Service may allocate some resources on behalf of a MessageConsumer, you should close them when they are not needed.

```
QueueReceiver.Close
```

The Receive Method

Receive the next message produced or that arrives within the specified timeout interval for this message consumer

```
QueueReceiver.Receive([timeOut]) As message
```

| Name | Description |
|---------|---|
| timeout | The timeout value (in milliseconds) of the MessageConsumer. |

The ReceiveNoWait Method

Receive the next message if one is immediately available.

```
QueueReceiver.ReceiveNoWait As message
```

7.1.26. Properties of the QueueReceiver Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is not currently supported.

The MessageSelector Property

Returns this message consumer's message selector expression.

```
QueueReceiver.MessageSelector = String  
String = QueueReceiver.MessageSelector
```

The Queue Property

Returns the queue associated with this queue receiver.

```
QueueReceiver.Queue = Queue read only  
Queue read only = QueueReceiver.Queue
```

7.1.27. The QueueRequestor Object

The QueueRequestor object provides a helper class to simplify making service requests.

The Create Method

Constructs the QueueRequestor.

```
QueueRequestor.Create(session As QueueSession, Queue As Queue)
```

| Name | Description |
|---------|-------------------|
| session | The QueueSession. |
| queue | Queue name. |

The Request Method

The Request method sends a request and waits for a reply.

```
QueueRequestor.Request(message As message) As message
```

| Name | Description |
|---------|--------------|
| message | The message. |

7.1.28. The QueueSender Object

A client uses a QueueSender to send messages to a queue.

The Send Method

Sends a message to a queue for an unidentified message producer, specifying delivery mode, priority and time to live.

```
QueueSender.Send(message As message, [DeliveryMode], [Priority],  
[TimeToLive], [Queue])
```

| Name | Description |
|--------------|--|
| message | The message to be sent. |
| deliveryMode | The delivery mode to use. |
| priority | The priority for this message. Although not currently supported, it is suggested that you include the priority so as not to have to modify the code at a later date. |
| timeToLive | The message's lifetime (in milliseconds). |
| queue | The queue that this message should be sent to. |

7.1.29. Properties of the QueueSender Object

The DeliveryMode Property

The DeliveryMode property sets or returns the delivery mode for this message as either msNonPersistent, or msPersistent. The default value is msDefaultDeliveryMode (msPersistent).

```
DeliveryMode= DeliveryModeConstant  
DeliveryModeConstant = DeliveryMode
```

| Name | Description |
|--------------|--|
| msPersistent | This mode instructs the JMS IQ Manager to log the message to storage as part of the client's send operation. |

| Name | Description |
|------------------|---|
| msNon_Persistent | This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require the message to be logged to storage. the JMS IQ Manager delivers a Non_Persistent message with a one-time-only delivery. If the JMS IQ Manager goes down, the message will be lost. |

The DisableMessageID Property

Returns or sets an indication of whether message IDs are disabled

```
QueueSender.DisableMessageID = Boolean  
Boolean = QueueSender.DisableMessageID
```

The DisableMessageTimestamp Property

Returns or sets an indication of whether message timestamps are disabled.

```
QueueSender.DisableMessageTimestamp = Boolean  
Boolean = QueueSender.DisableMessageTimestamp
```

The Priority Property

Currently not supported. It is recommended that you pass in the parameter as if supported, to prevent the need to modify code at a later date.

The Queue Property

Returns the queue associated with this queue sender (read-only).

```
QueueSender.Queue = read only  
read only = QueueSender.Queue
```

The TimeToLive Property

Returns or sets the default length of time in milliseconds, from its dispatch time that a produced message should be retained by the message system. The default value is msDefaultTimeToLive, zero, which is unlimited.

```
QueueSender.TimeToLive = Currency  
Currency = QueueSender.TimeToLive
```

7.1.30. The QueueSession Object

A QueueSession provides methods for creating QueueReceivers, QueueSenders, QueueBrowsers, and TemporaryQueues.

The Commit Method

Commit all messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

```
QueueSession.Commit
```

The CreateBrowser Method

Create a QueueBrowser to peek at the messages on the specified queue

```
QueueSession.CreateBrowser.(Queue As Queue, [MessageSelector]) As  
QueueBrowser
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| queue | The queue to access. |
| messageSelector | Only messages with properties matching the message selector expression are delivered. |

The CreateBytesMessage Method

Create a BytesMessage.

```
QueueSession.CreateBytesMessage() As BytesMessage
```

The CreateMapMessage Method

Create a MapMessage.

```
QueueSession.CreateMapMessage() As MapMessage
```

The CreateMessage Method

Create a Message.

```
QueueSession.CreateMessage() As message
```

The CreateQueue Method

Create a queue identity given a Queue name.

```
QueueSession.CreateQueue(QueueName As String) As Queue
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|
| QueueName | The name of the queue. |

The CreateReceiver Method

Create a QueueReceiver to receive messages for the specified queue.

```
QueueSession.CreateReceiver(Queue As Queue, [MessageSelector]) As QueueReceiver
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Queue | The queue to access. |
| MessageSelector | Only messages with properties matching the message selector expression are delivered. |

The CreateSender Method

Create a QueueSender to send messages to the specified queue.

```
QueueSession.CreateSender(Queue As Queue) As QueueSender
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|------------------------|
| Queue | The name of the queue. |

The CreateStreamMessage Method

Create a StreamMessage.

```
QueueSession.StreamMessage() As StreamMessage
```

The CreateTemporaryQueue Method

Create a temporary queue.

```
QueueSession.CreateTemporaryQueue() As TemporaryQueue
```

The CreateTextMessage Method

Create a TextMessage.

```
QueueSession.CreateTextMessage([Text]) As TextMessage
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---|
| Text | The string used to initialize this message. |

The Recover Method

Stops message delivery in this session, and restart sending messages with the oldest unacknowledged message.

```
QueueSession.Recover()
```

The Rollback Method

Rolls back any messages done in this transaction and releases any lock currently held.

```
QueueSession.Rollback()
```

The Run Method

Only intended to be used by Application Servers (optional operation).

```
QueueSession.Run()
```

7.1.31. Properties of the QueueSender Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is not currently supported.

The Transacted Property

Returns an indication that the session is in transacted mode.

```
QueueSession.Transacted = Boolean  
Boolean = QueueSession.Transacted
```

7.1.32. The Session Object

The Session object is a single threaded context for producing and consuming messages

The Commit Method

Commit all messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

```
Session.Commit
```

The CreateBytesMessage Method

The CreateBytesMessage method creates a BytesMessage.

```
Session.CreateBytesMessage() As BytesMessage
```

The CreateMapMessage Method

The CreateMapMessage method creates a MapMessage.

```
Session.CreateMapMessage() As MapMessage
```

The CreateMessage Method

Create a Message.

```
Session.CreateMessage() As message
```

The CreateStreamMessage Method

Create a StreamMessage.

```
Session.CreateStreamMessage() As StreamMessage
```

The CreateTextMessage Method

Create a TextMessage.

```
Session.CreateTextMessage([Text])
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---|
| Text | The string used to initialize this message. |

The Recover Method

The Recover method stops message delivery in this session, and restarts sending messages beginning with the oldest unacknowledged message.

```
Session.Recover
```

The Rollback Method

The Rollback method rollbacks any messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

```
Session.Rollback
```

The Run Method

The Run method is an optional operation that is only intended to be used by the JMS IQ Manager.

```
Session.Run
```

7.1.33. Properties of the Session Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is currently not supported.

The Transacted Property

The Transacted property returns an indication that the session is in transacted mode.

```
Session.Transacted = Boolean  
Boolean = Session.Transacted
```

7.1.34. The StreamMessage Object

The StreamMessage object is used to send a stream of primitive data types.

The Acknowledge Method

Acknowledges the receipt of current and previous messages.

```
StreamMessage.Acknowledge
```

The ClearBody Method

Clears the body of a message, leaving the message header values and property entries intact.

```
StreamMessage.ClearBody
```

The ClearProperties Method

Clears the properties from a message, leaving the message header fields and body intact.

```
StreamMessage.ClearProperties
```

The GetProperty Method

Returns the Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
StreamMessage.GetProperty(name As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---------------------------|
| name | The name of the property. |

The PropertyExists Method

Checks whether a value for a specific property exists.

```
StreamMessage.PropertyExists(name As String) As Boolean
```

| Name | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| name | The name of the property to check. |

The ReadBoolean Method

Reads a Boolean value from the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadBoolean() As Boolean
```

The ReadByte Method

Reads a signed 8-bit value from the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadByte() As Byte
```

The ReadBytes Method

Reads a portion of the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadBytes(value, [length As Long]) As Long
```

| Name | Description |
|--------|---|
| value | The buffer the data is read into. |
| length | The number of bytes array read. This number must be less than or equal to value.length. |

The ReadChar Method

Reads a Unicode character value from the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadChar() As Integer
```

The ReadDouble Method

Reads a double from the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadDouble() As Double
```

The ReadFloat Method

Reads a float from the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadFloat() As Single
```

The ReadInt Method

Reads a signed 32-bit integer from the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadInt() As Long
```

The ReadLong Method

Reads a signed 64-bit integer from the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadLong() As Currency
```

The ReadObject Method

Currently not supported.

The ReadShort Method

Reads a signed 16-bit number from the bytes message stream.

```
StreamMessage.ReadShort() As Integer
```

The ReadString Method

The ReadString method reads in a string from the stream message.

```
StreamMessage.ReadString() As String
```

The Reset Method

The Reset method puts the message body in read-only mode, and repositions the stream of bytes to the beginning.

```
StreamMessage.Reset
```

The SetProperty Method

Set a Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
StreamMessage.SetProperty(name As String, value)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|---------------------------|
| name | The name of the property. |
| value | The value to set. |

The WriteBoolean Method

WriteBoolean writes to the bytes message stream as a 1-byte value.

`StreamMessage.WriteBoolean(value as Boolean)`

| Name | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| value | The boolean value to be written. |

The WriteByte Method

WriteByte writes to the bytes message stream as a 1-byte value

`StreamMessage.WriteByte(value As Byte)`

| Name | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| value | The byte value to be written. |

The WriteBytes Method

WriteBytes writes a byte array or string to the bytes message stream

`StreamMessage.WriteBytes(value, [offset], [length])`

| Name | Description |
|--------|---|
| value | The byte array value to be written. |
| offset | The initial offset within the byte array. |
| length | The number of bytes to use. |

The WriteChar Method

WriteChar writes a char to the bytes message stream as a 2-byte value, high byte first

`StreamMessage.WriteChar(value As Integer)`

| Name | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| value | The char value to be written. |

The WriteDouble Method

Uses the `doubleToLongBits` method (class `Double`) to convert the double parameter value to a long, and then writes an 8-byte long value to the bytes message stream (high byte is written first).

`StreamMessage.WriteDouble(value As Double)`

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| value | The double value to write to the message stream. |

The WriteFloat Method

Convert the float argument to an long, and then writes that long value to the bytes message stream as a 4-byte quantity, high byte first

```
StreamMessage.WriteFloat(value As Single)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| value | The float value to be written. |

The WriteInt Method

Write an int to the bytes message stream as four bytes, high byte first.

```
StreamMessage.WriteInt(value As Long)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|------------------------------|
| value | The int value to be written. |

The WriteLong Method

WriteLong writes a long to the bytes message stream as eight bytes, high byte first

```
StreamMessage.WriteLong(value As Currency)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|---|
| value | The long value to be written as currency. |

The WriteObject Method

Currently not supported

The WriteShort Method

WriteShort writes a short to the bytes message stream as two bytes, high byte first

```
StreamMessage.WriteShort(value As Integer)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|----------------------------|
| value | The short that is written. |

The WriteString Method

Write a string to the message stream.

```
StreamMessage.WriteString(value as String)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| value | The String value that is written. |

7.1.35. Properties of the StreamMessage Object

The CorrelationID Property

The CorrelationID property sets or returns correlation id values that are either JMS IQ Manager specific message ID's or application-specific strings.

```
StreamMessage.CorrelationID = String
String = StreamMessage.CorrelationID
```

The CorrelationIDAsBytes Property

The CorrelationIDAsBytes property sets or returns the correlation ID as an array of bytes for the message.

```
StreamMessage.CorrelationIDAsBytes = Variant
Variant = StreamMessage.CorrelationIDAsBytes
```

The DeliveryMode Property

The DeliveryMode property sets or returns the delivery mode for this message as either msNonPersistent, or msPersistent. The default value is msDefaultDeliveryMode (msPersistent).

```
DeliveryMode = StreamMessageConstant
StreamMessageConstant = DeliveryMode
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| msDefaultDeliveryMode | Default DeliveryMode delivery mode. |
| msPersistent | This mode instructs the JMS IQ Manager to log the message to storage as part of the client's send operation. |
| msNon_Persistent | This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require the message to be logged to storage. the JMS IQ Manager delivers a Non_Persistent message with a one-time-only delivery. If the JMS IQ Manager goes down, the message will be lost. |

The Destination Property

The Destination property sets or returns the destination for this message.


```
StreamMessage.Destination = Destination  
Destination = StreamMessage.Destination
```

The Expiration Property

The Expiration property sets or returns the message expiration time in milliseconds.

```
StreamMessage.Expiration = Currency  
Currency = StreamMessage.Expiration
```

The MessageID Property

The MessageID property sets or returns the value of the uniquely assigned identifier in the message header.

```
StreamMessage.MessageID = String  
String = StreamMessage.MessageID
```

The Priority Property

The Priority property sets or returns the priority that is assigned to this message. Possible numbers are 1 - 9.

```
StreamMessage.Priority = PriorityConstant  
PriorityConstant = StreamMessage.Priority
```

| Name | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| msPriorityZero through msPriorityNine | Level of a messages priority. Values are 0-9 with 0 being the lowest priority and 9 the highest. Four is the message priority default value. |

The Redelivered Property

The Redelivered property sets or returns an indication as to whether this message is redelivered.

```
StreamMessage.Redelivered = Boolean  
Boolean = StreamMessage.Redelivered
```

The ReplyTo Property

The ReplyTo property sets or returns were a reply to this message will be sent.

```
StreamMessage.ReplyTo = Destination  
Destination = StreamMessage.ReplyTo
```

The Timestamp Property

The TimeStamp property sets or returns the message timestamp.

```
StreamMessage.Timestamp = Currency  
Currency = StreamMessage.Timestamp
```

The Type Property

The Type property sets or returns the message type.

```
StreamMessage.Type = String  
String = StreamMessage.Type
```

7.1.36. The TemporaryQueue Object

A TemporaryQueue is a unique Queue object created for the duration of a QueueConnection.

The Delete Method

The Delete method deletes the temporary queue.

```
TemporaryQueue.Delete
```

The ToString Method

The ToString method returns a printed version of the queue name

```
TemporaryQueue.ToString() As String
```

7.1.37. Properties of the TemporaryQueue Object

The QueueName Property

The QueueName property returns the name of this queue.

```
TemporaryQueue.QueueName = String  
String = TemporaryQueue.QueueName
```

7.1.38. The TemporaryTopic Object

A TemporaryTopic is a unique Topic object created for the duration of a TopicConnection.

The Delete Method

The Delete method deletes the temporary topic.

```
TemporaryTopic.Delete
```

The ToString Method

The ToString method returns a printed version of the topic name

```
TemporaryTopic.ToString
```

7.1.39. Properties of the TemporaryTopic Object

The TopicName Property

The TopicName property returns the name of this topic.

```
TemporaryTopic.TopicName = String  
String = TemporaryTopic.TopicName
```

7.1.40. The TextMessage Object

A TextMessage is used to send a message containing a String.

The Acknowledge Method

Acknowledges the receipt of current and previous messages.

```
TextMessage.acknowledge
```

The ClearBody Method

Clears the body of a message, leaving the message header values and property entries intact.

```
TextMessage.ClearBody
```

The ClearProperties Method

Clears the properties from a message, leaving the message header fields and body intact.

```
TextMessage.ClearProperties
```

The GetProperty Method

Returns the Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
TextMessage.GetProperty(name As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---------------------------|
| name | The name of the property. |

The PropertyExists Method

Checks whether a value for a specific property exists.

```
TextMessage.PropertyExists(name As String) As Boolean
```

| Name | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| name | The name of the property to check. |

The SetProperty Method

Set a Visual Basic data type property value with the given name, into the Message.

```
TextMessage.SetProperty(name As String, value)
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| name | The name of the byte property. |
| value | The value to set. |

7.1.41. Properties of the Message Object

The CorrelationID Property

The CorrelationID property sets or returns correlation id values that are either JMS IQ Manager specific message ID's or application-specific strings.

```
TextMessage.CorrelationID = String  
String = TextMessage.CorrelationID
```

The CorrelationIDAsBytes Property

The CorrelationIDAsBytes property sets or returns the correlation ID as an array of bytes for the message.

```
Message.CorrelationIDAsBytes = Variant  
Variant = Message.CorrelationIDAsBytes
```

The DeliveryMode Property

The DeliveryMode property sets or returns the delivery mode for this message as either msNonPersistent, or msPersistent. The default value is msDefaultDeliveryMode (msPersistent).

```
DeliveryMode = BytesMessageConstant  
BytesMessageConstant = DeliveryMode
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| msDefaultBytesMessage | Default BytesMessage delivery mode. |
| msPersistent | This mode instructs the JMS IQ Manager to log the message to storage as part of the client's send operation. |
| msNon_Persistent | This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require the message to be logged to storage. the JMS IQ Manager delivers a Non_Persistent message with a one-time-only delivery. If the JMS IQ Manager goes down, the message will be lost. |

The Destination Property

The Destination property sets or returns the destination for this message.

```
TextMessage.Destination = Destination  
Destination = TextMessage.Destination
```

The Expiration Property

The Expiration property sets or returns the message expiration time in milliseconds.

```
Message.Expiration = Currency  
Currency = Message.Expiration
```

The MessageID Property

The MessageID property sets or returns the value of the uniquely assigned identifier in the message header.

```
TextMessage.MessageID = String  
String = TextMessage.MessageID
```

The Priority Property

The Priority property sets or returns the priority that is assigned to this message. Possible numbers are 1 - 9. (Not currently supported, but suggested that the value be entered, to prevent code changes later.)

```
TextMessage.Priority = PriorityConstant  
PriorityConstant = TextMessage.Priority
```

| Name | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| msPriorityZero through msPriorityNine | Level of a messages priority. Values are 0-9 with 0 being the lowest priority and 9 the highest. Four is the message priority default value. |

The Redelivered Property

The Redelivered property sets or returns an indication as to whether this message is redelivered.

```
TextMessage.Redelivered = Boolean  
Boolean = TextMessage.Redelivered
```

The ReplyTo Property

The ReplyTo property sets or returns where a reply to this message will be sent.

```
TextMessage.ReplyTo = Destination  
Destination = TextMessage.ReplyTo
```

The Text Property

The Text property sets or returns the string containing the message's data.

```
TextMessage.Text = String  
String = TextMessage.Text
```

The Timestamp Property

The TimeStamp property sets or returns the message timestamp.

```
TextMessage.Timestamp = Currency  
Currency = TextMessage.Timestamp
```

The Type Property

The Type property sets or returns the message type.

```
TextMessage.Type = String  
String = TextMessage.Type
```

7.1.42. The Topic Object

A Topic object encapsulates a Message Service specific topic name.

The ToString Method

The ToString method returns a printed version of the topic name

```
Topic.ToString() As String
```

7.1.43. Properties of the Topic Object

The TopicName Property

The TopicName property returns the name of this topic.

```
Topic.TopicName = String  
String = Topic.TopicName
```

7.1.44. The TopicConnection Object

A TopicConnection is an active connection to a Pub/Sub Message Service.

The CreateTopicSession Method

Create a TopicSession

```
TopicConnection.CreateTopicSession(Transacted As Boolean,  
acknowledgeMode As AcknowledgeModeConstants) As TopicSession
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| Transacted | If true, session is transacted. |
| acknowledgeMode | msAutoAcknowledge = 1 : The session automatically acknowledges a client's receipt of a message when it has either successfully returned from a call to receive or the MessageListener it has called to process the message successfully returns. msClientAcknowledge = 2 : A client acknowledges a message by calling the message's acknowledge method. Acknowledging a consumed message automatically acknowledges the receipt of all messages that have been delivered by its session. msDupsOkAcknowledge = 3 : Instructs the session to lazily acknowledge the delivery of messages. This is likely to result in the delivery of some duplicate messages if the Message Service fails. It should only be used by consumers that are tolerant of duplicate messages. The benefit is the reduction of session overhead, achieved by minimizing the work done to prevent duplicates. |

The Start Method

The Start method starts or restarts a connection's delivery of incoming messages.

```
TopicConnection.Start
```

The Stop Method

The Stop method temporarily stops a Connection's delivery of incoming messages.

```
TopicConnection.Stop
```

7.1.45. Properties of the TopicConnection

The ClientID Property

The ClientID property sets or returns a client identifier for this connection.

```
TopicConnection.ClientID = String  
String = TopicConnection.ClientID
```

The MetaData Property

This property is currently not supported.

7.1.46. The TopicConnectionFactory Object

A client uses a TopicConnectionFactory to create TopicConnections with a Pub/Sub Message Service.

The CreateTopicConnection Method

Create a topic connection with default user identity.

```
TopicConnectionFactory.CreateTopicConnection() As TopicConnection
```

7.1.47. Properties of the TopicConnectionFactory

The HostName Property

The HostName property sets or returns the host name of the machine that the JMS IQ Server is running on.

```
TopicConnectionFactory.HostName = String  
String = TopicConnectionFactory.HostName
```

The Port Property

The Port property sets or returns the port number that the JMS IQ Server is listening on, default value is 7555


```
TopicConnectionFactory = Long  
Long = TopicConnectionFactory
```

The PortOffset Property

The PortOffset sets or returns the port offset number of the JMS IQ Server if more than one Message Service is running on same host machine and using same port number.

```
TopicConnectionFactory.PortOffset = Long  
Long = TopicConnectionFactory
```

7.1.48. The TopicPublisher Object

A Client uses a TopicPublisher for publishing messages on a topic.

The Publish Method

The Publish method publishes a Message to a topic for an unidentified message producer, specifying delivery mode, priority and time to live.

```
TopicPublisher.Publish(message As message, [DeliveryMode],  
[Priority], [TimeToLive], [Topic])
```

| Name | Description |
|--------------|--|
| message | The message to publish. |
| deliveryMode | The delivery mode to use. |
| priority | The priority for this message. While not currently supported, it is recommended to implement now, to prevent code changes later. |
| timeToLive | The message's lifetime (in milliseconds). |
| topic | The topic to publish this message to. |

7.1.49. Properties of TopicPublisher

The DeliveryMode Property

The DeliveryMode property sets or returns the delivery mode for this message as either msNonPersistent, or msPersistent. The default value is msDefaultDeliveryMode (msPersistent).

```
DeliveryMode = BytesMessageConstant  
BytesMessageConstant = DeliveryMode
```

| Name | Description |
|------------------|---|
| msPersistent | This mode instructs the JMS IQ Manager to log the message to storage as part of the client's send operation. |
| msNon_Persistent | This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require the message to be logged to storage. the JMS IQ Manager delivers a Non_Persistent message with a one-time-only delivery. If the JMS IQ Manager goes down, the message will be lost. |

The DisableMessageID Property

The DisableMessageID property sets or returns whether message IDs are disabled.

```
TopicPublisher.DisableMessageID = Boolean
Boolean = TopicPublisher.DisableMessageID
```

The DisableMessageTimestamp Property

The DisableMessageTimestamp sets or returns an indication of whether message timestamps are disabled.

```
TopicPublisher.DisableMessageTimestamp = Boolean
Boolean = TopicPublisher.DisableMessageTimestamp
```

The Priority Property

The Priority property sets or returns the priority that is assigned to this message. Possible numbers are 1 - 9. While not currently supported, it is suggested that the desired value be entered now, to prevent code changes later.

```
TopicPublisher.Priority = PriorityConstant
PriorityConstant = TopicPublisher.Priority
```

| Name | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| msPriorityZero through msPriorityNine | Level of a messages priority. Values are 0-9 with 0 being the lowest priority and 9 the highest. Four is the message priority default value. |

The TimeToLive Property

The TimeToLive property sets and returns the default length of time in milliseconds from its dispatch time that a produced message should be retained by the message system.

```
TopicPublisher.TimeToLive = MessageConstant
MessageConstant = TopicPublisher.TimeToLive
```

| Name | Description |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| msDefaultTimeToLive | The default value of 0 = Unlimited |

The Topic Property

The Topic property returns the topic associated with this publisher.

```
TopicPublisher.Topic = read-only
read-only = TopicPublisher.Topic
```

7.1.50. The TopicRequestor Object

The TopicRequestor object provides a helper class to simplify making service requests.

The Create Method

Constructs the TopicRequestor.

```
TopicRequestor.Create(session As TopicSession, Topic As Topic)
```

| Name | Description |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| session | The name of the topic session. |
| topic | The name of the topic. |

The Request Method

Send a request and wait for a reply

```
TopicRequestor.Request(message As message) As message
```

| Name | Description |
|---------|-------------------|
| message | The message text. |

7.1.51. The TopicSession Object

A TopicSession provides methods for creating TopicPublishers, TopicSubscribers, and TemporaryTopics.

The Commit Method

The Commit method commits all messages done in this transaction and releases any resources, currently held.

```
TopicSession.Commit
```

The CreateBytesMessage Method

The CreateBytesMessage method creates a BytesMessage.

```
TopicSession.CreateBytesMessage() As BytesMessage
```

The CreateDurableSubscriber Method

The CreateDurableSubscriber method creates a durable Subscriber to the specified topic.

```
TopicSession.CreateDurableSubscriber(Topic As Topic, name As String,  
[MessageSelector], [NoLocal]) As TopicSubscriber
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| topic | The non-temporary topic to subscribe to. |
| name | The name used to identify this subscription. |
| messageSelector | Only messages with properties matching the message selector expression are delivered. You may use a null. |
| noLocal | If set, noLocal inhibits the delivery of messages published by its own connection. |

The CreateMapMessage Method

The CreateMapMessage method creates a MapMessage.

```
TopicSession.CreateMapMessage() As MapMessage
```

The CreateMessage Method

Create a Message.

```
TopicSession.CreateMessage() As message
```

The CreatePublisher Method

Create a Publisher for the specified topic.

```
TopicSession.CreatePublisher(Topic As Topic) As TopicPublisher
```

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| topic | The topic to which to publish, or null, if this is an unidentified producer. |

The CreateStreamMessage Method

Create a StreamMessage.

```
TopicSession.CreateStreamMessage() As StreamMessage
```

The CreateSubscriber Method

Create a non-durable Subscriber to the specified topic

```
TopicSession.CreateSubscriber(Topic As Topic, [MessageSelector],  
[NoLocal]) As TopicSubscriber
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| topic | The topic to subscribe to. |
| messageSelector | Only messages with properties matching the message selector expression are delivered. This value may be null. |
| noLocal | If set, inhibits the delivery of messages published by its own connection. |

The CreateTemporaryTopic Method

The CreateTemporaryTopic method creates a temporary topic.

```
TopicSession.CreateTemporaryTopic() As TemporaryTopic
```

The CreateTextMessage Method

The CreateTextMessage method creates TextMessage.

```
TopicSession.CreateTextMessage([Text]) As TextMessage
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---|
| text | The string used to initialize this message. |

The CreateTopic Method

Create a topic identity given a Topic name.

```
TopicSession.CreateTopic(TopicName As String) As Topic
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| topicName | The name of this topic. |

The Recover Method

The Recover method creates a topic identity given a Topic name.

```
TopicSession.Recover
```

The Rollback Method

The Rollback method rolls back any messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

```
TopicSession.Rollback
```

The Run Method

The Run method is an optional method

```
TopicSession.Run
```

The Unsubscribe Method

The Unsubscribe method unsubscribes a durable subscription that has been created by a client.

```
TopicSession.Unsubscribe(name As String)
```

| Name | Description |
|------|--|
| name | The name used to identify this subscription. |

7.1.52. Properties of the TopicSession Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is currently not supported.

The Transacted Property

The Transacted property returns an indication that the session is in transacted mode.

```
TopicSession.Transacted = Boolean  
Boolean = TopicSession.Transacted
```

7.1.53. The TopicSubscriber Object

A client uses a TopicSubscriber for receiving messages that have been published to a topic.

The Close Method

Since a Message Service may allocate resources on behalf of a MessageConsumer, clients should close any unneeded resources.

```
TopicSubscriber.Close
```

The Receive Method

The Receive method receives the next message produced or that arrives within the specified timeout interval for this message consumer

```
TopicSubscriber.Receive([timeOut]) As message
```

| Name | Description |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| timeout | The timeout value (in milliseconds). |

The ReceiveNoWait Method

The ReceiveNoWait method receives the next message if one is immediately available.

```
TopicSubscriber.ReceiveNoWait() As message
```

7.1.54. Properties of the TopicSubscriber Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is currently not supported.

The MessageSelector Property

The MessageSelector property returns this message consumer's message selector expression.

```
TopicSubscriber.MessageSelector = String  
String = TopicSubscriber.MessageSelector
```

The NoLocal Property

The NoLocal property returns the NoLocal attribute for this TopicSubscriber.

```
TopicSubscriber.NoLocal = Boolean  
Boolean = TopicSubscriber.NoLocal
```

The Topic Property

The Topic property returns the topic associated with this subscriber.

```
TopicSubscriber.Topic = Topic (read-only)  
Topic (read-only) = TopicSubscriber.Topic
```

7.1.55. The XAQueueConnection Object

An XAQueueConnection provides the same create options as QueueConnection. The only difference is that an XAQueueConnection is by definition transacted.

The CreateQueueSession Method

Create a QueueSession, where the possible values of acknowledgeMode are: msAutoAcknowledge, msClientAcknowledge and msDupsOkAcknowledge.

```
XAQueueConnection.CreateQueueSession(Transacted As Boolean,  
acknowledgeMode As AcknowledgeModeConstants) As QueueSession
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| Transacted | If true, session is transacted. |
| acknowledgeMode | msAutoAcknowledge = 1 : The session automatically acknowledges a client's receipt of a message when it has either successfully returned from a call to receive or the MessageListener it has called to process the message successfully returns. msClientAcknowledge = 2 : A client acknowledges a message by calling the message's acknowledge method. Acknowledging a consumed message automatically acknowledges the receipt of all messages that have been delivered by its session. msDupsOkAcknowledge = 3 : Instructs the session to lazily acknowledge the delivery of messages. This is likely to result in the delivery of some duplicate messages if the Message Service fails. It should only be used by consumers that are tolerant of duplicate messages. The benefit is the reduction of session overhead, achieved by minimizing the work done to prevent duplicates. |

The CreateXAQueueSession Method

Create an XAQueueSession.

```
XAQueueConnection.CreateXAQueueSession() As XAQueueSession
```

The Start Method

Start (or restart) a Connection's delivery of incoming messages.

```
XAQueueConnection.Start
```

The Stop Method

Used to temporarily stop a Connection's delivery of incoming messages.

```
XAQueueConnection.Stop
```

7.1.56. Properties of XAQueueConnection Object

The ClientID Property

Returns or sets client identifier for this connection.

```
XAQueueConnection.ClientID = String  
String = XAQueueConnection.ClientID
```

The MetaData Property

Not currently supported.

7.1.57. The XAQueueConnectionFactory Object

An XAQueueConnectionFactory provides the same create options as a QueueConnectionFactory, by definition, it is transacted.

The CreateQueueConnection Method

Create a queue connection with a default user identity.

```
XAQueueConnectionFactory.CreateQueueConnection() As QueueConnection
```

The CreateXAQueueConnection Method

Create an XA queue connection with a default user identity.

```
XAQueueConnectionFactory.CreateXAQueueConnection() As  
XAQueueConnection
```

7.1.58. Properties of the QueueConnectionFactory Object

The HostName Property

Returns or sets host name of the machine where Message Service is running.

```
XAQueueConnectionFactory.HostName = String  
String = XAQueueConnectionFactory.HostName
```

The Port Property

Returns or sets port number at which Message Service is listening, default value is 24053.

```
XAQueueConnectionFactory.Port = Long  
Long = XAQueueConnectionFactory
```

The PortOffset Property

Returns or sets port offset number of Message Service if more then one Message Service is running on same host machine and using same port number.

```
XAQueueConnectionFactory.PortOffset = Long  
Long = XAQueueConnectionFactory.PortOffset
```

7.1.59. The XAQueueSession Object

An XAQueueSession provides a regular QueueSession, which can be used to create QueueReceivers, QueueSenders, and QueueBrowsers.

The Commit Method

Commit all messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

```
XAQueueSession.Commit
```

The CreateBytesMessage Method

Create a BytesMessage.

```
XAQueueSession.CreateBytesMessage() As BytesMessage
```

The CreateMapMessage Method

Create a MapMessage.

```
XAQueueSession.CreateMapMessage() As MapMessage
```

The CreateMessage Method

Create a Message.

```
XAQueueSession.CreateMessage() As message
```

The CreateStreamMessage Method

Create a StreamMessage.

```
XAQueueSession.StreamMessage() As StreamMessage
```

The CreateTextMessage Method

Create a TextMessage.

```
XAQueueSession.CreateTextMessage([Text]) As TextMessage
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---|
| Text | The string used to initialize this message. |

The Recover Method

Stops message delivery in this session, and restart sending messages with the oldest unacknowledged message.

```
XAQueueSession.Recover()
```

The Rollback Method

Rolls back any messages done in this transaction and releases any lock currently held.

```
XAQueueSession.Rollback()
```

The Run Method

Only intended to be used by Application Servers (optional operation).

```
XAQueueSession.Run()
```

7.1.60. Properties of the QueueSender Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is not currently supported.

The QueueSession Property

Returns the queue session associated with this XAQueueSession.

```
XAQueueSession.QueueSession = QueueSession (read-only)  
QueueSession (read-only) = XAQueueSession.QueueSession
```

The Transacted Property

Returns an indication that the session is in transacted mode.

```
XAQueueSession.Transacted = Boolean  
Boolean = XAQueueSession.Transacted
```

7.1.61. The XASession Object

The XASession extends the capability of Session by adding access to a Message Service's support for Transaction, using the Compensating Resource Manager (CRM), handled under the Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC).

The Commit Method

Commit all messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

```
XASession.Commit
```

The CreateBytesMessage Method

The CreateBytesMessage method creates a BytesMessage.

```
XASession.CreateBytesMessage() As BytesMessage
```

The CreateMapMessage Method

The CreateMapMessage method creates a MapMessage.

```
XASession.CreateMapMessage() As MapMessage
```

The CreateMessage Method

Create a Message.

```
XASession.CreateMessage() As message
```

The CreateStreamMessage Method

Create a StreamMessage.

```
XASession.CreateStreamMessage() As StreamMessage
```

The CreateTextMessage Method

Create a TextMessage.

```
XASession.CreateTextMessage( [Text] )
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---|
| Text | The string used to initialize this message. |

The Recover Method

The Recover method stops message delivery in this session, and restarts sending messages beginning with the oldest unacknowledged message.

```
XASession.Recover
```

The Rollback Method

The Rollback method rolls back any messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

```
XASession.Rollback
```

The Run Method

The Run method is an optional operation that is only intended to be used by the JMS IQ Manager.

```
XASession.Run
```

7.1.62. Properties of the Session Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is currently not supported.

The Transacted Property

The Transacted property returns an indication that the session is in transacted mode.

```
XASession.Transacted = Boolean  
Boolean = XASession.Transacted
```

7.1.63. The XATopicConnection Object

An XATopicConnection provides the same create options as TopicConnection, but by definition is transacted.

The CreateTopicSession Method

Create a TopicSession

```
XATopicConnection.CreateTopicSession(Transacted As Boolean,  
acknowledgeMode As AcknowledgeModeConstants) As TopicSession
```

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| Transacted | If true, session is transacted. |
| acknowledgeMode | msAutoAcknowledge = 1 : The session automatically acknowledges a client's receipt of a message when it has either successfully returned from a call to receive or the MessageListener it has called to process the message successfully returns. msClientAcknowledge = 2 : A client acknowledges a message by calling the message's acknowledge method. Acknowledging a consumed message automatically acknowledges the receipt of all messages that have been delivered by its session. msDupsOkAcknowledge = 3 : Instructs the session to lazily acknowledge the delivery of messages. This is likely to result in the delivery of some duplicate messages if the Message Service fails. It should only be used by consumers that are tolerant of duplicate messages. The benefit is the reduction of session overhead, achieved by minimizing the work done to prevent duplicates. |

The Start Method

The Start method starts or restarts a connection's delivery of incoming messages.

```
XATopicConnection.Start
```

The Stop Method

The Stop method temporarily stops a Connection's delivery of incoming messages.

```
XATopicConnection.Stop
```

7.1.64. Properties of the TopicConnection

The ClientID Property

The ClientID property sets or returns a client identifier for this connection.

```
XATopicConnection.ClientID = String  
String = XATopicConnection.ClientID
```

The MetaData Property

This property is currently not supported.

7.1.65. The XATopicConnectionFactory Object

An XATopicConnectionFactory provides the same create options as TopicConnectionFactory, but by definition is transacted.

The CreateTopicConnection Method

Create a topic connection with default user identity.

```
XATopicConnectionFactory.CreateTopicConnection() As TopicConnection
```

The CreateXATopicConnection Method

Create an XA topic connection with default user identity.

```
XATopicConnectionFactory.CreateTopicConnection() As TopicConnection
```

7.1.66. Properties of the TopicConnectionFactory

The HostName Property

The HostName property sets or returns the host name of the machine that the JMS IQ Server is running on.

```
XATopicConnectionFactory.HostName = String  
String = XATopicConnectionFactory.HostName
```

The Port Property

The Port property sets or returns the port number that the JMS IQ Server is listening on, default value is 7555

```
XATopicConnectionFactory = Long  
Long = XATopicConnectionFactory
```

The PortOffset Property

The PortOffset sets or returns the port offset number of the JMS IQ Server if more than one Message Service is running on same host machine and using same port number.

```
XATopicConnectionFactory.PortOffset = Long  
Long = XATopicConnectionFactory
```

7.1.67. The XATopicSession Object

An XA TopicSession provides a regular TopicSession which can be used to create TopicSubscribers and TopicPublishers.

The Commit Method

The Commit method commits all messages done in this transaction and releases any resources, currently held.

```
XATopicSession.Commit
```

The CreateBytesMessage Method

The CreateBytesMessage method creates a BytesMessage.

```
XATopicSession.CreateBytesMessage() As BytesMessage
```

The CreateMapMessage Method

The CreateMapMessage method creates a MapMessage.

```
XATopicSession.CreateMapMessage() As MapMessage
```

The CreateMessage Method

Create a Message.

```
XATopicSession.CreateMessage() As message
```

The CreateStreamMessage Method

Create a StreamMessage.

```
XATopicSession.CreateStreamMessage() As StreamMessage
```

The CreateTextMessage Method

The CreateTextMessage method creates TextMessage.

```
XATopicSession.CreateTextMessage([Text]) As TextMessage
```

| Name | Description |
|------|---|
| text | The string used to initialize this message. |

The Recover Method

The Recover method creates a topic identity given a Topic name.

```
XATopicSession.Recover
```

The Rollback Method

The Rollback method rolls back any messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

```
TopicSession.Rollback
```

The Run Method

The Run method is an optional method

```
TopicSession.Run
```

7.1.68. Properties of the TopicSession Object

The MessageListener Property

This property is currently not supported.

The TopicSession Property

Returns the topic session associated with this XATopicSession.

```
XATopicSession.TopicSession = TopicSession (read-only)  
TopicSession (read-only) = TopicSession.TopicSession
```

The Transacted Property

The Transacted property returns an indication that the session is in transacted mode.

```
TopicSession.Transacted = Boolean  
Boolean = TopicSession.Transacted
```

7.2 COM++ Error Codes

Common error codes in COM++ APIs are given below.

ErrorInfo Methods

Table 2 ErrorInfo Methods

| ErrorInfo | Methods Description |
|------------------|--|
| GetDescription | Returns a textual description of the error |
| GetGUID | Returns the globally unique identifier (GUID) for the interface that defined the error |

HRESULT Errors

```
static HRESULT Error( LPCOLESTR lpszDesc, const IID& iid = GUID_NULL,
    HRESULT hRes = 0 );
```

Description

This static method sets up the IErrorInfo interface to provide error information to the client. In order to call Error, your object must implement the ISupportErrorInfo interface.

If the hRes parameter is nonzero, then Error returns the value of hRes. If hRes is zero, then the first four versions of Error return DISP_E_EXCEPTION. The last two versions return the result of the macro MAKE_HRESULT(1, FACILITY_ITF, nID).

Table 3 Typical COM HRESULT Value

| Value | Meaning |
|-----------|---|
| E_FAIL | Failure. |
| E_NOTIMPL | Method is not supported. |
| S_FALSE | Success. Condition was FALSE. |
| S_OK | Success. Numerically equivalent to NOERROR. |

Error Codes

| Error Code | Explanation |
|--|--|
| 0x80040300 = 2147746560 decimal JE_CODE_E_GENERAL | JMS exception, unspecified. |
| 0x80040301 = 2147746561 decimal JE_CODE_E_REALLOC | A JMS exception occurred as a result of memory reallocation. |
| 0x80040302 = 2147746562 decimal JE_CODE_E_MALLOC | A JMS exception occurred as a result of memory allocation. |
| 0x80040303 = 2147746563 decimal JE_CODE_E_CONNECTION | A JMS exception occurred in setting up a connection. |
| 0x80040304 = 2147746564 decimal JE_CODE_E_CREATION | A JMS exception occurred while creating a JMS object. |
| 0x80040305 = 2147746565 decimal JE_CODE_E_CLOSED_SOCKET | A JMS exception occurred because of a closed socket. |
| 0x80040306 = 2147746566 decimal JE_CODE_E_EOF | Processing ended because the BytesMessage or StreamMessage ended unexpectedly. |
| 0x80040307 = 2147746567 decimal JE_CODE_E_NOTREADABLE | Processing ended because the message could not be read. |
| 0x80040308 = 2147746568 decimal JE_CODE_E_NOTWRITEABLE | Processing ended because the message could not be written. |

| Error Code | Explanation |
|--|---|
| 0x80040309 = 2147746569 decimal JE_CODE_E_FORMAT | Processing ended because the JMS client attempted to use a data type not supported by the message (or a message property), or attempted to read message data (or a message property) as the wrong type. |
| 0x8004030A = 2147746570 decimal JE_CODE_E_ROLLBACK | The attempt to commit the session was unsuccessful of a transaction being rolled back. |
| 0x8004030B = 2147746571 decimal JE_CODE_E_STATE | Processing ended because a method was invoked at an illegal or inappropriate time or because the provider was not in an appropriate state for the requested operation. |
| 0x8004030C = 2147746572 decimal JE_CODE_E_DESTINATION | Processing ended because the destination could not be understood or was found to be invalid. |
| 0x8004030D = 2147746573 decimal JE_CODE_E_NOTIMPL | Processing ended because a feature or interface was not implemented. |
| 0x8004030E = 2147746574 decimal JE_CODE_E_INDEX_OUT_OF_BOUNDS | Processing ended because an index of some sort (such as to an array, to a string, or to a vector) was found to be outside the valid range. |
| 0x8004030F = 2147746575 decimal JE_CODE_E_NULL_POINTER | Processing ended because the pointer in a case where an object was required. |
| 0x80040310 = 2147746576 decimal JE_CODE_E_INVLD_CLIENT_ID | Processing ended because the connection's client ID was rejected by the provider. |
| 0x80040311 = 2147746577 decimal JE_CODE_E_INVLD_SELECTOR | Processing ended because the message selector was found to be syntactically invalid. |
| 0x80040312 = 2147746578 decimal JE_CODE_E_JMS_SECURITY | Processing was ended by JMS Security – for example, the provider rejected a name/password combination submitted by a client. |
| 0x80040313 = 2147746579 decimal JE_CODE_E_RESOURCE_ALLOC | Processing ended because of the provider was unable to allocate resources required for the method/function. |
| 0x80040314 = 2147746580 decimal JE_CODE_E_XA_IN_PROGRESS | Processing ended because a transaction was in progress. |

Table 4

Implementing JMS in C

This chapter describes a sample implementation for the SeeBeyond Message Service using JMS in C.

8.1 Implementing JMS Models in C

This section discusses how to use the JMS C APIs and their wrappers in C to exchange data with an eGate system.

8.1.1. Wrapper Functions for C

For C, the API Kit supplies a set of JMS wrapper functions. The purpose of this layer is to help developers focus on the programming task rather than on the details of JMS. Thus, while the wrapper functions are sufficient for most applications, they do not provide a complete function set; for details on the complete C API, see [“The C API” on page 170](#).

At this higher level of abstraction, you need only manage a few types of structures:

- **Session**—Characterized by a hostname, port number, session type (either a pub/sub “topic session” or a point-to-point “queue session”), and connection parameters such as acknowledgment mode, transaction mode, delivery mode, and client ID.
- **Destination**—Either a topic (for pub/sub messaging) or else a queue (for point-to-point messaging). Characterized by session and destination name.
- **Message Producer**—Either a topic publisher or a queue sender. Characterized by session and destination.
- **Message Consumer**—Either a topic subscriber or a queue receiver. Characterized by session and destination (and, in pub/sub messaging only, by the name of the durable subscriber, if designated).
- **Requestor**—In request/reply messaging, either a topic requestor or a queue requestor. Characterized by session, destination, message, and time-to-live value expressed in milliseconds.
- **Message**—Characterized by the message type and payload. The payload is also called the message *body*, or message *content*:
 - ♦ For messages of type `BytesMessage`, the payload is an array of bytes.

- ♦ For messages of type `TextMessage`, the payload is a string of text characters. Native encoding is used; for example, text on AS/400 systems uses EBCDIC encoding, but ASCII is used on most other systems.

For each of these structures, the wrapper provides the equivalent of a constructor (`CrtObj` or `OpnObj`) and a destructor (`CloseObj` or `DltObj`). The other wrapper functions allow you to write/read/send/receive messages, to set up request/reply messaging, and to commit a transacted session.

The wrapper functions use parameters `err` and `errBuf` to handle error codes and error message text; see [“Differences Between Java and C in Error Handling” on page 463](#).

8.2 Sample Code for Using JMS in C

From the **Samples** directory located on the eGate installation CD-ROM, navigate to the **jmsapi** folder. Select the **C** folder and extract the sample files from this folder to the computer that you have installed the eGate API Kit on. The samples were built using Microsoft Visual Studio 6.0.

For the JMS API in C, the following sample programs are provided on the product CD-ROM:

- [Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using C](#) on page 141
- [Queue Messaging \(Sending/Receiving\) Using C](#) on page 146
- [Request-Reply Messaging Using C](#) on page 151
- [Message Selector Using C](#) on page 156
- [“Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using XA in C”](#) on page 161

Note: For multi byte data processing on non-English operating systems, use the following method to set your locale leaving the double quote blank. This will allow the program to pick up your system's default locale setting.

```
setlocale(LC_CTYPE, "");
```

8.2.1. Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using C

```
(1)  *-----
(2)  * Sample code to demonstrate JMS Pub/Sub Messaging.
(3)  *-----
(4)  *
(5)  * Disclaimer:
(6)  *
(7)  * Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(8)  * All Rights Reserved.
(9)  * Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this
(10) * software, duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this
(11) * software is provided as is without warranty of any kind. The
(12) * entire risk as to the results and performance of this software
(13) * is assumed by the user. SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims
(14) * all warranties, either express or implied, including but not
(15) * limited, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a
```

```
(16)  * particular purpose, title and non-infringement, with respect to
(17)  * this software.
(18)  *
(19)  * -----*/
(20) #include "mscapi.h"
(21) #include <stdlib.h>
(22) #include <stdio.h>
(23) #include <string.h>
(24) #ifndef WIN32
(25) #include <unistd.h>
(26) #endif
(27) #if defined(WIN32)
(28) #include "sbyn_getopt.h"
(29) #endif
(30)
(31) #if defined(OS400)
(32) extern char *optarg;
(33) #endif
(34)
(35) #if defined(__gnu__)
(36) #include <getopt.h>
(37) #endif
(38)
(39) char          optionProducer[] = "[ -u ] [ -p port ]
(40)             [ -h hostname ]";
(41) char          optionConsumer[] = "[ -c ] [ -p port ]
(42)             [ -h hostname ]";
(43) char          optdescription[] = "\t-u   run as a
(44)             producer\n\t-c run as a consumer\n\t-p
(45)             port number\n\t-h   hostname\n";
(46) static char    localhost[] = "localhost";
(47) static unsigned short susPort = 24053; /* default port number */
(48) unsigned long  sulMessageSize = 16; /* default host name */
(49) static char*   spHostName;
(50) static void    subscriber();
(51) static void    publisher();
(52)
(53) /* Check for errors. */
(54) static void check_error(int err, char* errBuf, int exitnow)
(55) {
(56)     if (err){
(57)         printf("ERROR:0x%x - %s\n", err, errBuf);
(58)         if (exitnow)
(59)             exit(1);
(60)     }
(61) }
(62)
(63) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(64)     int      c;
(65)     char     cOption = 0;
(66)
(67)     spHostName = localhost;
(68)
(69)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:cCUu")) != -1) {
(70)         switch(c){
(71)             case 'p':
(72)             case 'P':
(73)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(74)                 break;
(75)             case 'h':
(76)             case 'H':
(77)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(78)                 break;
(79)             case 'U':
```

```
(80)         case 'u':
(81)             cOption = 'u';           /* run as a producer */
(82)             break;
(83)         case 'c':
(84)         case 'C':
(85)             cOption = 'c';           /* run as a consumer */
(86)             break;
(87)         case ':':
(88)         case '?':
(89)             printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(90)             printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(91)             printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(92)             printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(93)             exit(1);
(94)             break;
(95)         }
(96)     }
(97)
(98)     if (cOption == 'u'){
(99)         publisher();                 /* invoke producer */
(100)    } else if (cOption == 'c'){
(101)        subscriber();                 /* invoke consumer */
(102)    } else {
(103)        printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(104)        printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(105)        printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(106)        printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(107)        exit(1);
(108)    }
(109) }
(110)
(111)
(112) /*
(113) * =====
(114) * Topic Publisher
(115) * This routine demonstrates how to publish to a topic.
(116) * =====
(117) */
(118) static void publisher() {
(119)     SBYN_TopicPublisher*   pTopicPublisher;
(120)     SBYN_Session*          pTopicSession;
(121)     SBYN_Destination*      pTopic;
(122)     SBYN_Message*          pTextMessage;
(123)     SBYN_Connection*       pTopicConnection;
(124)     SBYN_TopicConnectionFactory* pTcf;
(125)     int                     iErr;
(126)     char                    szErrBuf[256];
(127)     char                    pBuffer[] = "This is a text message";
(128)     char                    pTopicName[] = "PubSubSample";
(129)     int                     iMessagePriority = 4;
(130)     long                    iTimeToLive = 0;
(131)
(132)     /* Create a topic factory. */
(133)     pTcf = CreateTopicConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
(134)     szErrBuf);
(135)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(136)     if(!pTcf) {
(137)         printf("CreateTopicConnectionFactory
(138) failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n", iErr, szErrBuf);
(139)         exit(2);
(140)     }
(141)
(142)     /* Create a topic connection. */
(143)     pTopicConnection = CreateTopicConnection(pTcf,&iErr, szErrBuf);
```

```
(144)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(145)
(146)     /* Set the client ID. */
(147)     ConnectionSetClientID(pTopicConnection,
(148)     (char*)"TopicTestPublisher", &iErr, szErrBuf);
(149)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(150)
(151)     /* Start the connection. */
(152)     ConnectionStart(pTopicConnection,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(153)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(154)
(155)     /* Create a topic session. */
(156)     pTopicSession = ConnectionCreateTopicSession (pTopicConnection,
(157)     SBYN_TRANSACTED, SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(158)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(159)     if(!pTopicSession) {
(160)         printf("CreateTopicSession failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n",
(161)         iErr, szErrBuf);
(162)         exit(2);
(163)     }
(164)
(165)     /* Create a topic. */
(166)     pTopic = SessionCreateTopic(pTopicSession, pTopicName, &iErr,
(167)     szErrBuf);
(168)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(169)
(170)     /* Create a topic publisher. */
(171)     pTopicPublisher = SessionCreatePublisher(pTopicSession, pTopic,
(172)     &iErr, szErrBuf);
(173)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(174)
(175)     /* Create a text message. */
(176)     pTextMessage = SessionCreateTextMessage(pTopicSession, &iErr,
(177)     szErrBuf);
(178)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(179)
(180)     /* Clear the body (payload) of the message. */
(181)     ClearBody(pTextMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);/* set the mode to r/w */
(182)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(183)
(184)     /* Copy in the text to be sent. */
(185)     SetText(pTextMessage, pBuffer, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(186)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(187)
(188)     /* Set the JMSType of the message to "ASCII". */
(189)     SetJMSType(pTextMessage, (char*)"ASCII",&iErr, szErrBuf);
(190)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(191)     printf("Sending Text Message: %s\n", pBuffer);
(192)
(193)     /* Publish the message. */
(194)     TopicPublisherPublish(pTopicPublisher, pTextMessage, &iErr,
(195)     szErrBuf);
(196)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(197)
(198)     /* Commit the session. */
(199)     SessionCommit(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(200)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(201)
(202)     /* Close and clean up. */
(203)     TopicPublisherClose(pTopicPublisher, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(204)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(205)     SessionClose(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(206)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(207)     ConnectionClose(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
```



```
(208)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(209)     DeleteMessage(pTextMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(210)     DeleteTopicPublisher(pTopicPublisher, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(211)     DeleteSession(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(212)     DeleteDestination(pTopic, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(213)     DeleteConnection(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(214)     DeleteTopicConnectionFactory(pTcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(215) }
(216)
(217)
(218) /*
(219)  * =====
(220)  * Topic Subscriber
(221)  * This routine demonstrates how to subscribe a message from
(222)  * a topic.
(223)  * =====
(224) */
(225) static void subscriber() {
(226)     SBYN_Session*       pTopicSession;
(227)     SBYN_Destination*   pTopic;
(228)     SBYN_Message*       pReceivedMessage = 0;
(229)     SBYN_TopicSubscriber* pTopicSubscriber;
(230)     SBYN_Connection*    pTopicConnection;
(231)     SBYN_TopicConnectionFactory* pTcf;
(232)     unsigned long       ulMessageSize = 1024;
(233)     unsigned long       ulMessageCount = 10;
(234)     int                  iErr;
(235)     char                 szErrBuf[256];
(236)     char                 szUserInput[80];
(237)     char                 pTopicName[] = "eGatePubSubSample";
(238)
(239)     /* create a topic connection */
(240)     pTcf = CreateTopicConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
(241)     szErrBuf);
(242)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(243)     if(!pTcf) {
(244)         printf("CreateTopicConnectionFactory
(245) failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n", iErr, szErrBuf);
(246)         exit(2);
(247)     }
(248)
(249)     /* create a topic connection */
(250)     pTopicConnection = CreateTopicConnection(pTcf,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(251)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(252)
(253)     /* set client ID */
(254)     ConnectionSetClientID(pTopicConnection,
(255)     (char*)"TopicTestSubConnection",&iErr, szErrBuf);
(256)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(257)
(258)     /* start connection */
(259)     ConnectionStart(pTopicConnection,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(260)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(261)
(262)     /* create a topic session */
(263)     pTopicSession = ConnectionCreateTopicSession (pTopicConnection,
(264)     SBYN_TRANSACTED, SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(265)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(266)     if(!pTopicSession) {
(267)         printf("CreateTopicSession failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n",
(268)     iErr, szErrBuf);
(269)         exit(2);
(270)     }
(271)
```

```

(272)     /* create a topic */
(273)     pTopic = SessionCreateTopic(pTopicSession, pTopicName, &iErr,
(274)     szErrBuf);
(275)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(276)
(277)     /* create a subscriber */
(278)     pTopicSubscriber = SessionCreateDurableSubscriber(pTopicSession,
(279)     pTopic, (char*)"TopicTestSubscriber",&iErr, szErrBuf);
(280)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(281)
(282)     printf("Waiting for message ... \n");
(283)     do {
(284)         /* waiting for incoming messages */
(285)         pReceivedMessage = TopicSubscriberReceive(pTopicSubscriber,
(286)         &iErr, szErrBuf);
(287)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(288)         if (pReceivedMessage->type == SBYN_MESSAGE_TYPE_TEXT){
(289)             char *pReturnedBuf;
(290)             SBYN_WString *pWstr;
(291)             char* pMessageType;
(292)             /* retrieve the JMS message type */
(293)             pWstr = GetJMSType(pReceivedMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(294)             check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(295)             pMessageType = WStringToChar(pWstr);
(296)             check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(297)
(298)             /* retrieve the text from message */
(299)             pReturnedBuf = GetText(pReceivedMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(300)             printf("Received text message (JMSType:%s):  %s\n",
(301)             pMessageType, pReturnedBuf);
(302)             free(pReturnedBuf);
(303)             DeleteWString(pWstr);
(304)             free((void*)pMessageType);
(305)             SessionCommit(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(306)         }
(307)         printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for
(308)         exit\n");
(309)         scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(310)     } while ( szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q' );
(311)
(312)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(313)
(314)     /* close subscriber, session ... */
(315)     TopicSubscriberClose(pTopicSubscriber, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(316)     SessionClose(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(317)     ConnectionClose(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(318)
(319)     /* delete objects */
(320)     DeleteMessage(pReceivedMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(321)     DeleteDestination(pTopic, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(322)     DeleteTopicSubscriber(pTopicSubscriber, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(323)     DeleteSession(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(324)     DeleteConnection(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(325)     DeleteTopicConnectionFactory(pTcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(326) }

```

8.2.2. Queue Messaging (Sending/Receiving) Using C

```

(1)  /* -----
(2)  *   Sample code to demonstrate JMS Queue Messaging using C.
(3)  *
(4)  * -----
(5)  *

```

```
(6)  * Disclaimer:
(7)  *
(8)  * Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(9)  * All Rights Reserved.
(10) *
(11) * Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this software,
(12) * duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this software is
(13) * provided as is without warranty of any kind. The entire risk as to
(14) * the results and performance of this software is assumed by the user.
(15) * SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims all warranties, either
(16) * express or implied, including but not limited, the implied warranties
(17) * of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, title and
(18) * non-infringement, with respect to this software.
(19) *
(20) * -----*/
(21)
(22) #include <mscapi.h>
(23) #include <stdlib.h>
(24) #include <stdio.h>
(25) #include <string.h>
(26) #ifndef WIN32
(27) #include <unistd.h>
(28) #endif
(29)
(30) #if defined(OS400)
(31) extern char *optarg;
(32) #endif
(33)
(34) #if defined(__gnu__)
(35) #include <getopt.h>
(36) #endif
(37)
(38) char optionProducer[] = "[ -u ] [ -p port ]
(39) [ -h hostname ]";
(40) char optionConsumer[] = "[ -c ] [ -p port ]
(41) [ -h hostname ]";
(42) char optdescription[] = "\t-u run as a
(43) producer\n\t-c run as a consumer\n\t-p port
(44) number\n\t-h hostname\n";
(45) char* spHostName;
(46) char localhost[] = "localhost";
(47) static unsigned short susPort = 24053;
(48) int iErr;
(49) char szErrBuf[256];
(50)
(51) /* Routine for checking errors.*/
(52) static void check_error(int err, char* errBuf, int exitnow)
(53) {
(54)     if (err){
(55)         printf("ERROR:0x%x - %s\n", err, errBuf);
(56)         if (exitnow)
(57)             exit(1);
(58)     }
(59) }
(60)
(61) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(62)     int c;
(63)     char cOption = 0;
(64)
(65)     spHostName = localhost;
(66)
(67)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:cCUu")) != -1) {
(68)         switch(c){
(69)             case 'p':
(70)             case 'P':
```

```
(71)         susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(72)         break;
(73)     case 'h':
(74)     case 'H':
(75)         spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(76)         break;
(77)     case 'U':
(78)     case 'u':
(79)         cOption = 'u'; /* run as a producer */
(80)         break;
(81)     case 'c':
(82)     case 'C':
(83)         cOption = 'c'; /* run as a consumer */
(84)         break;
(85)     case ':':
(86)     case '?':
(87)         printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(88)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(89)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(90)         printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(91)         exit(1);
(92)         break;
(93)     }
(94) }
(95)
(96) if (cOption == 'u'){
(97)     sender();/* invoke producer */
(98) } else if (cOption == 'c'){
(99)     receiver();/* invoke consumer */
(100) } else {
(101)     printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(102)     printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(103)     printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(104)     printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(105)     exit(1);
(106) }
(107) }
(108)
(109) void receiver(){
(110)     char pQueueName[] = "eGateP2PSample";
(111)     SBYN_QueueConnectionFactory* pQcf = NULL;
(112)     SBYN_Connection* pQueueConnection = NULL;
(113)     SBYN_Session* pQueueSession = NULL;
(114)     SBYN_Destination* pQueue = NULL;
(115)     SBYN_QueueReceiver* pQueueReceiver = NULL;
(116)     SBYN_Message* pMessage = NULL;
(117)     unsigned int iBufLen = 0;
(118)     char szUserInput[80];
(119)
(120)     printf("Queue name is %s\n", pQueueName);
(121)
(122)     /* Create a queue connection factory */
(123)     pQcf = CreateQueueConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
(124)     szErrBuf);
(125)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(126)     if(!pQcf) {
(127)     printf("CreateQueueConnectionFactory failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n",
(128)     iErr, szErrBuf);
(129)     exit(2);
(130)     }
(131)     /* Create a queue connection */
(132)     pQueueConnection = CreateQueueConnection(pQcf,&iErr, szErrBuf);
```

```
(133)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(134)
(135)     /* Set the client ID */
(136)     ConnectionSetClientID(pQueueConnection, (char*)"RECEIVER", &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(137)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(138)
(139)     /* Start the connection */
(140)     ConnectionStart(pQueueConnection,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(141)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(142)
(143)     /* Create a queue session */
(144)     pQueueSession = ConnectionCreateQueueSession (pQueueConnection,
SBYN_TRANSACTED, SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(145)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(146)     if(!pQueueSession) {
(147)     printf("CreateTopicSession failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n", iErr,
szErrBuf);
(148)     exit(2);
(149)     }
(150)
(151)     /* Create a queue */
(152)     pQueue = SessionCreateQueue(pQueueSession, pQueueName, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(153)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(154)
(155)     /* Create a queue receiver */
(156)     pQueueReceiver = SessionCreateReceiver(pQueueSession, pQueue,
&iErr, szErrBuf);
(157)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(158)
(159)     do {
(160)         /* Blocking for the message */
(161)         pMessage = QueueReceiverReceive(pQueueReceiver, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(162)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(163)         if (pMessage->type == SBYN_MESSAGE_TYPE_TEXT){
(164)             char *rtbuf;
(165)             rtbuf = GetText(pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(166)             printf("Received message:  %s\n", rtbuf);
(167)             free(rtbuf);
(168)         }
(169)         printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for exit\n");
(170)         scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(171)         } while ( szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q' );
(172)
(173)     /* now close the connections */
(174)     QueueReceiverClose(pQueueReceiver, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(175)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(176)     SessionClose(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(177)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(178)     ConnectionStop(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(179)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(180)     ConnectionClose(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(181)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(182)
(183)     /* delete the objects */
(184)     DeleteMessage(pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(185)     DeleteQueueReceiver(pQueueReceiver, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(186)     DeleteDestination(pQueue, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(187)     DeleteSession(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(188)     DeleteConnection(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(189)     DeleteQueueConnectionFactory(pQcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(190) }
(191)
```

```
(192)
(193)
(194) void sender(){
(195)     char                pQueueName[] = "P2PSample";
(196)     SBYN_QueueConnectionFactory* pQcf = NULL;
(197)     SBYN_Connection*    pQueueConnection = NULL;
(198)     SBYN_Session*       pQueueSession = NULL;
(199)     SBYN_Destination*   pQueue = NULL;
(200)     SBYN_QueueSender*   pQueueSender = NULL;
(201)     SBYN_Message*       textMessage = NULL;
(202)     const int           MAX_MESSAGE_SIZE = 60;
(203)     char                pBuffer[] = "This is a text message";
(204)
(205)     /* Create a queue connection factory */
(206)     pQcf = CreateQueueConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(207)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(208)     if(!pQcf) {
(209)     printf("CreateQueueConnectionFactory failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n",
iErr, szErrBuf);
(210)     exit(2);
(211)     }
(212)
(213)     /* Create a queue connection */
(214)     pQueueConnection = CreateQueueConnection(pQcf,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(215)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(216)
(217)     /* Set the client ID */
(218)     ConnectionSetClientID(pQueueConnection, (char*)"SENDER", &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(219)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(220)
(221)     /* Start the connection */
(222)     ConnectionStart(pQueueConnection,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(223)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(224)
(225)     /* Create a queue session */
(226)     pQueueSession = ConnectionCreateQueueSession (pQueueConnection,
SBYN_TRANSACTED, SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(227)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(228)     if(!pQueueSession) {
(229)     printf("CreateTopicSession failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n", iErr,
szErrBuf);
(230)     exit(2);
(231)     }
(232)
(233)     /* Create a queue */
(234)     pQueue = SessionCreateQueue(pQueueSession, pQueueName, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(235)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(236)
(237)     /* Create a queue sender */
(238)     pQueueSender = SessionCreateSender(pQueueSession, pQueue, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(239)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(240)
(241)     /* Create a text message */
(242)     textMessage = SessionCreateTextMessage(pQueueSession, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(243)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(244)
(245)     /* set the mode to r/w */
(246)     ClearBody(textMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(247)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
```

```

(248)
(249)     /* put in text */
(250)     SetText(textMessage, pBuffer, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(251)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(252)     printf("Sending Message %s\n", pBuffer);
(253)
(254)     /* send out the message */
(255)     QueueSenderSend(pQueueSender, textMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(256)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(257)
(258)     /* session commit */
(259)     SessionCommit(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(260)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(261)
(262)     /* now close the connections */
(263)     QueueSenderClose(pQueueSender, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(264)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(265)     SessionClose(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(266)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(267)     ConnectionStop(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(268)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(269)     ConnectionClose(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(270)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(271)
(272)     /* delete the objects */
(273)     DeleteMessage(textMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(274)     DeleteQueueSender(pQueueSender, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(275)     DeleteDestination(pQueue, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(276)     DeleteSession(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(277)     DeleteConnection(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(278)     DeleteQueueConnectionFactory(pQcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(279) }

```

8.2.3. Request-Reply Messaging Using C

```

(1)  /* -----
(2)  *   Sample code to demonstrate JMS Request-Reply messaging using C.
(3)  *
(4)  * -----
(5)  *
(6)  *   Disclaimer:
(7)  *
(8)  *   Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(9)  *   All Rights Reserved.
(10) *
(11) *   Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this software,
(12) *   duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this software is
(13) *   provided as is without warranty of any kind. The entire risk as to
(14) *   the results and performance of this software is assumed by the user.
(15) *   SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims all warranties, either
(16) *   express or implied, including but not limited, the implied warranties
(17) *   of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, title and
(18) *   non-infringement, with respect to this software.
(19) *
(20) * -----*/
(21)
(22) #include "mscapi.h"
(23) #include <stdlib.h>
(24) #include <stdio.h>
(25) #include <string.h>
(26)
(27) #ifndef WIN32
(28) #include <unistd.h>
(29) #endif

```

```
(30) #if defined(WIN32)
(31) #include <sbyn_getopt.h>
(32) #endif
(33)
(34) #if defined(OS400)
(35) extern char *optarg;
(36) #endif
(37)
(38) #if defined(__gnu__)
(39) #include <getopt.h>
(40) #endif
(41)
(42) static void requestor();
(43)
(44) /* Routine for checking errors.*/
(45) static void check_error(int err, char* errBuf, int exitnow)
(46) {
(47)     if (err){
(48)         printf("ERROR:0x%x - %s\n", err, errBuf);
(49)         if (exitnow)
(50)             exit(1);
(51)     }
(52) }
(53)
(54) char          optionRequestor[] = "[ -r ] [ -p port ]
(55) [ -h hostname ]";
(56) char          optdescription[] = "\t-r run as a
(57) requestor\n\t-p port number\n\t-h
(58) hostname\n";
(59) char*         spHostName;
(60) char          localhost[] = "localhost";
(61) static unsigned short susPort = 24053;
(62) int           iErr;
(63) char          szErrBuf[256];
(64) char          pQueueName[] = "QueueRequestorSample";
(65)
(66) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(67)     int         c;
(68)     char        cOption = 0;
(69)
(70)     spHostName = localhost;
(71)
(72)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:rR")) != -1) {
(73)         switch(c){
(74)             case 'p':
(75)             case 'P':
(76)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(77)                 break;
(78)             case 'h':
(79)             case 'H':
(80)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(81)                 break;
(82)             case 'R':
(83)             case 'r':
(84)                 cOption = 'r'; /* run as a requestor */
(85)                 break;
(86)             case ':':
(87)             case '?':
(88)                 printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(89)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionRequestor);
(90)                 printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(91)                 exit(1);
(92)             }
(93)     }
```



```
(94)
(95)     if (cOption == 'r'){
(96)         requestor(); /* invoke requestor */
(97)     } else {
(98)         printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(99)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionRequestor);
(100)        printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(101)        exit(1);
(102)    }
(103) }
(104)
(105)
(106)
(107) /*
(108)  * =====
(109)  * Queue Requestor
(110)  * This routine demonstrates how to do request/reply.
(111)  * =====
(112) */
(113) void requestor(){
(114)     SBYN_QueueConnectionFactory *pQcf      = NULL;
(115)     SBYN_Connection *pQueueConnection      = NULL;
(116)     SBYN_Session *pQueueSession           = NULL;
(117)     SBYN_Destination *pQueue             = NULL;
(118)     SBYN_QueueSender *pQueueSender        = NULL;
(119)     SBYN_Message *pTextMessage           = NULL;
(120)     SBYN_Message *pReplyMessage          = NULL;
(121)     SBYN_QueueRequestor *pQueueRequestor  = 0;
(122)     char pBuffer[] = "This is a text message";
(123)
(124)     /* Create a queue connection factory */
(125)     pQcf = CreateQueueConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(126)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(127)     if(!pQcf) {
(128)         printf("CreateQueueConnectionFactory
failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n", iErr, szErrBuf);
(129)         exit(2);
(130)     }
(131)
(132)     /* Create a queue connection */
(133)     pQueueConnection = CreateQueueConnection(pQcf,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(134)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(135)
(136)     /* Set the client ID */
(137)     ConnectionSetClientID(pQueueConnection, (char*)"REQUESTOR",&iErr,
szErrBuf);
(138)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(139)
(140)     /* Start the connection */
(141)     ConnectionStart(pQueueConnection,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(142)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(143)
(144)     /* Create a queue session */
(145)     pQueueSession = ConnectionCreateQueueSession (pQueueConnection,
SBYN_NON_TRANSACTED, SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(146)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(147)     if(!pQueueSession) {
(148)         printf("CreateTopicSession failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n",
iErr, szErrBuf);
(149)         exit(2);
(150)     }
(151)
(152)     /* Create a queue */
```

```
(153)     pQueue = SessionCreateQueue(pQueueSession, pQueueName, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(154)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(155)
(156)     /* Create a queue requestor */
(157)     pQueueRequestor = CreateQueueRequestor(pQueueSession, pQueue,
&iErr, szErrBuf);
(158)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(159)
(160)     /* Create a text message and make a request */
(161)     textMessage = SessionCreateTextMessage(pQueueSession, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(162)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(163)
(164)     /* set the mode to r/w */
(165)     ClearBody(textMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(166)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(167)
(168)     /* Copy in the text to be sent. */
(169)     SetText(textMessage, pBuffer, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(170)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(171)     printf("Sending Message: %s\n", pBuffer);
(172)
(173)     /* Set ReplyTo destination */
(174)     SetJMSReplyTo(textMessage, pQueue, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(175)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(176)
(177)     /* Make a request and wait for a reply */
(178)     pReplyMessage = QueueRequestorRequestTimeOut(pQueueRequestor,
textMessage, 100000, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(179)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(180)
(181)     /* Extract the message type */
(182)     if (GetMessageType(pReplyMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf) ==
SBYN_MESSAGE_TYPE_TEXT){
(183)         char *rtbuf;
(184)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(185)         /* Extract the text */
(186)         rtbuf = GetText(pReplyMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(187)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(188)         printf("Received message: %s\n", rtbuf);
(189)         free(rtbuf);
(190)     }
(191)     DeleteMessage(pReplyMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(192)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(193)
(194)     /* now close the connections */
(195)     SessionClose(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(196)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(197)     ConnectionStop(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(198)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(199)     ConnectionClose(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(200)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(201)
(202)     /* delete the objects */
(203)     DeleteMessage(textMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(204)     DeleteQueueSender(pQueueSender, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(205)     DeleteDestination(pQueue, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(206)     DeleteSession(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(207)     DeleteConnection(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(208)     DeleteQueueConnectionFactory(pQcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(209) }
(210)
(211)
```

```
(212)
(213) void receiver(){
(214)     SBYN_QueueConnectionFactory* pQcf = NULL;
(215)     SBYN_Connection* pQueueConnection = NULL;
(216)     SBYN_Session* pQueueSession = NULL;
(217)     SBYN_Destination* pQueue = NULL;
(218)     SBYN_Destination* pReplyToQueue = NULL;
(219)     SBYN_QueueReceiver* pQueueReceiver = NULL;
(220)     SBYN_QueueSender* pReplyQueueSender = NULL;
(221)     SBYN_Message *pMessage = NULL;
(222)     char szUserInput[80];
(223)
(224)     printf("Queue name is %s\n", pQueueName);
(225)     pQcf = CreateQueueConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(226)     if(!pQcf) {
(227)         printf("CreateQueueConnectionFactory
failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n", iErr, szErrBuf);
(228)         exit(2);
(229)     }
(230)
(231)     pQueueConnection = CreateQueueConnection(pQcf,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(232)     ConnectionSetClientID(pQueueConnection, (char*)"RECEIVER",&iErr,
szErrBuf);
(233)     ConnectionStart(pQueueConnection,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(234)     pQueueSession = ConnectionCreateQueueSession (pQueueConnection,
SBYN_TRANSACTED, SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(235)     if(!pQueueSession) {
(236)         printf("CreateTopicSession failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n",
iErr, szErrBuf);
(237)         exit(2);
(238)     }
(239)     pQueue = SessionCreateQueue(pQueueSession, pQueueName, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(240)     pQueueReceiver = SessionCreateReceiver(pQueueSession, pQueue,
&iErr, szErrBuf);
(241)
(242)     do {
(243)         pMessage = QueueReceiverReceive(pQueueReceiver, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(244)         if (pMessage->type == SBYN_MESSAGE_TYPE_TEXT){
(245)             char *rtbuf;
(246)             rtbuf = GetText(pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(247)             printf("Reading message:  %s\n", rtbuf);
(248)             free(rtbuf);
(249)         } else {
(250)             printf("Error: Received invalid message format\n");
(251)         }
(252)         pReplyToQueue = GetJMSReplyTo(pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(253)         pReplyQueueSender = SessionCreateSender(pQueueSession,
pReplyToQueue, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(254)         ClearBody(pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(255)         SetText(pMessage, (char*)"This is reply message", &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(256)         QueueSenderSend(pReplyQueueSender, pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(257)         SessionCommit(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(258)         printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for
exit\n");
(259)         scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(260)     } while ( szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q' );
(261)
(262)     /* now close the connections */
(263)     QueueReceiverClose(pQueueReceiver, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(264)     SessionClose(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
```

```

(265)     ConnectionStop(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(266)     ConnectionClose(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(267)
(268)     /* delete the objects */
(269)     DeleteMessage(pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(270)     DeleteQueueReceiver(pQueueReceiver, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(271)     DeleteDestination(pQueue, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(272)     DeleteSession(pQueueSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(273)     DeleteConnection(pQueueConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(274)     DeleteQueueConnectionFactory(pQcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(275) }

```

8.2.4. Message Selector Using C

```

(1)  /* -----
(2)  *   Sample code to demonstrate JMS Message Selectors using C.
(3)  *
(4)  * -----
(5)  *
(6)  *   Disclaimer:
(7)  *
(8)  *   Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(9)  *   All Rights Reserved.
(10) *
(11) *   Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this software,
(12) *   duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this software is
(13) *   provided as is without warranty of any kind. The entire risk as to
(14) *   the results and performance of this software is assumed by the user.
(15) *   SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims all warranties, either
(16) *   express or implied, including but not limited, the implied warranties
(17) *   of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, title and
(18) *   non-infringement, with respect to this software.
(19) *
(20) * -----*/
(21)
(22) #include <mscapi.h>
(23) #include <stdlib.h>
(24) #include <stdio.h>
(25) #include <string.h>
(26)
(27) #ifndef WIN32
(28) #include <unistd.h>
(29) #endif
(30) #if defined(WIN32)
(31) #include <sbyn_getopt.h>
(32) #endif
(33)
(34) #if defined(OS400)
(35) extern char *optarg;
(36) #endif
(37)
(38) #if defined(__gnu__)
(39) #include <getopt.h>
(40) #endif
(41)
(42) char      optionProducer[] = "[ -u ] [ -p port ]
(43)          [ -h hostname ]";
(44) char      optionConsumer[] = "[ -c ] [ -p port ]
(45)          [ -h hostname ]";
(46) char      optdescription[] = "\t-u run as a
(47)          producer\n\t-c run as a consumer\n\t-p
(48)          port number\n\t-h hostname\n";
(49) static char      localhost[] = "localhost";
(50) static unsigned short      susPort = 24053; /* default port number */

```

```
(51) unsigned long      sulMessageSize = 16; /* default host name */
(52) static char*      spHostName;
(53) static char        PROP_NAME[] = "property";
(54) int                iErr;
(55) char               szErrBuf[256];
(56)
(57) static void selector_publisher();
(58) static void selector_subscriber();
(59)
(60) /* Check for errors. */
(61) static void check_error(int err, char* errBuf, int exitnow)
(62) {
(63)     if (err){
(64)         printf("ERROR:0x%x - %s\n", err, errBuf);
(65)         if (exitnow)
(66)             exit(1);
(67)     }
(68) }
(69)
(70)
(71) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(72)     int      c;
(73)     char     cOption = 0;
(74)
(75)     spHostName = localhost;
(76)
(77)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:cCUu")) != -1) {
(78)         switch(c){
(79)             case 'p':
(80)             case 'P':
(81)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(82)                 break;
(83)             case 'h':
(84)             case 'H':
(85)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(86)                 break;
(87)             case 'U':
(88)             case 'u':
(89)                 cOption = 'u'; /* run as a producer */
(90)                 break;
(91)             case 'c':
(92)             case 'C':
(93)                 cOption = 'c'; /* run as a consumer */
(94)                 break;
(95)             case ':':
(96)             case '?':
(97)                 printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(98)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(99)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(100)                printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(101)                exit(1);
(102)                break;
(103)            }
(104)        }
(105)
(106)        if (cOption == 'u'){
(107)            selector_publisher(); /* invoke producer */
(108)        } else if (cOption == 'c'){
(109)            selector_subscriber(); /* invoke consumer */
(110)        } else {
(111)            printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(112)            printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(113)            printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(114)            printf("%s\n", optdescription);
```

```
(115)         exit(1);
(116)     }
(117) }
(118)
(119) static void selector_publisher(){
(120)     SBYN_TopicConnectionFactory*    pTcf;
(121)     SBYN_Connection*                 pTopicConnection = NULL;
(122)     SBYN_Session*                    pTopicSession = NULL;
(123)     SBYN_Destination*                pTopic = NULL;
(124)     SBYN_TopicPublisher*             pTopicPublisher = NULL;
(125)     int                               ii;
(126)     SBYN_Message                     msglist[10];
(127)     static char                      TOPIC_NAME[] = "Selector";
(128)
(129)     /* Create a topic factory. */
(130)     pTcf = CreateTopicConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(131)     if(!pTcf) {
(132)         printf("CreateTopicConnectionFactory
failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n", iErr, szErrBuf);
(133)         exit(2);
(134)     }
(135)
(136)     /* Create a topic connection. */
(137)     pTopicConnection = CreateTopicConnection(pTcf,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(138)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(139)
(140)     /* Set the client ID. */
(141)     ConnectionSetClientID(pTopicConnection, (char*)"Publisher",&iErr,
szErrBuf);
(142)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(143)
(144)     /* Start the connection. */
(145)     ConnectionStart(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(146)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(147)
(148)     /* Create a topic session. */
(149)     pTopicSession = ConnectionCreateTopicSession (pTopicConnection,
SBYN_TRANSACTIONED, SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(150)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(151)     if(!pTopicSession) {
(152)         printf("CreateTopicSession failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n",
iErr, szErrBuf);
(153)         exit(2);
(154)     }
(155)
(156)     /* Create a topic. */
(157)     pTopic = SessionCreateTopic(pTopicSession, TOPIC_NAME, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(158)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(159)
(160)     /* Create a topic publisher. */
(161)     pTopicPublisher = SessionCreatePublisher(pTopicSession, pTopic,
&iErr, szErrBuf);
(162)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(163)
(164)     /* Set delivery mode as persistent */
(165)     TopicPublisherSetDeliveryMode(pTopicPublisher, SBYN_PERSISTENT,
&iErr, szErrBuf);
(166)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(167)
(168)     /* publish 10 messages to the topic */
(169)     for(ii=0; ii<10 ;ii++){
(170)         int index;
```

```
(171)         char buf[80];
(172)         /* Create a text message. */
(173)         msglist[ii].message = SessionCreateTextMessage(pTopicSession,
&iErr, szErrBuf);
(174)         /* Clear the body (payload) of the message. */
(175)         ClearBody((SBYN_Message*)msglist[ii].message, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(176)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(177)         msglist[ii].type = SBYN_MESSAGE_TYPE_TEXT;
(178)         index = ii%10;
(179)         sprintf(buf, "%d", index);
(180)         /* Set the string property */
(181)         SetStringProperty((SBYN_Message*)msglist[ii].message,
PROP_NAME, buf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(182)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(183)         /* Copy in the text to be sent. */
(184)         SetText((SBYN_Message*)msglist[ii].message, (char*)"This is a
text message", &iErr, szErrBuf);
(185)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(186)         /* Publish the message. */
(187)         TopicPublisherPublish(pTopicPublisher,
(SBYN_Message*)msglist[ii].message, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(188)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(189)         printf("... Published 1 message with property %s = %d\n",
PROP_NAME, ii);
(190)     }
(191)     /* Commit the session. */
(192)     SessionCommit(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(193)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(194)
(195)     /* close and delete objects */
(196)     TopicPublisherClose(pTopicPublisher, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(197)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(198)     SessionClose(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(199)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(200)     ConnectionClose(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(201)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(202)     DeleteTopicPublisher(pTopicPublisher, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(203)     DeleteSession(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(204)     DeleteConnection(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(205)     DeleteTopicConnectionFactory(pTcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(206) }
(207)
(208)
(209) static void selector_subscriber(){
(210)     SBYN_TopicConnectionFactory *pTcf;
(211)     SBYN_Connection *pTopicConnection = 0;
(212)     SBYN_Session *pTopicSession = 0;
(213)     SBYN_Destination *topic = 0;
(214)     SBYN_TopicSubscriber *pTopicSubscriber = 0;
(215)     SBYN_Message *pMessage = 0;
(216)     char selectorString[80];
(217)     char selectorSubscriberName[80];
(218)     int selector = 7;
(219)     char* selectorName;
(220)     static char TOPIC_NAME[] = "eGateSelector";
(221)
(222)
(223)     /* create a topic connection */
(224)     pTcf = CreateTopicConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(225)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(226)     if(!pTcf) {
```

```
(227)         printf("CreateTopicConnectionFactory
failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n", iErr, szErrBuf);
(228)         exit(2);
(229)     }
(230)
(231)     /* create a topic connection */
(232)     pTopicConnection = CreateTopicConnection(pTcf,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(233)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(234)
(235)     /* set client ID */
(236)     ConnectionSetClientID(pTopicConnection, (char*)"Publisher", &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(237)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(238)
(239)     /* start connection */
(240)     ConnectionStart(pTopicConnection,&iErr, szErrBuf);
(241)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(242)
(243)     /* create a topic session */
(244)     pTopicSession = ConnectionCreateTopicSession (pTopicConnection,
SBYN_TRANSACTED, SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(245)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(246)     if(!pTopicSession) {
(247)         printf("CreateTopicSession failed\nError:%0X\nReason:%s\n",
iErr, szErrBuf);
(248)         exit(2);
(249)     }
(250)
(251)     /* create a topic */
(252)     topic = SessionCreateTopic(pTopicSession, TOPIC_NAME, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(253)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(254)
(255)     /* create subscriber with selector*/
(256)     sprintf(selectorString, "%s = '%d'", PROP_NAME, selector);
(257)     selectorString[strlen(selectorString)] = '\0';
(258)     sprintf(selectorSubscriberName, "SelectorSubscriber%d", selector);
(259)     pTopicSubscriber =
SessionCreateDurableSubscriberMessageSelector(pTopicSession, topic,
selectorSubscriberName, selectorString, 0, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(260)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(261)
(262)     /* Get message using selector */
(263)     selectorName = TopicSubscriberGetMessageSelector(pTopicSubscriber,
&iErr, szErrBuf);
(264)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(265)     printf("using selector: %s\n", selectorName);
(266)     for (pMessage = TopicSubscriberReceive(pTopicSubscriber, &iErr,
szErrBuf);
(267)         pMessage != 0;
(268)         pMessage = TopicSubscriberReceiveTimeout(pTopicSubscriber,
1000, &iErr, szErrBuf))
(269)     {
(270)         char* property = WStringToChar(GetStringProperty(pMessage,
PROP_NAME, &iErr, szErrBuf));
(271)         printf("Received 1 message with %s = %s\n", PROP_NAME,
property);
(272)     }
(273)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(274)
(275)     /* Session commit */
(276)     SessionCommit(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(277)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(278)
```



```

(279)      /* close and delete objects */
(280)      TopicSubscriberClose(pTopicSubscriber, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(281)      check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(282)      SessionClose(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(283)      check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(284)      ConnectionClose(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(285)      check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(286)
(287)      DeleteTopicSubscriber(pTopicSubscriber, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(288)      DeleteSession(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(289)      DeleteConnection(pTopicConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(290)      DeleteTopicConnectionFactory(pTcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(291) }

```

8.2.5. Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using XA in C

```

(1)      *-----*
(2)      * Sample code to demonstrate JMS Pub/Sub using XA.
(3)      *-----*
(4)      *
(5)      * Disclaimer:
(6)      *
(7)      * Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(8)      * All Rights Reserved.
(9)      * Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this
(10)     * software, duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this
(11)     * software is provided as is without warranty of any kind. The
(12)     * entire risk as to the results and performance of this software
(13)     * is assumed by the user. SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims
(14)     * all warranties, either express or implied, including but not
(15)     * limited, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a
(16)     * particular purpose, title and non-infringement, with respect to
(17)     * this software.
(18)     *
(19)     * -----*/
(20)     #include "mscapi.h"
(21)     #include <stdlib.h>
(22)     #include <stdio.h>
(23)     #include <string.h>
(24)
(25)     #ifndef WIN32
(26)     #include <unistd.h>
(27)     #endif
(28)     #if defined(WIN32)
(29)     #include "sbyn_getopt.h"
(30)     #endif
(31)
(32)     #if defined(OS400)
(33)     extern char *optarg;
(34)     #endif
(35)
(36)     #if defined(__gnu__)
(37)     #include <getopt.h>
(38)     #endif
(39)
(40)
(41)     char          optionProducer[] = "[ -u ] [ -p port ]
(42)                [ -h hostname ]";
(43)     char          optionConsumer[] = "[ -c ] [ -p port ]
(44)                [ -h hostname ]";
(45)     char          optdescription[] = "\t-u run as a
(46)                producer\n\t-c run as a consumer\n\t-p port
(47)                number\n\t-h hostname\n";
(48)     static char   localhost[] = "localhost";

```

```
(49) static unsigned short   susPort = 24053; /* default port number */
(50) unsigned long         sulMessageSize = 16; /* default host name */
(51) static char*          spHostName;
(52) static int             iErr;
(53) static char           szErrBuf[256];
(54) static int             iNumMessages = 10;
(55) static char           szText[] = "This is a text message";
(56)
(57) static void XATopicPub();
(58) static void XATopicSub();
(59)
(60) #define MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME "stc_msclient.dll"
(61)
(62) /* Check for errors. */
(63) static void check_error(int err, char* errBuf, int exitnow)
(64) {
(65)     if (err){
(66)         printf("ERROR:0x%x - %s\n", err, errBuf);
(67)         if (exitnow)
(68)             exit(1);
(69)     }
(70) }
(71)
(72)
(73) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(74)     int         c;
(75)     char        cOption = 0;
(76)
(77)     spHostName = localhost;
(78)
(79)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:cCUu")) != -1) {
(80)         switch(c){
(81)             case 'p':
(82)             case 'P':
(83)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(84)                 break;
(85)             case 'h':
(86)             case 'H':
(87)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(88)                 break;
(89)             case 'U':
(90)             case 'u':
(91)                 cOption = 'u'; /* run as a producer */
(92)                 break;
(93)             case 'c':
(94)             case 'C':
(95)                 cOption = 'c'; /* run as a consumer */
(96)                 break;
(97)             case ':':
(98)             case '?':
(99)                 printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(100)                printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(101)                printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(102)                printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(103)                exit(1);
(104)                break;
(105)         }
(106)     }
(107)
(108)     if (cOption == 'u'){
(109)         XATopicPub(); /* invoke producer */
(110)     } else if (cOption == 'c'){
(111)         XATopicSub(); /* invoke consumer */
(112)     } else {
```

```
(113)         printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(114)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(115)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(116)         printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(117)         exit(1);
(118)     }
(119) }
(120)
(121) /*
(122) * =====
(123) * Publish Message
(124) * This routine publishes iNumMessages to the topic
(125) * =====
(126) */
(127) static void PublishMessage(SBYN_TopicPublisher* pPublisher,
(128) SBYN_Message* pMessage, int iNumMessages)
(129) {
(130)     int ii;
(131)     for ( ii = 0; ii < iNumMessages; ii++){
(132)         SetIntProperty(pMessage, (char*)"Sequence", ii, &iErr,
(133) szErrBuf);
(134)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(135)         printf("Sending Message: Sequence number %d\n", ii);
(136)         TopicPublisherPublish(pPublisher, pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(137)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(138)     }
(139) }
(140)
(141)
(142) /*
(143) * =====
(144) * Receive Message
(145) * This routine block on receiving message for maximum iWait
(146) * seconds before return.
(147) * =====
(148) */
(149) static int SubscriberReceiveMessage(SBYN_TopicSubscriber* pSub)
(150) {
(151)     int iMsgCount = 0;
(152)     SBYN_Message* pRMsg = 0;
(153)     char szUserInput[8];
(154)     printf("Waiting for message ... \n");
(155)     do {
(156)         pRMsg = TopicSubscriberReceive(pSub, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(157)         printf("Received Message %d\n", iMsgCount);
(158)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(159)         iMsgCount++;
(160)         if (iMsgCount >= iNumMessages){
(161)             printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for
(162) exit\n");
(163)             scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(164)             iMsgCount = 0;
(165)         }
(166)
(167)     } while(szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q');
(168)     return iMsgCount;
(169) }
(170)
(171) /*
(172) * =====
(173) * Topic Publisher
(174) * This routine demonstrates how to publish to a topic.
(175) * =====
(176) */
```

```
(177) void XATopicPub()
(178) {
(179)     SBYN_XATopicConnectionFactory* pXATcf = 0;
(180)     SBYN_Connection* pConnection = 0;
(181)     SBYN_Session* pXATopicSession = 0;
(182)     SBYN_Session* pTopicSession = 0;
(183)     SBYN_Destination* pTopic = 0;
(184)     SBYN_XAResource* pXATopicResource;
(185)     SBYN_XAResource* pXATopicResourceTmp;
(186)     SBYN_TopicPublisher* pTopicPublisher;
(187)     SBYN_Message* pMessage;
(188)     SBYN_Xid* pXid;
(189)     char pTopicName[] = "XAPubSubSample";
(190)
(191)     /* create XA connection factory */
(192)     pXATcf = CreateXATopicConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
(193)     szErrBuf);
(194)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(195)
(196)     /* create XA connection */
(197)     pConnection = CreateXATopicConnection(pXATcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(198)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(199)
(200)     /* set client ID */
(201)     ConnectionSetClientID(pConnection, (char*)"eGate{7E527692-770A-
(202)     11D5-B139-935EB6E85DBD}", &iErr, szErrBuf);
(203)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(204)
(205)     /* create XA session */
(206)     pXATopicSession = XAConnectionCreateXATopicSession(pConnection,
(207)     &iErr, szErrBuf);
(208)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(209)
(210)     /* get session */
(211)     pTopicSession = XASessionGetTopicSession(pXATopicSession, &iErr,
(212)     szErrBuf);
(213)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(214)
(215)     /* get XA resource */
(216)     pXATopicResource = XASessionGetXAResource(pXATopicSession, &iErr,
(217)     szErrBuf);
(218)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(219)
(220)     /* get XA resource */
(221)     pXATopicResourceTmp = XASessionGetXAResource(pXATopicSession,
(222)     &iErr, szErrBuf);
(223)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(224)
(225)     /* create a Topic */
(226)     pTopic = SessionCreateTopic(pTopicSession, pTopicName, &iErr,
(227)     szErrBuf);
(228)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(229)
(230)     /* create a publisher */
(231)     pTopicPublisher = SessionCreatePublisher(pTopicSession, pTopic,
(232)     &iErr, szErrBuf);
(233)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(234)
(235)     /* connection start */
(236)     ConnectionStart(pConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(237)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(238)
(239)     /* create xa id */
(240)     pXid = XACreateXid((char*)MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, &iErr, szErrBuf);
```

```
(241)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(242)
(243)     /* associate the global transaction with the resource */
(244)     XAResourceStart(pXATopicResource, pXid, SBYN_TMNOFLAGS, &iErr,
(245)     szErrBuf);
(246)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(247)
(248)     /* create a message */
(249)     pMessage = SessionCreateTextMessage(pXATopicSession, &iErr,
(250)     szErrBuf);
(251)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(252)
(253)     /* set mode to r/w */
(254)     ClearBody(pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(255)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(256)
(257)     /* write bytes */
(258)     SetText(pMessage, (char*)szText, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(259)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(260)
(261)     /* publish message */
(262)     printf("Sending %d messages\n", iNumMessages);
(263)     PublishMessage(pTopicPublisher, pMessage, iNumMessages);
(264)
(265)     /* xaEnd */
(266)     XAResourceEnd(pXATopicResource, pXid, SBYN_TMSUCCESS, &iErr,
(267)     szErrBuf);
(268)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(269)
(270)     /* =====
(271)     * Prepare-Rollback
(272)     * =====
(273)     */
(274)     /* xaPrepare */
(275)     XAResourcePrepare(pXATopicResource, pXid, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(276)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(277)
(278)     /* xaRollBack */
(279)     printf("Rolling back %d message\n", iNumMessages);
(280)     XAResourceRollback(pXATopicResource, pXid, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(281)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(282)
(283)
(284)     /* =====
(285)     * Prepare-Commit
(286)     * =====
(287)     */
(288)
(289)     /* xa start */
(290)     XAResourceStart(pXATopicResource, pXid, SBYN_TMNOFLAGS, &iErr,
(291)     szErrBuf);
(292)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(293)
(294)     /* send message */
(295)     printf("Sending %d messages\n", iNumMessages);
(296)     PublishMessage(pTopicPublisher, pMessage, iNumMessages);
(297)
(298)     /* xaEnd */
(299)     XAResourceEnd(pXATopicResource, pXid, SBYN_TMSUCCESS, &iErr,
(300)     szErrBuf);
(301)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(302)
(303)     /* xaPrepare */
(304)     if (SBYN_XA_OK != XAResourcePrepare(pXATopicResource, pXid, &iErr,
```

```

(305)     szErrBuf))
(306)     {
(307)         printf("ERROR: XAResourcePrepare failed\n");
(308)     }
(309)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(310)
(311)     /* xa commit */
(312)     printf("Session Commit...\n");
(313)     XAResourceCommit(pXATopicResource, pXid, TRUE, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(314)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(315)
(316)     /* Close and clean up. */
(317)     TopicPublisherClose(pTopicPublisher, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(318)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(319)     SessionClose(pXATopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(320)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(321)     ConnectionClose(pConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(322)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(323)     DeleteMessage(pMessage, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(324)     DeleteTopicPublisher(pTopicPublisher, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(325)     DeleteXAResource(pXATopicResource, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(326)     DeleteXid(pXid, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(327)     DeleteSession(pXATopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf); /* delete session
(328)     & resource */
(329)     DeleteDestination(pTopic, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(330)     DeleteConnection(pConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(331)     DeleteXATopicConnectionFactory(pXATcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(332) }
(333)
(334) /*
(335) * =====
(336) * Topic Subscriber
(337) * This routine demonstrates how to subscribe a message from a
(338) * topic.
(339) * =====
(340) */
(341) void XATopicSub()
(342) {
(343)     SBYN_XATopicConnectionFactory* pXATcf = 0;
(344)     SBYN_Connection* pConnection = 0;
(345)     SBYN_Session* pXATopicSession = 0;
(346)     SBYN_Session* pTopicSession = 0;
(347)     SBYN_XAResource* pTopicResource = 0;
(348)     SBYN_Destination* pTopic = 0;
(349)     SBYN_Message* pReceivedMessage = 0;
(350)     SBYN_XAResource* pXATopicResource = 0;
(351)     SBYN_TopicSubscriber* pTopicSubscriber = 0;
(352)     SBYN_Message* pMessage = 0;
(353)     SBYN_Xid* pXid = 0;
(354)     char pTopicName[] = "eGateXAPubSubSample";
(355)     int iNumReceived = 0;
(356)     char szUserInput[8];
(357)     /* create XA connection factory */
(358)     pXATcf = CreateXATopicConnectionFactory(spHostName, susPort, &iErr,
(359)     szErrBuf);
(360)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(361)
(362)     /* create XA connection */
(363)     pConnection = CreateXATopicConnection(pXATcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(364)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(365)
(366)     /* set client ID */
(367)     ConnectionSetClientID(pConnection, (char*)"eGate{7E527692-770A-
(368)     11D5-B139-3456789}", &iErr, szErrBuf);

```

```
(369)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(370)
(371)     /* create XA session */
(372)     pXATopicSession = XAConnectionCreateXATopicSession(pConnection,
(373)     &iErr, szErrBuf);
(374)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(375)
(376)     /* get session */
(377)     pTopicSession = XASessionGetTopicSession(pXATopicSession, &iErr,
(378)     szErrBuf);
(379)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(380)
(381)     /* get XA resource */
(382)     pXATopicResource = XASessionGetXAResource(pXATopicSession, &iErr,
(383)     szErrBuf);
(384)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(385)
(386)     /* create a Topic */
(387)     pTopic = SessionCreateTopic(pTopicSession, pTopicName, &iErr,
(388)     szErrBuf);
(389)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(390)
(391)     /* create a subscriber */
(392)     //pTopicSubscriber = SessionCreateDurableSubscriber(pTopicSession,
(393)     pTopic, (char*)"XATopicSubscriber", &iErr, szErrBuf);
(394)     pTopicSubscriber = SessionCreateSubscriber(pTopicSession, pTopic,
(395)     &iErr, szErrBuf);
(396)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(397)
(398)     /* connection start */
(399)     ConnectionStart(pConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(400)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(401)
(402)     /* start xa resource */
(403)     pXid = XACreateXid((char*)MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(404)     check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(405)
(406)
(407)
(408)     /* Receive all the messages on the topic and return the number of
(409)     messages received */
(410)     //iNumReceived = SubscriberReceiveMessage(pTopicSubscriber);
(411)     printf("Receiving messages...\n");
(412)     do {
(413)     int iMsgCount = 0;
(414)         SBYN_Message* pRMsg = 0;
(415)         /* associate the global transaction with the resource */
(416)         XAResourceStart(pXATopicResource, pXid, SBYN_TMNOFLAGS, &iErr,
(417)         szErrBuf);
(418)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(419)         while(iMsgCount < iNumMessages){
(420)             pRMsg = TopicSubscriberReceive(pTopicSubscriber, &iErr,
(421)             szErrBuf);
(422)             printf("Received Message %d\n", iMsgCount);
(423)             iMsgCount++;
(424)         }
(425)
(426)         /* xaEnd */
(427)         XAResourceEnd(pXATopicResource, pXid, SBYN_TMSUCCESS, &iErr,
(428)         szErrBuf);
(429)         check_error(iErr, szErrBuf, 1);
(430)         XAResourceCommit(pXATopicResource, pXid, TRUE, &iErr,
(431)         szErrBuf);
(432)         printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for
```

```
(433)  exit\n");
(434)      scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(435)      iMsgCount = 0;
(436)  } while(szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q');
(437)
(438)  /* Session commit */
(439)  SessionCommit(pTopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(440)
(441)  /* close and delete objects */
(442)  TopicSubscriberClose(pTopicSubscriber, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(443)  SessionUnsubscribe(pXATopicSession, (char*)"TopicSubscriber",
(444)  &iErr, szErrBuf);
(445)  SessionClose(pXATopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(446)  ConnectionClose(pConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(447)
(448)  /* delete objects */
(449)  DeleteDestination(pTopic, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(450)  DeleteTopicSubscriber(pTopicSubscriber, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(451) DeleteXAResource(pXATopicResource, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(452) DeleteXid(pXid, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(453) DeleteSession(pXATopicSession, &iErr, szErrBuf); /* delete XA
(454) resource and session */
(455) DeleteConnection(pConnection, &iErr, szErrBuf);
(456) DeleteXATopicConnectionFactory(pXATcf, &iErr, szErrBuf);
}
}
```


Client Libraries for the C API

This chapter provides a detailed discussion of the Application Program Interfaces (APIs) for SeeBeyond JMS.

For C

- [The C API](#) on page 170
- [Error Codes and Messages in the C API](#) on page 270

The SeeBeyond Messenger Server includes additional API support in the following languages:

For Java

- [The JMS API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 72

For COM+

- [The COM+ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 74

For C++

- [The C++ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 295

9.1 The C API

The C API for SeeBeyond JMS, in the library `stc_msclient.dll`, is a wrapper around the C++ API for SeeBeyond JMS. This section provides the following information:

- [Architectural Overview](#) on page 171
- [Structures](#) on page 172
- [Interfaces](#) on page 175
- Detailed information on the following:
 - ♦ Function prototypes for each interface
 - ♦ [Destructor Methods](#) on page 261
 - ♦ [The WString Helper Interface](#) on page 267
 - ♦ [The WStringList Helper Interface](#) on page 269
- [Error Codes and Messages in the C API](#) on page 270.

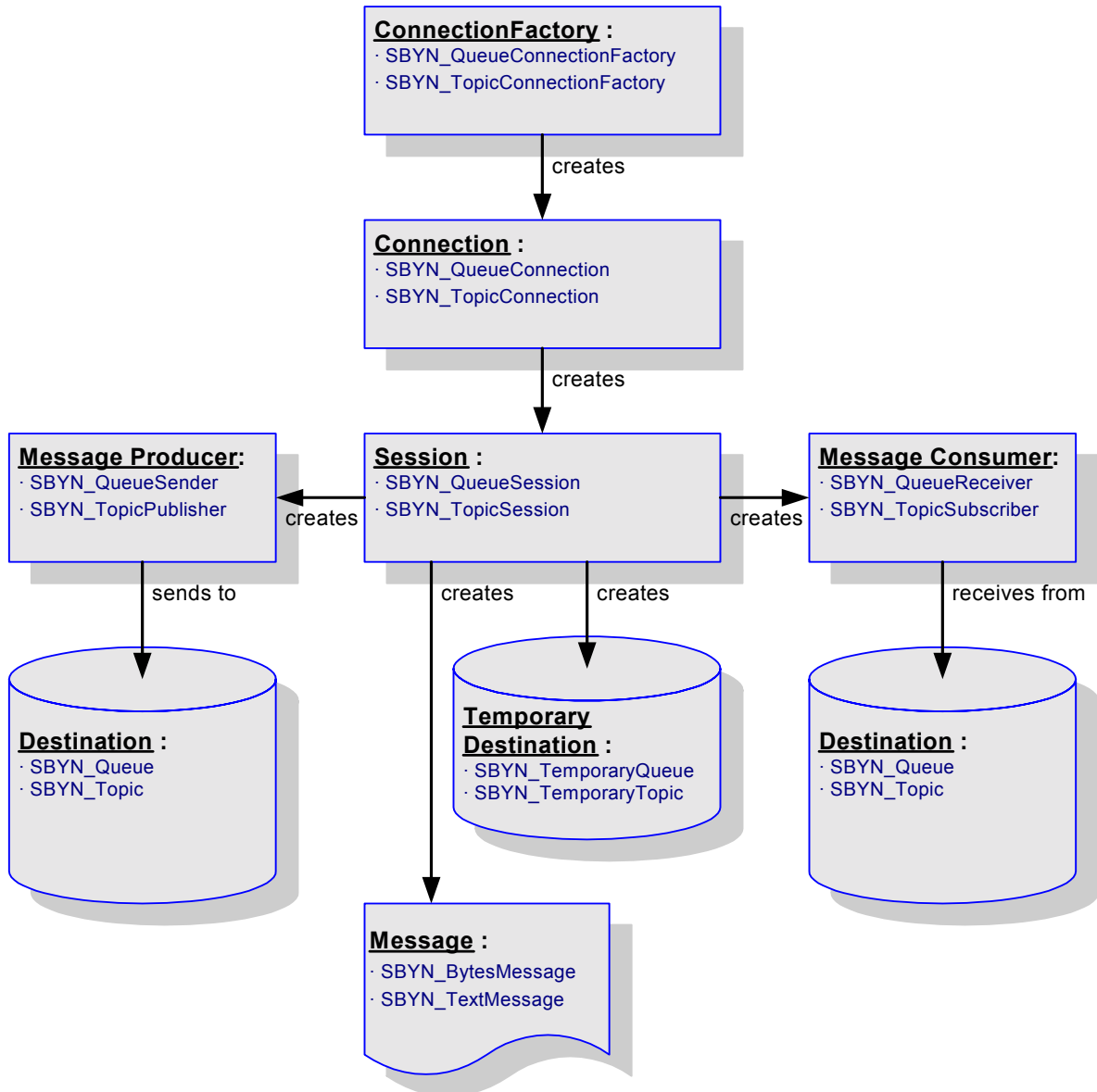
Also see:

- [“Sample Code for Using JMS in C”](#) on page 141.

9.1.1. Architectural Overview

The standard JMS API object model is followed in C, as illustrated in Figure 25.

Figure 25 JMS C Object Model



9.1.2. Structures

The C API for SeeBeyond JMS comprises the following structures:

Table 5 Structures in C API for SeeBeyond JMS

| For Point-to-Point (P2P) Messaging | For Publish/Subscribe (Pub/Sub) Messaging |
|---|--|
| struct SBYN_QueueConnectionFactory | struct SBYN_TopicConnectionFactory |
| struct SBYN_QueueConnection | struct SBYN_TopicConnection |
| struct SBYN_QueueSession | struct SBYN_TopicSession |
| struct SBYN_QueueSender | struct SBYN_TopicPublisher |
| struct SBYN_QueueReceiver | struct SBYN_TopicSubscriber |
| struct SBYN_Queue | struct SBYN_Topic |
| struct SBYN_TemporaryQueue | struct SBYN_TemporaryTopic |
| struct SBYN_QueueRequestor | struct SBYN_TopicRequestor |
| For P2P and Pub/Sub Messaging | |
| struct SBYN_Destination | |
| struct SBYN_Message | |
| struct SBYN_BytesMessage | |
| struct SBYN_TextMessage | |
| struct SBYN_ConnectionMetaData | |
| struct SBYN_WString | |
| struct SBYN_WStringList | |

9.1.3. Constants

The C API for SeeBeyond JMS defines values for the following types of constants:

- [DeliveryMode Constants](#) on page 173
- [DestinationType Constants](#) on page 173
- [MessageType Constants](#) on page 173
- [Session Constants](#) on page 173
- [Transacted Constants](#) on page 174
- [Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults](#) on page 175
- [Other Miscellaneous Constants](#) on page 175

DeliveryMode Constants

Table 6 Values for DeliveryMode Constants

| Name | |
|---------------------|---|
| SBYN_NON_PERSISTENT | 0 |
| SBYN_PERSISTENT | 1 |

NON_PERSISTENT

0 signifies non-persistent delivery mode. This mode maximizes performance, and should be used if an occasional lost message is tolerable.

PERSISTENT

1 signifies persistent delivery mode. This mode maximizes reliability, and should be used if the application will have problems if the message is lost in transit.

DestinationType Constants

Table 7 Values for DestinationType Constants

| Name | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| SBYN_DESTINATION_TYPE_QUEUE | 0 |
| SBYN_DESTINATION_TYPE_TEMPORARYQUEUE | 1 |
| SBYN_DESTINATION_TYPE_TOPIC | 2 |
| SBYN_DESTINATION_TYPE_TEMPORARYTOPIC | 3 |

MessageType Constants

Table 8 Values for MessageType Constants

| Name | |
|---------------------------|---|
| SBYN_MESSAGE_TYPE_MESSAGE | 0 |
| SBYN_MESSAGE_TYPE_TEXT | 1 |
| SBYN_MESSAGE_TYPE_BYTES | 2 |

Session Constants

Table 9 Values for Session Constants

| Name | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SBYN_AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE | 1 |
| SBYN_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE | 2 |

Table 9 Values for Session Constants

| Name | |
|--------------------------|---|
| SBYN_DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE | 3 |

AutoAcknowledge Mode

1 signifies auto-acknowledgment: The session automatically acknowledges a client's receipt of a message either upon its successful return from a call to **receive** or upon successful return of the `MessageListener` it has called to process the message.

ClientAcknowledge Mode

2 signifies acknowledgment by client: A client acknowledges a message by calling the message's **acknowledge** method. Acknowledging a consumed message automatically acknowledges the receipt of all messages that have been delivered by its session.

DupsOKAcknowledge Mode

3 indicates that duplicates are acceptable, and instructs the session to lazily acknowledge message delivery. This setting is likely to cause delivery of some duplicate messages if JMS fails, and should only be used by consumers that are tolerant of duplicate messages. The benefit is the reduction of session overhead, achieved by minimizing the work done to prevent duplicates.

Transacted Constants

Table 10 Values for Transacted Constants

| Name | |
|---------------------|---|
| SBYN_NON_TRANSACTED | 0 |
| SBYN_TRANSACTED | 1 |

If a session is specified as being *transacted*, it supports a single series of transactions. A set of messages-received is grouped into an atomic unit of input, and a set of staged messages-to-be-sent is grouped into an atomic unit of output. When a transaction performs a *commit*, the atomic unit of input is acknowledged and the associated atomic unit of output is sent. If, instead, the transaction performs a *rollback*, all messages in the atomic unit of output are destroyed and the session's input is automatically recovered.

A transaction is completed only by a commit or by a rollback. The completion of a session's current transaction automatically begins the next transaction. In this way, a transacted session always has a current transaction within which work is done.

Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults

Table 11 Values for Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults

| Name | |
|----------------------------|---|
| SBYN_DEFAULT_DELIVERY_MODE | 1 |
| SBYN_DEFAULT_PRIORITY | 4 |
| SBYN_DEFAULT_TIME_TO_LIVE | 0 |

Default Setting for DeliveryMode

See [“DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173](#).

Default Setting for Priority

JMS defines a ten-level priority value: **0** is lowest priority (least expedited) and **9** is highest. Clients should consider priorities **0** through **4** as gradations of normal priority and priorities **5** through **9** as gradations of expedited priority.

Default Setting for TimeToLive

Length of time that a produced message should be retained by the message system. Measured in milliseconds elapsed since its dispatch time. The default, **0**, has the special meaning of “retain forever”—that is, the message never expires on its own.

Other Miscellaneous Constants

Table 12 Values for Other Miscellaneous Constants

| Name | Value |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| DEFAULT_PORT | 7555 |
| DEFAULT_SERVER_NAME | “localhost” |
| MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME | “stc_msclient.dll” |
| FALSE | 0 |
| TRUE | 1 |

9.1.4. Interfaces

The following interfaces have defined prototypes:

- [The Message Interface](#) on page 176
- [The Extended Message Interface](#) on page 196
- [BytesMessage Methods](#) on page 197
- [TextMessage Methods](#) on page 209
- [The QueueConnectionFactory Interface](#) on page 210

- [The Connection Interface](#) on page 211
- [The Session Interface](#) on page 215
- [The TopicConnectionFactory Interface](#) on page 227
- [The Destination Interface](#) on page 228
- [The QueueReceiver Interface](#) on page 230
- [The TopicSubscriber Interface](#) on page 233
- [The QueueSender Interface](#) on page 236
- [The TopicPublisher Interface](#) on page 247
- [The TopicRequestor Interface](#) on page 257
- [The QueueRequestor Interface](#) on page 259
- [Destructor Methods](#) on page 261
- [The WString Helper Interface](#) on page 267
- [The WStringList Helper Interface](#) on page 269

9.1.5. The Message Interface

The **Message** interface defines methods for working with a **Message** object. The interface includes the following methods:

- [Acknowledge](#) on page 177
- [ClearBody](#) on page 178
- [ClearProperties](#) on page 178
- [PropertyExists](#) on page 179
- [GetBooleanProperty](#) on page 179
- [GetByteProperty](#) on page 180
- [GetDoubleProperty](#) on page 180
- [GetFloatProperty](#) on page 181
- [GetIntProperty](#) on page 181
- [GetLongProperty](#) on page 182
- [GetShortProperty](#) on page 182
- [GetStringProperty](#) on page 183
- [SetBooleanProperty](#) on page 183
- [SetByteProperty](#) on page 184
- [SetDoubleProperty](#) on page 184
- [SetFloatProperty](#) on page 185
- [SetIntProperty](#) on page 185

- [SetLongProperty](#) on page 186
- [SetShortProperty](#) on page 186
- [SetStringProperty](#) on page 187
- [GetJMSCorrelationID](#) on page 187
- [GetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes](#) on page 187
- [GetJMSDeliveryMode](#) on page 188
- [GetJMSExpiration](#) on page 188
- [GetJMSMessageID](#) on page 189
- [GetJMSPriority](#) on page 189
- [GetJMSRedelivered](#) on page 190
- [GetJMSReplyTo](#) on page 190
- [GetJMSTimestamp](#) on page 191
- [GetJMSType](#) on page 191
- [SetJMSCorrelationID](#) on page 192
- [SetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes](#) on page 192
- [SetJMSDeliveryMode](#) on page 193
- [SetJMSExpiration](#) on page 193
- [SetJMSMessageID](#) on page 193
- [SetJMSPriority](#) on page 194
- [SetJMSRedelivered](#) on page 194
- [SetJMSReplyTo](#) on page 195
- [SetJMSTimestamp](#) on page 195
- [SetJMSType](#) on page 196
- [GetMessageType](#) on page 196

Acknowledge

Syntax

```
Acknowledge(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Acknowledges the receipt of current and previous messages.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <code>pMsg</code> | <code>SBYN_Message*</code> | Pointer to the message. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------|------------------------------------|
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

ClearBody

Syntax

```
ClearBody(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Clears the body of a message, leaving the message header values and property entries intact.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

ClearProperties

Syntax

```
ClearProperties(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Clears the properties from a message, leaving the message header fields and body intact.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

PropertyExists

Syntax

```
PropertyExists(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Checks whether a value for a specific property exists.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

bool

Returns **true** if the property value is defined; otherwise, returns **false**.

GetBooleanProperty

Syntax

```
GetBooleanProperty(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified Boolean property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

The value of the property.

GetByteProperty

Syntax

```
GetByteProperty(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified byte property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

unsigned char

The value of the property.

GetDoubleProperty

Syntax

```
GetDoubleProperty(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified double (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

double

The value of the property.

GetFloatProperty

Syntax

```
GetFloatProperty(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified floating-point (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

float

The value of the property.

GetIntProperty

Syntax

```
GetIntProperty(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified integer (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

The value of the property.

GetLongProperty

Syntax

```
GetLongProperty(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified long (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

long
The value of the property.

GetShortProperty

Syntax

```
GetShortProperty(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified short (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

short
The value of the property.

GetStringProperty

Syntax

```
GetStringProperty(pMsg, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified text property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the value of the property.

SetBooleanProperty

Syntax

```
SetBooleanProperty(pMsg, pczName, bValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified Boolean property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| bValue | bool | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetByteProperty

Syntax

```
SetByteProperty(pMsg, pczName, cValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified byte property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| cValue | unsigned char | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetDoubleProperty

Syntax

```
SetDoubleProperty(pMsg, pczName, dblValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified double (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| dblValue | double | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetFloatProperty

Syntax

```
SetFloatProperty(pMsg, pczName, fltValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified floating-point (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| fltValue | float | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetIntProperty

Syntax

```
SetIntProperty(pMsg, pczName, iValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified integer (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| iValue | int | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetLongProperty

Syntax

```
SetLongProperty(pMsg, pczName, lValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified long (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| lValue | long | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetShortProperty

Syntax

```
SetShortProperty(pMsg, pczName, nValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified short (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| nValue | short | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetStringProperty

Syntax

```
SetStringProperty(pMsg, pczName, pczValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified text property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| pczValue | char* | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

GetJMSCorrelationID

Syntax

```
GetJMSCorrelationID(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the correlation ID for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

GetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes

Syntax

```
GetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the correlation ID for the specified message as an array of characters.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

char*

Pointer to an array of characters containing the text.

GetJMSDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
GetJMSDeliveryMode(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the **DeliveryMode** property for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

See [“DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173](#).

GetJMSExpiration

Syntax

```
GetJMSExpiration(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the timestamp set for the expiration of the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

long
Timestamp.

GetJMSMessageID

Syntax

```
GetJMSMessageID(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the message ID of the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*
Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

GetJMSPriority

Syntax

```
GetJMSPriority(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the priority level for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------|------------------------------------|
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

The priority level.

Also see [“Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175](#).

GetJMSRedelivered

Syntax

```
GetJMSRedelivered(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves an indication of whether the specified message is being redelivered.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

Returns **true** if the message is being redelivered; otherwise, returns **false**.

GetJMSReplyTo

Syntax

```
GetJMSReplyTo(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the **Destination** object where a reply to the specified message should be sent (for request/reply messaging).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination*

Pointer to the **Destination** object.

GetJMSTimestamp

Syntax

```
GetJMSTimestamp(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the timestamp of the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

long

Timestamp.

GetJMSType

Syntax

```
GetJMSType(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Gets the message type identifier supplied by the client when the message was sent.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

SetJMSCorrelationID

Syntax

```
SetJMSCorrelationID(pMsg, pczValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the correlation ID for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| <i>pMsg</i> | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| <i>pczValue</i> | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the correlation ID. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes

Syntax

```
SetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes(pMsg, pczValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the correlation ID for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| <i>pMsg</i> | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| <i>pczValue</i> | char* | Pointer to the character array containing the bytes for the correlation ID. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
SetJMSDeliveryMode(pMsg, value, iValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the delivery mode for the specified message. See [“DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iValue | int | Value corresponding to the delivery mode. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSExpiration

Syntax

```
SetJMSExpiration(pMsg, lValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the timestamp at which the specified message is due to expire.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| lValue | long | Timestamp of the expiration. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSMessageID

Syntax

```
SetJMSMessageID(pMsg, pczValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the message ID of the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczValue | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the message ID. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSPriority

Syntax

```
SetJMSPriority(pMsg, iValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the priority level for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iValue | int | The priority level. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSRedelivered

Syntax

```
SetJMSRedelivered(pMsg, fValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Determines whether to flag the specified message as being redelivered. Used, for example, to specify redelivery for a message that has been sent but not acknowledged.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|--|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| fValue | SBYN_BOOL | Flag: If true , the message is being redelivered. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSReplyTo

Syntax

```
SetJMSReplyTo(pMsg, pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the **Destination** object where a reply to the specified message should be sent.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSTimestamp

Syntax

```
SetJMSTimestamp(pMsg, lValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the timestamp (JMSTimestamp header field) that the specified message was handed off to a provider to be sent. Note that this is not necessarily the time the message is actually transmitted; the actual **send** can occur later because of transactions or other client-side queuing of messages.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| IValue | long | Timestamp to be set. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SetJMSType

Syntax

```
SetJMSType(pMsg, pczJMSType, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the JMSType header field, which is often used to identify the message structure and the payload type.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczJMSType | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the data. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.6. The Extended Message Interface

The extended message interface includes the following function:

- [GetMessageType](#) on page 196

GetMessageType

Syntax

```
GetMessageType(pMsg)
```

Description

Retrieves the message type (bytesmessage, textmessage, and so forth).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|---------------|-------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |

Return Value

MessageType_t

See [“MessageType Constants” on page 173](#).

9.1.7. BytesMessage Methods

A **BytesMessage** object is used for messages containing a stream of uninterpreted bytes. The receiver of the message supplies the interpretation of the bytes.

If you are familiar with the Java implementation, note that methods **ReadBytes** and **WriteBytes** differ from the standard JMS specification; see [Differences Between Java and C in the BytesMessage Interface](#) on page 73.

The **BytesMessage** methods include the following:

- [ReadBoolean](#) on page 198
- [ReadByte](#) on page 198
- [ReadBytes](#) on page 199
- [ReadChar](#) on page 199
- [ReadDouble](#) on page 200
- [ReadFloat](#) on page 200
- [ReadInt](#) on page 201
- [ReadLong](#) on page 201
- [ReadShort](#) on page 201
- [ReadUnsignedByte](#) on page 202
- [ReadUnsignedShort](#) on page 202
- [ReadUTF](#) on page 203
- [Reset](#) on page 203
- [WriteBoolean](#) on page 204
- [WriteByte](#) on page 204
- [WriteBytes](#) on page 205
- [WriteBytesEx](#) on page 205
- [WriteChar](#) on page 206
- [WriteDouble](#) on page 206
- [WriteFloat](#) on page 207

- [WriteInt](#) on page 207
- [WriteLong](#) on page 207
- [WriteShort](#) on page 208
- [WriteUTF](#) on page 208

ReadBoolean

Syntax

```
ReadBoolean(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a Boolean value from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadByte

Syntax

```
ReadByte(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a single unsigned character from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

unsigned char

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadBytes

Syntax

```
ReadBytes(pMsg, pczValue, iLength, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a portion of the **BytesMessage** stream into a buffer. If the length of array value is less than the bytes remaining to be read from the stream, the array is filled.

A subsequent call reads the next increment, and so on.

If there are fewer bytes remaining in the stream than the length of array value, the bytes are read into the array, and the return value (total number of bytes read) is less than the length of the array, indicating that there are no more bytes left to be read from the stream. The next read of the stream returns **-1**.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------|--|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczValue | unsigned char* | Pointer to the buffer into which the bytes are read. |
| iLength | int | The number of bytes to read; must be less than the length of the buffer. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

Number of bytes read into the buffer; or **-1** if all bytes were read previously.

ReadChar

Syntax

```
ReadChar(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a single Unicode character from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

unsigned short

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadDouble

Syntax

```
ReadDouble(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a double numeric value from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

double

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadFloat

Syntax

```
ReadFloat(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a floating-point numeric value from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

float

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadInt

Syntax

```
ReadInt(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a signed integer value from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadLong

Syntax

```
ReadLong(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a signed long integer from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

long

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadShort

Syntax

```
ReadShort(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a signed short integer from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

short

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadUnsignedByte

Syntax

```
ReadUnsignedByte(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads an unsigned short integer from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadUnsignedShort

Syntax

```
ReadUnsignedShort(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads an unsigned short integer from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

ReadUTF

Syntax

```
ReadUTF(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads the value of a string that has been encoded using a modified UTF-8 format from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Reset

Syntax

```
Reset(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Puts the message body into read-only mode and repositions the stream of bytes to the beginning.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteBoolean

Syntax

```
WriteBoolean(pMsg, fValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a Boolean value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| fValue | SBYN_BOOL | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteByte

Syntax

```
WriteByte(pMsg, cValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a single byte (unsigned char) to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| cValue | unsigned char | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------|------------------------------------|
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteBytes

Syntax

```
WriteBytes(pMsg, pczValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes an array of bytes (unsigned char values) to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczValue | unsigned char* | Pointer to the value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteBytesEx

Syntax

```
WriteBytesEx(pMsg, pczValue, iOffset, iLength, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a portion of a byte array (unsigned char values) to the **BytesMessage** stream. For example, to extract “nag” from “manager”, set iOffset=2 and iLength=3.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------|---|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczValue | unsigned char* | Pointer to the value to be written. |
| iOffset | int | The initial offset within the byte array. |
| iLength | int | The number of bytes to use. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteChar

Syntax

```
WriteChar(pMsg, cValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes an unsigned short integer to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| cValue | unsigned short | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteDouble

Syntax

```
WriteDouble(pMsg, dblValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a double numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| dblValue | double | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteFloat

Syntax

```
WriteFloat(pMsg, floatValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a floating-point numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| fltValue | float | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteInt

Syntax

```
WriteInt(pMsg, iValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes an integer numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iValue | int | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteLong

Syntax

```
WriteLong(pMsg, lValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a long numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| lValue | int | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteShort

Syntax

```
WriteShort(pMsg, nValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a short numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| nValue | short | The value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

WriteUTF

Syntax

```
WriteUTF(pMsg, pczValue, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Writes a character string to the **BytesMessage** stream using UTF-8 encoding.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczValue | char* | Pointer to the value to be written. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.8. TextMessage Methods

A TextMessage is used to send a message containing text. It adds a text message body. When a client receives a TextMessage, it is in read-only mode. If an attempt is made to write to the message while in read-only mode, an error is returned. However, if ClearBody is called first, then message can be then read from and written to.

The TextMessage functions include the following:

- [GetText](#) on page 209
- [SetText](#) on page 210

GetText

Syntax

```
GetText(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the string containing the data associated with the message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

char*

Pointer to the string. The default value is 0 (null).

SetText

Syntax

```
SetText(pMsg, pczBuffer, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the string containing the data associated with the message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| pczBuffer | char* | Pointer to the text string. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.9. The QueueConnectionFactory Interface

Using point-to-point messaging, a client uses a **QueueConnectionFactory** object to create **QueueConnection** objects.

The **QueueConnectionFactory** interface includes the following methods:

- [CreateQueueConnectionFactory](#) on page 210
- [CreateQueueConnection](#) on page 211

CreateQueueConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
CreateQueueConnectionFactory(pczHost, iPort, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Constructs a **QueueConnectionFactory** object for the specified host and port. Once constructed, it can create **QueueConnection** objects for a point-to-point JMS provider.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| pczHost | char* | Pointer to the text of the host name. |
| iPort | int | Port number. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_QueueConnectionFactory*

Pointer to the **QueueConnectionFactory** object that was created.

CreateQueueConnection

Syntax

```
CreateQueueConnection(pQueCxnFac, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Constructs a **Connection** object; see [“The Connection Interface” on page 211](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------------------------------|---|
| pQueCxnFac | SBYN_QueueConnectionFactory* | Pointer to the QueueConnectionFactory object creating the QueueConnection . |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Connection* pointer.

9.1.10. The Connection Interface

A **Connection** object is an active connection to a JMS point-to-point provider or an active connection to a JMS pub/sub provider. A client uses a **Connection** to create one or more **Sessions** for producing and consuming messages.

The **Connection** interface includes the following methods:

- [ConnectionClose](#) on page 212
- [ConnectionGetClientID](#) on page 212
- [ConnectionSetClientID](#) on page 212
- [ConnectionSetClientID](#) on page 212
- [ConnectionStart](#) on page 213
- [ConnectionStop](#) on page 213
- [ConnectionCreateQueueSession](#) on page 214
- [ConnectionCreateTopicSession](#) on page 214

ConnectionClose

Syntax

```
ConnectionClose(pConn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Closes the specified connection.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| <i>pConn</i> | SBYN_Connection* | Pointer to the Connection object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

ConnectionGetClientID

Syntax

```
ConnectionGetClientID(pConn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the client ID associated with the specified **Connection** object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| <i>pConn</i> | SBYN_Connection* | Pointer to the Connection object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

ConnectionSetClientID

Syntax

```
ConnectionSetClientID(pConn, pczClientID, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the client ID to be associated with the specified **Connection** object. In other words, this method allows you to name the connection.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| pConn | SBYN_Connection* | Pointer to the Connection object. |
| pczClientID | char* | Pointer to the text string for the client ID. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

ConnectionStart

Syntax

```
ConnectionStart(pConn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Starts (or restarts) delivering incoming messages via the specified **Connection** object. If the connection is already started, the call is ignored without error.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|------------------|--|
| pConn | SBYN_Connection* | Pointer to the Connection object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

ConnectionStop

Syntax

```
ConnectionStop(pConn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Temporarily halts delivering incoming messages via the specified **Connection** object. If the connection is already stopped, the call is ignored without error.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|------------------|--|
| pConn | SBYN_Connection* | Pointer to the Connection object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

ConnectionCreateQueueSession

Syntax

```
ConnectionCreateQueueSession(pConn, fTransacted, iAckMode,
                             iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a **Session** object; see [“The Session Interface” on page 215](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| pConn | SBYN_Connection* | Pointer to the Connection object. |
| fTransacted | SBYN_BOOL | Flag: If true , the session is transacted. |
| iAckMode | int | Ignored if the session is transacted. If the session is not transacted, indicates whether the consumer or client acknowledges messages that it receives; see Session Constants on page 173. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Session* pointer.

ConnectionCreateTopicSession

Syntax

```
ConnectionCreateTopicSession(pCxn, fTransacted, iAckMode,
                             iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a **TopicSession** object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| pCxn | SBYN_Connection* | Pointer to the Connection object. |
| fTransacted | SBYN_BOOL | Flag: If true , the session is transacted |
| iAckMode | int | Ignored if the session is transacted. If the session is not transacted, indicates whether the consumer or client acknowledges messages that it receives; see Session Constants on page 173. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Session* pointer.

9.1.11. The Session Interface

The Session interface includes the following methods:

- [SessionClose](#) on page 216
- [SessionCommit](#) on page 216
- [SessionGetTransacted](#) on page 217
- [SessionRecover](#) on page 217
- [SessionRollback](#) on page 217
- [SessionCreateBytesMessage](#) on page 218
- [SessionCreateTextMessage](#) on page 218
- [SessionCreateTextMessageEx](#) on page 219
- [SessionCreateQueue](#) on page 219
- [SessionCreateReceiver](#) on page 220
- [SessionCreateReceiveMessageSelector](#) on page 220
- [SessionCreateSender](#) on page 221
- [SessionCreateTemporaryQueue](#) on page 221
- [SessionCreateDurableSubscriber](#) on page 222
- [SessionCreateDurableSubscriberMessageSelector](#) on page 223
- [SessionCreatePublisher](#) on page 223
- [SessionCreateSubscriber](#) on page 224
- [SessionCreateSubscriberMessageSelector](#) on page 224
- [SessionCreateTemporaryTopic](#) on page 225

- [SessionCreateTopic](#) on page 226
- [SessionUnsubscribe](#) on page 226

SessionClose

Syntax

```
SessionClose(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Closes the specified session.

Note: Sessions should be closed when they are no longer needed.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SessionCommit

Syntax

```
SessionCommit(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Commits all messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SessionGetTransacted

Syntax

```
SessionGetTransacted(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries whether the specified session is or is not transacted.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>pSessn</i> | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

Returns **true** if the session is transacted; otherwise, returns **false**.

SessionRecover

Syntax

```
SessionRecover(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Stops message delivery in the specified session, causes all messages that might have been delivered but not acknowledged to be marked as **redelivered**, and restarts message delivery with the oldest unacknowledged message. Note that redelivered messages need not be delivered in the exact order they were originally delivered.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>pSessn</i> | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SessionRollback

Syntax

```
SessionRollback(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Rolls back any messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

SessionCreateBytesMessage

Syntax

```
SessionCreateBytesMessage(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a **BytesMessage**— an object used to send a message containing a stream of uninterpreted bytes.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*
Pointer to the created message object.

SessionCreateTextMessage

Syntax

```
SessionCreateTextMessage(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates an uninitialized **TextMessage**— an object used to send a message containing a string to be supplied. Also see "[SessionCreateTextMessageEx](#)" on page 219.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*
Pointer to the created message object.

SessionCreateTextMessageEx

Syntax

```
SessionCreateTextMessageEx(pSessn, pczText, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates an initialized **TextMessage**— an object used to send a message containing the supplied string. Also see [“SessionCreateTextMessage” on page 218](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| pQueSessn | SBYN_QueueSession* | Pointer to the QueueSession object. |
| pczText | char* | Pointer to the text string with which to initialize the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*
Pointer to the created message object.

SessionCreateQueue

Syntax

```
SessionCreateQueue(pSessn, pczQueName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates an identity with a specific queue name; does not create a physical queue.

This functionality is provided for rare cases where clients need to dynamically create a queue identity with a provider-specific name. Clients that depend on this functionality are not portable.

To create a physical session, see [“SessionCreateTemporaryQueue” on page 221](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| pczQueName | char* | Pointer to the name of the queue. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination* pointer.

SessionCreateReceiver

Syntax

```
SessionCreateReceiver(pSessn, pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a **Receiver** object to receive messages;

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the queue. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Receiver* pointer.

SessionCreateReceiveMessageSelector

Syntax

```
SessionCreateReceiveMessageSelector(pSessn, pDest,  
pczSelector, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a **Receiver** object to receive messages using a message selector. Also see [“SessionCreateReceiver” on page 220](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|-------------------|--|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the queue. |
| pczSelector | char* | Pointer to the text of the message selector. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_QueueReceiver* pointer.

SessionCreateSender

Syntax

```
SessionCreateSender(pSessn, pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a **Sender** object to send messages.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the queue. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Sender* pointer.

SessionCreateTemporaryQueue

Syntax

```
SessionCreateTemporary(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a **Temporary** object for a specified session.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------|------------------------------------|
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination* pointer.

SessionCreateDurableSubscriber

Syntax

```
SessionCreateDurableSubscriber(pSessn, pDest, pczName,
                              iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a durable subscriber to the specified topic, specifying whether messages published by its own connection should be delivered to it.

Using pub/sub messaging, if a client needs to receive all the messages published on a topic, including messages published while the subscriber is inactive, it uses a *durable subscriber*. The JMS provider retains a record of this durable subscription and ensures that each message from the topic's publishers is retained until either it has been acknowledged by this durable subscriber or else it has expired.

Sessions with durable subscribers must always provide the same client ID, and each client must specify a name that (within the given client ID) uniquely identifies each durable subscription it creates. Only one session at a time can have a TopicSubscriber for a particular durable subscription. An *inactive* durable subscriber is one that exists but does not currently have a message consumer associated with it.

A client can change an existing durable subscription by creating a durable TopicSubscriber with the same name and a new topic (and/or *message selector*). Changing a durable subscriber is equivalent to deleting the old one and creating a new one.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|--|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the topic. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the client ID of the durable subscriber. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_TopicSubscriber*
Pointer to the created **TopicSubscriber** object.

SessionCreateDurableSubscriberMessageSelector

Syntax

```
TopicSessionCreateDurableSubscriberMessageSelector(pSessn, pDest,  
                                                pDest, pczName, pczSelector, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a durable subscriber to the specified topic, using a message selector (*pczSelector*) and/or specifying whether messages published by its own connection should be delivered to it (*fNoLocal*).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| <i>pSessn</i> | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| <i>pDest</i> | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| <i>pczName</i> | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the client ID of the durable subscriber. |
| <i>pczSelector</i> | char* | Pointer to the string containing the text of the message selector; only messages with properties matching the message selector expression are delivered. A value of null or an empty string indicates that there is no message selector for the message consumer. |
| <i>fNoLocal</i> | SBYN_BOOL | Flag, default false . If true , inhibits the delivery of messages published by its own connection. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_TopicSubscriber*
Pointer to the created **TopicSubscriber** object.

SessionCreatePublisher

Syntax

```
TopicSessionCreatePublisher(pSessn, pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a publisher for the specified topic.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>pSessn</i> | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_TopicPublisher*
Pointer to the created **TopicPublisher** object.

SessionCreateSubscriber

Syntax

```
SessionCreateSubscriber(pSessn, pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a *nondurable* subscriber to the specified topic—in other words, a subscriber that receives only those messages that are published while the subscriber is active.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_TopicSubscriber*
Pointer to the **TopicSubscriber** object.

SessionCreateSubscriberMessageSelector

Syntax

```
SessionCreateSubscriberMessageSelector(pSessn, pDest,
                                       pczSelector, fNoLocal, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a *nondurable* subscriber to the specified topic—in other words, a subscriber that receives only those messages that are published while the subscriber is active.

In some cases, a connection may both publish and subscribe to a topic. The `NoLocal` parameter allows a subscriber to inhibit the delivery of messages published by its own connection. The default value for this attribute is **false**.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|-------------------|---|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| pczSelector | char* | Pointer to the string containing the text of the message selector; only messages with properties matching the message selector expression are delivered. A value of null or an empty string indicates that there is no message selector for the message consumer. |
| fNoLocal | SBYN_BOOL | Flag, default false . If true , inhibits the delivery of messages published by its own connection. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_TopicSubscriber*
Pointer to the **TopicSubscriber** object.

SessionCreateTemporaryTopic

Syntax

```
SessionTopicSessionCreateTemporaryTopic(pSessn,
                                         iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a temporary topic that lives only as long as the specified TopicConnection does (unless the topic is deleted earlier).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination*
Pointer to the created **TemporaryTopic** object.

SessionCreateTopic

Syntax

```
SessionCreateTopic(pSessn, pczTopName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Creates a topic identity with a specific topic name; does *not* create a physical topic.

This functionality is provided for rare cases where clients need to dynamically create a topic identity with a provider-specific name. Clients that depend on this functionality are not portable.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| pczTopName | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the name of the topic. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination*

Pointer to the created **Destination** object.

SessionUnsubscribe

Syntax

```
SessionUnsubscribe(pSessn, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Unsubscribes a durable subscription that has been created by a client. Note that it is an error to delete a durable subscription while there is an active TopicSubscriber for the subscription, or while a consumed message is part of a pending transaction or has not been acknowledged in the session.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|--|
| pSessn | SBYN_Session* | Pointer to the Session object. |
| pczName | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the name used to identify this subscription. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.12. The TopicConnectionFactory Interface

Using pub/sub messaging, a client uses a **TopicConnectionFactory** object to create **TopicConnection** objects.

The **TopicConnectionFactory** interface includes the following methods:

- [CreateTopicConnectionFactory](#) on page 227
- [CreateTopicConnection](#) on page 227

CreateTopicConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
CreateTopicConnectionFactory(pczHost, iPort, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Constructs a **TopicConnectionFactory** for the specified host and port. Once constructed, it can create **TopicConnection** objects for a pub/sub JMS provider.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>pczHost</code> | <code>char*</code> | Pointer to the text of the host name. |
| <code>iPort</code> | <code>int</code> | Port number. |
| <code>iError</code> | <code>int*</code> | Pointer to the error number. |
| <code>pczError</code> | <code>char*</code> | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_TopicConnectionFactory*

Pointer to the **TopicConnectionFactory** object that was created.

CreateTopicConnection

Syntax

```
CreateTopicConnection(pTopCxnFac, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Constructs a **TopicConnection** object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------------------------------|---|
| pTopCxnFac | SBYN_TopicConnectionFactory* | Pointer to the TopicConnectionFactory object creating the TopicConnection. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_TopicConnection*

Pointer to the **TopicConnection** object that was created.

9.1.13. The Destination Interface

A **Destination** object encapsulates an address for a destination provided by SeeBeyond JMS. It can also include other data, such as configuration information or metadata.

The **Destination** interface includes the following methods:

- [GetDestinationName](#) on page 228
- [SetDestinationName](#) on page 229
- [DestinationToString](#) on page 229
- [DeleteDestination](#) on page 229

GetDestinationName

Syntax

```
GetDestinationName(pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the name of the specified **Destination** object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

SetDestinationName

Syntax

```
SetDestinationName(pDest, pczName, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the name of the specified **Destination** object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| <i>pDest</i> | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| <i>pczName</i> | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the name of the destination. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DestinationToString

Syntax

```
DestinationToString(pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves a text string representation of the specified **Destination** object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| <i>pDest</i> | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

DeleteDestination

Syntax

```
DeleteDestination(pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified **Destination** object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.14. The QueueReceiver Interface

Using point-to-point messaging, a client uses a **QueueReceiver** object to receive messages that have been delivered to a queue.

The **QueueReceiver** interface includes the following methods:

- [QueueReceiverClose](#) on page 230
- [QueueReceiverGetMessageSelector](#) on page 231
- [QueueReceiverReceive](#) on page 231
- [QueueReceiverReceiveTimeout](#) on page 232
- [QueueReceiverReceiveNoWait](#) on page 232
- [QueueReceiverGetQueue](#) on page 232

QueueReceiverClose

Syntax

```
QueueReceiverClose(pQueueRecvr, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Closes the specified queue receiver.

Note: When a message consumer is no longer needed, it should be closed.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|---------------------|---|
| pQueueRecvr | SBYN_QueueReceiver* | Pointer to the QueueReceiver object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueReceiverGetMessageSelector

Syntax

```
QueueReceiverGetMessageSelector(pQueueRecvr, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the message selector expression associated with this queue receiver.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueRecvr</i> | SBYN_QueueReceiver* | Pointer to the QueueReceiver object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

char*

Pointer to the string containing the message selector text. Returns null if no message selector exists, or if the message selector was set to null or the empty string.

QueueReceiverReceive

Syntax

```
QueueReceiverReceive(pQueueRecvr, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Receives the next message produced for this queue. If the called within a transaction, the queue retains the message until the transaction commits.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueRecvr</i> | SBYN_QueueReceiver* | Pointer to the QueueReceiver object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*

Pointer to the received message.

QueueReceiverReceiveTimeout

Syntax

```
QueueReceiverReceiveTimeout(pQueueRecvr, lTimeout, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Receives the next message that arrives within the specified timeout interval. A timeout value of 0 makes this function equivalent to [“QueueReceiverReceive” on page 231](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueRecvr</i> | SBYN_QueueReceiver* | Pointer to the QueueReceiver object. |
| <i>lTimeout</i> | long | The timeout value. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*

Pointer to the received message, or null if no message is available.

QueueReceiverReceiveNoWait

Syntax

```
QueueReceiverReceiveNoWait(pQueueRecvr, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Receives the next message produced for this queue if one is immediately available.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueRecvr</i> | SBYN_QueueReceiver* | Pointer to the QueueReceiver object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*

Pointer to the received message, or null if no message is available.

QueueReceiverGetQueue

Syntax

```
QueueReceiverGetQueue(pQueueRecvr, iError, pczError)
```


Description

Retrieves the queue associated with the specified queue receiver.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|---|
| pQueRecvr | SBYN_QueueReceiver* | Pointer to the QueueReceiver object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination*

Pointer to the queue.

9.1.15. The TopicSubscriber Interface

The TopicSubscriber interface includes the following methods:

- [TopicSubscriberClose](#) on page 233
- [TopicSubscriberGetMessageSelector](#) on page 234
- [TopicSubscriberGetNoLocal](#) on page 234
- [TopicSubscriberGetTopic](#) on page 235
- [TopicSubscriberReceive](#) on page 235
- [TopicSubscriberReceiveTimeout](#) on page 235
- [TopicSubscriberReceiveNoWait](#) on page 236

TopicSubscriberClose

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriberClose(pTopSub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Closes the specified topic subscriber.

Note: When a message consumer is no longer needed, it should be closed.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------------|---|
| pTopSub | SBYN_TopicSubscriber* | Pointer to the TopicSubscriber object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicSubscriberGetMessageSelector

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriberGetMessageSelector(pTopSub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the message selector expression associated with the specified topic subscriber.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <i>pTopSub</i> | SBYN_TopicSubscriber* | Pointer to the TopicSubscriber object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

char*

Pointer to the string containing the message selector text. Returns null if no message selector exists, or if the message selector was set to null or the empty string.

TopicSubscriberGetNoLocal

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriberGetNoLocal(pTopSub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries whether the NoLocal flag is set for the specified topic subscriber.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <i>pTopSub</i> | SBYN_TopicSubscriber* | Pointer to the TopicSubscriber object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

If **false** (the default), the subscriber can also publish via the same connection.
If **true**, delivery of messages published via its own connection is inhibited.

TopicSubscriberGetTopic

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriberGetTopic(pTopSub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the topic associated with the specified topic subscriber.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <i>pTopSub</i> | SBYN_TopicSubscriber* | Pointer to the TopicSubscriber object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination*
Pointer to the topic.

TopicSubscriberReceive

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriberReceive(pTopSub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Receives the next message produced for this topic. If called within a transaction, the topic retains the message until the transaction commits.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <i>pTopSub</i> | SBYN_TopicSubscriber* | Pointer to the TopicSubscriber object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*
Pointer to the received message.

TopicSubscriberReceiveTimeout

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriberReceiveTimeout(pTopSub, lTimeout, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Receives the next message that arrives within the specified timeout interval. A timeout value of 0 makes this function equivalent to “[TopicSubscriberReceive](#)” on page 235.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------------|---|
| pTopSub | SBYN_TopicSubscriber* | Pointer to the TopicSubscriber object. |
| lTimeout | long | The timeout value |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*

Pointer to the received message, or null if no message is available.

TopicSubscriberReceiveNoWait

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriberReceiveNoWait(pTopSub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Receives the next message produced for this topic if one is immediately available.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------------|---|
| pTopSub | SBYN_TopicSubscriber* | Pointer to the TopicSubscriber object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*

Pointer to the received message, or null if no message is available.

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriberReceiveNoWait(pTopSub, iError, pczError)
```

9.1.16. The QueueSender Interface

Using point-to-point messaging, a client uses a **QueueSender** object to send messages to a queue. After sending a message to a queue, a client may retain the message and modify it without affecting the message that has been sent. The same message object may be sent multiple times.

The **QueueSender** interface includes the following methods:

- [QueueSenderClose](#) on page 237
- [QueueSenderGetDeliveryMode](#) on page 238
- [QueueSenderGetDisableMessageID](#) on page 238
- [QueueSenderGetDisableMessageTimestamp](#) on page 239
- [QueueSenderGetJMS_ProducerID](#) on page 239
- [QueueSenderGetPriority](#) on page 239
- [QueueSenderGetQueue](#) on page 240
- [QueueSenderGetTimeToLive](#) on page 240
- [QueueSenderSend](#) on page 241
- [QueueSenderSendEx](#) on page 241
- [QueueSenderSendToQueue](#) on page 242
- [QueueSenderSendToQueueEx](#) on page 243
- [QueueSenderSetDeliveryMode](#) on page 244
- [QueueSenderSetDisableMessageID](#) on page 244
- [QueueSenderSetDisableMessageTimestamp](#) on page 245
- [QueueSenderSetJMS_ProducerID](#) on page 245
- [QueueSenderSetPriority](#) on page 246
- [QueueSenderSetTimeToLive](#) on page 246

QueueSenderClose

Syntax

```
QueueSenderClose(pQueueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Closes the specified queue sender.

Note: When a message producer is no longer needed, it should be closed.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderGetDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
QueueSenderGetDeliveryMode(pQueueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the **DeliveryMode** property of the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

See [“DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173](#).

QueueSenderGetDisableMessageID

Syntax

```
QueueSenderGetDisableMessageID(pQueueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries whether message IDs are or are not disabled for the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

Returns **true** if message IDs are disabled; otherwise, returns **false**.

QueueSenderGetDisableMessageTimestamp

Syntax

```
QueueSenderGetDisableMessageTimestamp(pQueueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries whether message timestamping is or is not disabled for the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueSender</i> | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

Returns **true** if message timestamping is disabled; otherwise, returns **false**.

QueueSenderGetJMS_ProducerID

Syntax

```
QueueSenderGetJMS_ProducerID(pQueueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the **ProducerID** property for the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueSender</i> | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

QueueSenderGetPriority

Syntax

```
QueueSenderGetPriority(pQueueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries the value of the message **Priority** property of the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

Message priority level, from **0** (least expedited) through **9** (most expedited). See [“Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175](#).

QueueSenderGetQueue

Syntax

```
QueueSenderGetQueue(pQueueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the queue associated with the queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination*

Pointer to the queue.

QueueSenderGetTimeToLive

Syntax

```
QueueSenderGetTimeToLive(pQueueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries the value of the **TimeToLive** property of the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

long

Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. See [“Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175](#).

QueueSenderSend

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSend(pQueueSender, pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the queue, using default values for properties (**DeliveryMode**, **Priority**, and **TimeToLive**) of the specified queue sender. If you need to override the default values, see [“QueueSenderSendEx” on page 241](#).

To specify the queue destination, see [“QueueSenderSendToQueue” on page 242](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message to send. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSendEx

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSendEx(pQueueSender, pMsg,  
                  iDelivMode, iPriority, lMilSecToLive,  
                  iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the queue, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified queue sender. Compare to [“QueueSenderSend” on page 241](#).

To specify the queue destination, see [“QueueSenderSendToQueueEx” on page 243](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|-------------------|--|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message to send. |
| iDelivMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode ; see “DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173 . |
| iPriority | int | Value to be used for Priority ; see “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| lMilSecToLive | long | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. See “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSendToQueue

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSendToQueue(pQueueSender, pDest, pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the specified queue, using default values for properties (**DeliveryMode**, **Priority**, and **TimeToLive**) of the specified queue sender. Compare to [“QueueSenderSendToQueueEx” on page 243](#).

Typically, a message producer is assigned a queue at creation time; however, the JMS API also supports unidentified message producers, which require that the queue be supplied every time a message is sent. Compare to [“QueueSenderSend” on page 241](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the queue. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message to send. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSendToQueueEx

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSendToQueueEx(pQueueSender, pDest, pMsg,  
                        iDelivMode, iPriority, lMilSecToLive,  
                        iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the specified queue, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified queue sender. Compare to [“QueueSenderSendToQueue” on page 242](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|-------------------|--|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the queue. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message to send. |
| iDelivMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode ; see “DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173 . |
| iPriority | int | Value to be used for Priority ; see “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| lMilSecToLive | long | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. See “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSetDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSetDeliveryMode(pQueueSender, iDelivMode, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the value of the **DeliveryMode** property of the specified queue sender.
See [“DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueSender</i> | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| <i>iDelivMode</i> | int | Value for the DeliveryMode property. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSetDisableMessageID

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSetDisableMessageID(pQueueSender, fDisabled,  
iError, pczError)
```

Description

Determines whether message IDs are disabled for this queue sender. Default **false**.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueSender</i> | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| <i>fDisabled</i> | SBYN_BOOL | Flag, default false ; if true , message IDs are disabled. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSetDisableMessageTimestamp

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSetDisableMessageTimestamp(pQueueSender, fDisabled,  
                                       iError, pczError)
```

Description

Determines whether message timestamping is disabled for this queue sender.
Default **false**.

Since message timestamps take effort to create and increase the size of a message, this flag can be set **true** to reduce overhead if message IDs are not used by an application.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| <i>pQueueSender</i> | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| <i>fDisabled</i> | SBYN_BOOL | Flag, default false ; if true , message timestamping is disabled. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSetJMS_ProducerID

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSetJMS_ProducerID(pQueueSender, pczProdID, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the value of the **ProducerID** property for the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| <i>pQueueSender</i> | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| <i>pczProdID</i> | char* | Pointer to text string containing the Producer ID. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSetPriority

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSetPriority(pQueueSender, iPriority, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the value of the message **Priority** property, from **0** (least expedited) through **9** (most expedited). See [“Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| iPriority | int | Message priority level. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueSenderSetTimeToLive

Syntax

```
QueueSenderSetTimeToLive(pQueueSender, lMilSecToLive, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the value of the **TimeToLive** property of the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|-------------------|--|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| lMilSecToLive | long | Value to be used for TimeToLive: Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. See “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.17. The TopicPublisher Interface

The TopicPublisher interface includes the following methods:

- [TopicPublisherClose](#) on page 247
- [TopicPublisherGetDeliveryMode](#) on page 248
- [TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageID](#) on page 248
- [TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageTimestamp](#) on page 249
- [TopicPublisherGetJMS_ProducerID](#) on page 249
- [TopicPublisherGetPriority](#) on page 249
- [TopicPublisherGetTimeToLive](#) on page 250
- [TopicPublisherGetTopic](#) on page 250
- [TopicPublisherPublish](#) on page 251
- [TopicPublisherPublishEx](#) on page 251
- [TopicPublisherPublishToTopic](#) on page 252
- [TopicPublisherPublishToTopicEx](#) on page 253
- [TopicPublisherSetDeliveryMode](#) on page 253
- [TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageID](#) on page 254
- [TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageTimestamp](#) on page 254
- [TopicPublisherSetJMS_ProducerID](#) on page 255
- [TopicPublisherSetPriority](#) on page 255
- [TopicPublisherSetTimeToLive](#) on page 256

TopicPublisherClose

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherClose(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Closes the specified topic publisher.

Note: When a message producer is no longer needed, it should be closed.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherGetDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherGetDeliveryMode(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the **DeliveryMode** property of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| <i>pTopPub</i> | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

See [“DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173](#).

TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageID

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageID(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries whether message IDs are or are not disabled for the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| <i>pTopPub</i> | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

Returns **true** if message IDs are disabled; otherwise, returns **false**.

TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageTimestamp

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageTimestamp(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries whether message IDs are or are not disabled for the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| <i>pTopPub</i> | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

Returns **true** if message timestamping is disabled; otherwise, returns **false**.

TopicPublisherGetJMS_ProducerID

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherGetJMS_ProducerID(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the **ProducerID** property for the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| <i>pTopPub</i> | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

TopicPublisherGetPriority

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherGetPriority(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries the value of the message **Priority** property of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

int

Message priority level, from 0 (least expedited) through 9 (most expedited). See [“Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175](#).

TopicPublisherGetTimeToLive

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherGetTimeToLive(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Queries the value of the **TimeToLive** property of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

long

Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. See [“Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175](#).

TopicPublisherGetTopic

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherGetTopic(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves the topic associated with the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Destination*
Pointer to the topic.

TopicPublisherPublish

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherPublish(pTopPub, pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the topic, using default values for properties (**DeliveryMode**, **Priority**, and **TimeToLive**) of the specified topic publisher. If you need to override the default values, see [“TopicPublisherPublishEx” on page 251](#).

To specify the topic destination, see [“TopicPublisherPublishToTopic” on page 252](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message to be published. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherPublishEx

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherPublishEx(pTopPub, pMsg,
                        iDelivMode, iPriority, lMilSecToLive,
                        iError, pczError)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the topic, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified topic publisher. Compare to [“TopicPublisherPublish” on page 251](#).

To specify the topic destination, see [“TopicPublisherPublishToTopicEx” on page 253](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message to be published. |
| iDelivMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode ; see “DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173 . |
| iPriority | int | Value to be used for Priority ; see “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| lMilSecToLive | long | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. See “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherPublishToTopic

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherPublishToTopic(pTopPub, pDest, pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the specified topic, using default values for properties (**DeliveryMode**, **Priority**, and **TimeToLive**) of the specified topic publisher. Compare to [“TopicPublisherPublishToTopicEx” on page 253](#).

Typically, a message producer is assigned a topic at creation time; however, the JMS API also supports unidentified message producers, which require that the topic be supplied every time a message is sent. Compare to [“TopicPublisherPublishEx” on page 251](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the topic. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherPublishToTopicEx

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherPublishToTopicEx(pTopPub, pDest, pMsg,  
                               iDelivMode, iPriority, lMilSecToLive,  
                               iError, pczError)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the specified topic, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified topic publisher. Compare to [“TopicPublisherPublishToTopic” on page 252](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <i>pTopPub</i> | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| <i>pDest</i> | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the topic. |
| <i>pMsg</i> | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message to publish. |
| <i>iDelivMode</i> | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode ; see “DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173 . |
| <i>iPriority</i> | int | Value to be used for Priority ; see “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| <i>lMilSecToLive</i> | long | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. See “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherSetDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherSetDeliveryMode(pTopPub, iDelivMode, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the value of the **DeliveryMode** property of the specified topic publisher. See [“DeliveryMode Constants” on page 173](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| iDelivMode | int | Value for the DeliveryMode property. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageID

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageID(pTopPub, fDisabled,  
                                iError, pczError)
```

Description

Determines whether to disable message IDs for this topic publisher. Default **false**.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|---|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| iDisable | SBYN_BOOL | Flag, default false ; if true , message IDs are disabled. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageTimestamp

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageTimestamp(pTopPub, fDisabled,  
                                       iError, pczError)
```

Description

Determines whether message timestamping is disabled for this topic publisher. Default **false**.

Since message timestamps take effort to create and increase the size of a message, this flag can be set **true** to reduce overhead if message IDs are not used by an application.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------|---|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| fDisabled | SBYN_BOOL | Flag, default false ; if true , message timestamping is disabled. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherSetJMS_ProducerID

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherSetJMS_ProducerID(pTopPub, pczProdID, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the value of the **ProducerID** property for the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| pczProdID | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the Producer ID. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherSetPriority

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherSetPriority(pTopPub, iPriority09, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the value of the message **Priority** property of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|----------------------|---|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| iPriority09 | int | Message priority, from 0 (least expedited) through 9 (most expedited). See “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

TopicPublisherSetTimeToLive

Syntax

```
TopicPublisherSetTimeToLive(pTopPub, lMSecToLive, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sets the value of the **TimeToLive** property for the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------------------|---|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| lMlSecToLive | long | Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. See “Miscellaneous Constants Setting Message Class Defaults” on page 175 . |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.18. The TopicRequestor Interface

The **TopicRequestor** object is used in request/reply messaging to simplify making service requests. Given a non-transacted **TopicSession** object and a destination **Topic**, it creates a **TemporaryTopic** object for the responses and provides a request method that sends the request message and waits for its reply.

The **TopicRequestor** interface includes the following methods:

- [CreateTopicRequestor](#) on page 257
- [TopicRequestorRequest](#) on page 257
- [TopicRequestorRequestTimeout](#) on page 258
- [TopicRequestorClose](#) on page 258

CreateTopicRequestor

Syntax

```
CreateTopicRequestor(pTopSessn, pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Constructs a **TopicRequestor** object. This implementation assumes that the parent topic session is non-transacted and that the value of its **DeliveryMode** property is either `AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE` or `DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE`.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------|---|
| pTopSessn | SBYN_TopicSession* | Pointer to the parent TopicSession object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the destination topic. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_TopicRequestor*

Pointer to the constructed **TopicRequestor** object.

TopicRequestorRequest

Syntax

```
TopicRequestorRequest(pTopReq, pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sends a request and waits for a reply, without any upper limit on the time to wait (compare [“TopicRequestorRequestTimeout” on page 258](#)). The temporary topic is used for the **JMSReplyTo** destination; the first reply is returned, and any following replies are discarded.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopReq | SBYN_TopicRequestor* | Pointer to the TopicRequestor object. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*
Pointer to the reply message.

TopicRequestorRequestTimeout

Syntax

```
TopicRequestorRequestTimeout(pTopReq, pMsg, lTimeout,  
                             iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sends a request and waits for a reply, but only during the specified period of time. Compare to [“TopicRequestorRequest” on page 257](#).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopReq | SBYN_TopicRequestor* | Pointer to the TopicRequestor object. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| lTimeout | long | Timeout value, in milliseconds. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*
Pointer to the reply message, or **0** if no reply arrives before the waiting period ends.

TopicRequestorClose

Syntax

```
TopicRequestorClose(pTopReq, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Closes the specified topic requestor.

Note: When a message producer or consumer is no longer needed, it should be closed.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopReq | SBYN_TopicRequestor* | Pointer to the TopicRequestor object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.19. The QueueRequestor Interface

The **QueueRequestor** object is used in request/reply messaging to simplify making service requests. Given a non-transacted **QueueSession** object and a destination **Queue**, it creates a **TemporaryQueue** object for the responses and provides a request method that sends the request message and waits for its reply.

The **QueueRequestor** interface includes the following methods:

- [CreateQueueRequestor](#) on page 259
- [QueueRequestorClose](#) on page 260
- [QueueRequestorRequest](#) on page 260
- [QueueRequestorRequestTimeout](#) on page 261

CreateQueueRequestor

Syntax

```
CreateQueueRequestor(pQueSessn, pDest, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Constructs a **QueueRequestor** object. This implementation assumes that the parent queue session is non-transacted and that the value of its **DeliveryMode** property is either `AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE` or `DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE`.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------|---|
| pQueSessn | SBYN_QueueSession* | Pointer to the parent QueueSession object. |
| pDest | SBYN_Destination* | Pointer to the destination queue. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_QueueRequestor*

Pointer to the constructed **QueueRequestor** object.

QueueRequestorClose

Syntax

```
QueueRequestorClose(pQueReq, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Closes the specified queue requestor.

Note: When a message producer or consumer is no longer needed, it should be closed.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pQueReq | SBYN_QueueRequestor* | Pointer to the QueueRequestor object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

QueueRequestorRequest

Syntax

```
QueueRequestorRequest(pQueReq, pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sends a request and waits for a reply, without any upper limit on the time to wait (compare [“QueueRequestorRequestTimeout” on page 261](#)). The temporary queue is used for the **JMSReplyTo** destination. Only one reply per request is expected.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| pTopReq | SBYN_TopicRequestor* | Pointer to the TopicRequestor object. |
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*
Pointer to the reply message.

QueueRequestorRequestTimeout

Syntax

```
QueueRequestorRequestTimeout(pQueReq, pMsg, lTimeout,  
                             iError, pczError)
```

Description

Sends a request and waits for a reply, but only during the specified period of time. Compare to “[QueueRequestorRequest](#)” on page 260.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| <i>pQueReq</i> | SBYN_QueueRequestor* | Pointer to the QueueRequestor object. |
| <i>pMsg</i> | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| <i>lTimeout</i> | long | Timeout value, in milliseconds. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_Message*
Pointer to the reply message, or **0** if no reply arrives before the waiting period ends.

9.1.20. Destructor Methods

Destructor methods include the following:

- [DeleteQueueConnectionFactory](#) on page 262
- [DeleteQueueConnection](#) on page 262
- [DeleteQueueReceiver](#) on page 263
- [DeleteQueueSender](#) on page 263
- [DeleteQueueSession](#) on page 264
- [DeleteTopicConnectionFactory](#) on page 264
- [DeleteTopicConnection](#) on page 265
- [DeleteTopicSession](#) on page 265
- [DeleteTopicSubscriber](#) on page 265
- [DeleteTopicRequestor](#) on page 266
- [DeleteQueueRequestor](#) on page 263

- [DeleteTopicPublisher](#) on page 266
- [DeleteMessage](#) on page 267
- [DeleteWString](#) on page 268
- [DeleteWStringList](#) on page 269

DeleteQueueConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
DeleteQueueConnectionFactory(pQueCxnFac, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified queue connection factory.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <i>pQueCxnFac</i> | SBYN_QueueConnectionFactory* | Pointer to the QueueConnectionFactory object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteQueueConnection

Syntax

```
DeleteQueueConnection(pQueCxn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified queue connection.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <i>pQueCxn</i> | SBYN_QueueConnection* | Pointer to the QueueConnection object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteQueueReceiver

Syntax

```
DeleteQueueReceiver(pQueRecvr, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified queue receiver.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|---------------------|---|
| <i>pQueRecvr</i> | SBYN_QueueReceiver* | Pointer to the QueueReceiver object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteQueueRequestor

Syntax

```
DeleteQueueRequestor(pQueReq, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified queue requestor.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| <i>pQueReq</i> | SBYN_QueueRequestor* | Pointer to the QueueRequestor object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteQueueSender

Syntax

```
DeleteQueueSender(pQueSender, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| pQueueSender | SBYN_QueueSender* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteQueueSession

Syntax

```
DeleteQueueSession(pQueueSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified queue session.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|--------------------|--|
| pQueueSessn | SBYN_QueueSession* | Pointer to the QueueSession object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteTopicConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
DeleteTopicConnectionFactory(pTopCxnFac, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified topic connection factory.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------------------------------|--|
| pTopCxnFac | SBYN_TopicConnectionFactory* | Pointer to the TopicConnectionFactory object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteTopicConnection

Syntax

```
DeleteTopicConnection(pTopCxn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified topic connection.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| <i>pTopCxn</i> | SBYN_TopicConnection* | Pointer to the TopicConnection object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteTopicSession

Syntax

```
DeleteTopicSession(pTopSession, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified topic session.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------------------|--|
| <i>pTopSessn</i> | SBYN_TopicSession* | Pointer to the TopicSession object. |
| <i>iError</i> | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| <i>pczError</i> | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteTopicSubscriber

Syntax

```
DeleteTopicSubscriber(pTopSub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified topic subscriber.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------------|---|
| pTopSub | SBYN_TopicSubscriber* | Pointer to the TopicSubscriber object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteTopicRequestor

Syntax

```
DeleteTopicRequestor(pTopReq, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified topic requestor.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| qTopReq | SBYN_TopicRequestor* | Pointer to the TopicRequestor object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteTopicPublisher

Syntax

```
DeleteTopicPublisher(pTopPub, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|----------------------|--|
| pTopPub | SBYN_TopicPublisher* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------|------------------------------------|
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

DeleteMessage

Syntax

```
DeleteMessage(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| pMsg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

None.

9.1.21. The WString Helper Interface

The **WString** structure (wide string—not part of the standard JMS API), is used to facilitate the handling of text strings.

The **WString** helper interface includes the following methods:

- [CharToWString](#) on page 267
- [DeleteWString](#) on page 268
- [WStringToChar](#) on page 268

Also see [“The WStringList Helper Interface” on page 269](#).

CharToWString

Syntax

```
CharToWString(pczStr, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Translates the specified character array to a **WString** (wide string) object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| pczStr | const char* | Pointer to the character array. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_WString*

Pointer to the **WString** object containing the translation of the character array.

DeleteWString

Syntax

```
DeleteWString(WStr, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Deletes the specified **WString** (wide string) object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| WStr | SBYN_WString* | Pointer to the WString object. |

Return Value

None.

WStringToChar

Syntax

```
WStringToChar(WStr, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Translates the specified **WString** (wide string) object to a character array.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| WStr | SBYN_WString* | Pointer to the WString object. |

Return Value

char*

Pointer to the character array holding the translation.

9.1.22. The WStringList Helper Interface

The **WStringList** structure (wide string list—not part of the standard JMS API), is used to facilitate the handling of text strings.

The **WStringList** helper interface includes the following methods:

- [DeleteWStringList](#) on page 269
- [GetPropertyName](#) on page 269

Also see [“The WString Helper Interface” on page 267](#).

DeleteWStringList

Syntax

```
DeleteWString(WStrList)
```

Description

Deletes the specified **WStringList** object (list of wide strings).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| WStrList | SBYN_WString* | Pointer to the WStringList object. |

Return Value

None.

GetPropertyName

Syntax

```
GetPropertyName(msg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Retrieves a list of property names defined for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| msg | SBYN_Message* | Pointer to the message. |
| iError | int* | Pointer to the error number. |
| pczError | char* | Pointer to the error message text. |

Return Value

SBYN_WStringList*

Pointer to the **WStringList** object (a list of wide strings) holding the property names.

9.1.23. Error Codes and Messages in the C API

The C API defines error codes as shown in Table 13.

Table 13 Error Codes Defined in the C API

| Error Code | Explanation |
|--|---|
| 0x80040300 = 2147746560 decimal JE_CODE_E_GENERAL | JMS exception, unspecified. |
| 0x80040301 = 2147746561 decimal JE_CODE_E_REALLOC | A JMS exception occurred as a result of memory reallocation. |
| 0x80040302 = 2147746562 decimal JE_CODE_E_MALLOC | A JMS exception occurred as a result of memory allocation. |
| 0x80040303 = 2147746563 decimal JE_CODE_E_CONNECTION | A JMS exception occurred in setting up a connection. |
| 0x80040304 = 2147746564 decimal JE_CODE_E_CREATION | A JMS exception occurred while creating a JMS object. |
| 0x80040305 = 2147746565 decimal JE_CODE_E_CLOSED_SOCKET | A JMS exception occurred because of a closed socket. |
| 0x80040306 = 2147746566 decimal JE_CODE_E_EOF | Processing ended because the BytesMessage or StreamMessage ended unexpectedly. |
| 0x80040307 = 2147746567 decimal JE_CODE_E_NOTREADABLE | Processing ended because the message could not be read. |
| 0x80040308 = 2147746568 decimal JE_CODE_E_NOTWRITEABLE | Processing ended because the message could not be written. |
| 0x80040309 = 2147746569 decimal JE_CODE_E_FORMAT | Processing ended because the JMS client attempted to use a data type not supported by the message (or a message property), or attempted to read message data (or a message property) as the wrong type. |
| 0x8004030A = 2147746570 decimal JE_CODE_E_ROLLBACK | The attempt to commit the session was unsuccessful of a transaction being rolled back. |
| 0x8004030B = 2147746571 decimal JE_CODE_E_STATE | Processing ended because a method was invoked at an illegal or inappropriate time or because the provider was not in an appropriate state for the requested operation. |
| 0x8004030C = 2147746572 decimal JE_CODE_E_DESTINATION | Processing ended because the destination could not be understood or was found to be invalid. |
| 0x8004030D = 2147746573 decimal JE_CODE_E_NOTIMPL | Processing ended because a feature or interface was not implemented. |
| 0x8004030E = 2147746574 decimal JE_CODE_E_INDEX_OUT_OF_BOUNDS | Processing ended because an index of some sort (such as to an array, to a string, or to a vector) was found to be outside the valid range. |
| 0x8004030F = 2147746575 decimal JE_CODE_E_NULL_POINTER | Processing ended because the pointer in a case where an object was required. |
| 0x80040310 = 2147746576 decimal JE_CODE_E_INVLD_CLIENT_ID | Processing ended because the connection's client ID was rejected by the provider. |

Table 13 Error Codes Defined in the C API

| Error Code | Explanation |
|---|--|
| 0x80040311 = 2147746577 decimal JE_CODE_E_INVLD_SELECTOR | Processing ended because the message selector was found to be syntactically invalid. |
| 0x80040312 = 2147746578 decimal JE_CODE_E_JMS_SECURITY | Processing was ended by JMS Security – for example, the provider rejected a name/password combination submitted by a client. |
| 0x80040313 = 2147746579 decimal JE_CODE_E_RESOURCE_ALLOC | Processing ended because the provider was unable to allocate resources required for the method/function. |
| 0x80040314 = 2147746580 decimal JE_CODE_E_XA_IN_PROGRESS | Processing ended because a transaction was in progress. |

Implementing JMS in C++

This chapter describes a sample implementation for the SeeBeyond Message Service using JMS in C++.

10.1 Implementing JMS Models in C++

This section discusses how to use the JMS C++ APIs to exchange data with an eGate system.

- **Session**—Characterized by a hostname, port number, session type (either a pub/sub “topic session” or a point-to-point “queue session”), and connection parameters such as acknowledgment mode, transaction mode, delivery mode, and client ID.
- **Destination**—Either a topic (for pub/sub messaging) or else a queue (for point-to-point messaging). Characterized by session and destination name.
- **Message Producer**—Either a topic publisher or a queue sender. Characterized by session and destination.
- **Message Consumer**—Either a topic subscriber or a queue receiver. Characterized by session and destination (and, in pub/sub messaging only, by the name of the durable subscriber, if designated).
- **Requestor**—In request/reply messaging, either a topic requestor or a queue requestor. Characterized by session, destination, message, and time-to-live value expressed in milliseconds.
- **Message**—Characterized by the message type and payload. The payload is also called the message *body*, or message *content*:
 - ♦ For messages of type `BytesMessage`, the payload is an array of bytes.

For messages of type `TextMessage`, the payload is a string of text characters. Native encoding is used.

10.2 Implementing Sample Code for Using JMS in C++

From the **Samples** directory located on the eGate installation CD-ROM, select the **C** folder and extract the sample files from this folder to the computer that you have

installed the eGate API Kit on. The samples were built using Microsoft Visual Studio .Net 2003.

Using Multithreaded Apartments with C++

For the JMS API in C++, all the components were build using Microsoft Visual Studio .Net 2003 with the msvc71.dll and the msvcr71.dll libraries. Applications that use the C++ components should be compiled with the runtime libraries option: "multi-threaded DLL" to assure the same runtime libraries are used.

For the JMS API in C++, the following sample programs are provided on the product CD-ROM:

- [Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using C++](#) on page 273
- [Queue Messaging \(Sending/Receiving\) Using C++](#) on page 277
- [Request-Reply Messaging Using C++](#) on page 281
- [Message Selector Using C++](#) on page 284
- [XA Publish/Subscribe Messaging For JMS Using C++](#) on page 288eGate

10.2.1. Publish/Subscribe Messaging Using C++

```
(1)  *-----*
(2)  * Sample code to demonstrate JMS Pub/Sub.
(3)  *-----*
(4)  *
(5)  * Disclaimer:
(6)  *
(7)  * Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(8)  * All Rights Reserved.
(9)  * Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this
(10) * software, duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this
(11) * software is provided as is without warranty of any kind. The
(12) * entire risk as to the results and performance of this software
(13) * is assumed by the user. SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims
(14) * all warranties, either express or implied, including but not
(15) * limited, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a
(16) * particular purpose, title and non-infringement, with respect to
(17) * this software.
(18) *
(19) * -----*/
(20) #include <ms.h>
(21) #include <mslocale.h>
(22)
(23) #define MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME "stc_msclient.dll"
(24) char option1[] = "[ -u ] [ -p port ] [ -h hostname ]";
(25) char option2[] = "[ -c ] [ -p port ] [ -h hostname ]";
(26) char optdescription[] = "\t-u run as a
(27) producer\n\t-c run as a consumer\n\t-p port
(28) number\n\t-h hostname\n";
(29) static char localhost[] = "localhost";
(30) static unsigned short susPort = 24053; /* default port number */
(31) unsigned long sulMessageSize = 16; /* default host name */
(32) static char* spHostName;
(33) static void subscriber();
(34) static void publisher();
(35)
(36)
(37) #ifndef WIN32
```

```
(38) #include <unistd.h>
(39) #endif
(40) #if defined(WIN32)
(41) #include "sbyn_getopt.h"
(42) #endif
(43)
(44) #if defined(OS400)
(45) extern char *optarg;
(46) #endif
(47)
(48) #if defined(__gnu__)
(49) #include <getopt.h>
(50) #endif
(51)
(52)
(53) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(54)     int         c;
(55)     char         cOption = 0;
(56)
(57)     spHostName = localHost;
(58)
(59)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:cCUu")) != -1) {
(60)         switch(c){
(61)             case 'p':
(62)             case 'P':
(63)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(64)                 break;
(65)             case 'h':
(66)             case 'H':
(67)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(68)                 break;
(69)             case 'U':
(70)             case 'u':
(71)                 cOption = 'u'; /* run as a producer */
(72)                 break;
(73)             case 'c':
(74)             case 'C':
(75)                 cOption = 'c'; /* run as a consumer */
(76)                 break;
(77)             case ':':
(78)             case '?':
(79)                 printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(80)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], option1);
(81)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], option2);
(82)                 printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(83)                 exit(1);
(84)                 break;
(85)         }
(86)     }
(87)
(88)     if (cOption == 'u'){
(89)         publisher(); /* invoke producer */
(90)     } else if (cOption == 'c'){
(91)         subscriber(); /* invoke consumer */
(92)     } else {
(93)         printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(94)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], option1);
(95)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], option2);
(96)         printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(97)         exit(1);
(98)     }
(99)     return 0;
(100) }
(101)
```

```
(102)
(103) /*
(104) * =====
(105) * Topic Publisher
(106) * This routine demonstrates how to publish to a topic.
(107) * =====
(108) */
(109) static void publisher()
(110) {
(111)     char                pBuffer[] = "This is a text message";
(112)     char                pTopicName[] = "PubSubSample";
(113)     int                 iMessagePriority = 4;
(114)     long                iTimeToLive = 0;
(115)
(116)     try {
(117)         /* Create a topic factory. */
(118)         TopicConnectionFactory* pTopicConnectionFactory =
(119)             LookupTopicConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "",
(120)             spHostName, susPort, 0, 0);
(121)
(122)         /* Create a topic connection. */
(123)         TopicConnection* pTopicConnection = pTopicConnectionFactory-
(124)         >createTopicConnection();
(125)
(126)         /* Set the client ID. */
(127)         pTopicConnection->setClientID("TopicPublisher");
(128)
(129)         /* Start the connection. */
(130)         pTopicConnection->start();
(131)
(132)         /* Create a topic session. */
(133)         TopicSession* pTopicSession = pTopicConnection-
(134)         >createTopicSession(true, Session::AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
(135)
(136)         /* Create a topic. */
(137)         WString wsTopicName(pTopicName);
(138)         Topic* pTopic = pTopicSession->createTopic(wsTopicName);
(139)
(140)         /* Create a topic publisher. */
(141)         TopicPublisher* pTopicPublisher = pTopicSession-
(142)         >createPublisher(pTopic);
(143)
(144)         /* Create a text message. */
(145)         TextMessage* pTextMessage = pTopicSession->createTextMessage();
(146)
(147)         /* Clear the body (payload) of the message. */
(148)         pTextMessage->clearBody();
(149)
(150)         /* Copy in the text to be sent. */
(151)         pTextMessage->setText(pBuffer);
(152)
(153)         /* Set the JMSType of the message to "ASCII". */
(154)         pTextMessage->setJMSType("ASCII");
(155)
(156)         /* Publish the message. */
(157)         cout << "Sending Message: " << pBuffer << endl;
(158)         pTopicPublisher->publish(pTextMessage);
(159)
(160)         /* Commit the session. */
(161)         pTopicSession->commit();
(162)
(163)         /* Close and clean up. */
(164)         pTopicPublisher->close();
(165)         pTopicSession->close();
```

```

(166)     pTopicConnection->close();
(167)     delete(pTextMessage);
(168)     delete(pTopicPublisher);
(169)     delete(pTopicSession);
(170)     delete(pTopicConnection);
(171)     delete(pTopicConnectionFactory);
(172)     }
(173)     catch (JMSEException &e)
(174)     {
(175)         printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(176)     }
(177) }
(178)
(179) /*
(180)  * =====
(181)  * Topic Subscriber
(182)  * This routine demonstrates how to subscribe a message from
(183)  * a topic.
(184)  * =====
(185) */
(186) static void subscriber() {
(187)     char                szUserInput[80];
(188)     char                pTopicName[] = "eGatePubSubSample";
(189)
(190)     try {
(191)         /* create a topic connection factory*/
(192)         TopicConnectionFactory* pTopicConnectionFactory =
(193)             LookupTopicConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "", spHostName,
(194)             susPort, 0, 0);
(195)
(196)         /* create a topic connection */
(197)         TopicConnection* pTopicConnection = pTopicConnectionFactory-
(198)             >createTopicConnection();
(199)
(200)         /* set client ID */
(201)         pTopicConnection->setClientID("TopicSubscriber");
(202)
(203)         /* start connection */
(204)         pTopicConnection->start();
(205)
(206)         /* create a topic session */
(207)         TopicSession* pTopicSession = pTopicConnection-
(208)             >createTopicSession(true, Session::AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
(209)
(210)
(211)         /* create a topic */
(212)         WString wsTopicName(pTopicName);
(213)         Topic* pTopic = pTopicSession->createTopic(wsTopicName);
(214)
(215)         /* create a subscriber */
(216)         TopicSubscriber* pTopicSubscriber = pTopicSession-
(217)             >createDurableSubscriber(pTopic, (char*)"TopicPublisher");
(218)
(219)         printf("Waiting for message ... \n");
(220)         TextMessage* pReceivedTextMessage;
(221)         do {
(222)             /* waiting for incoming messages */
(223)             Message* pReceivedMessage = pTopicSubscriber->receive();
(224)             pReceivedTextMessage = DYNAMIC_CAST(TextMessage,
(225)             pReceivedMessage);
(226)         pTopicSession->commit();
(227)             if (pReceivedTextMessage){
(228)                 WString wsJMSType = pReceivedTextMessage->getJMSType();
(229)                 WString wsText = pReceivedTextMessage->getText();

```

```

(230)         string  strText;
(231)         strText = MsLocale::WideStringToString(wsText).c_str();
(232)         cout << "Received Text Message " << strText << endl;
(233)     }
(234)     printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for exit\n");
(235)     scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(236) } while ( szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q' );
(237)
(238) /* close and delete objects */
(239) pTopicSubscriber->close();
(240) pTopicSession->close();
(241) pTopicConnection->close();
(242) delete(pReceivedTextMessage);
(243) delete(pTopicSubscriber);
(244) delete(pTopicSession);
(245) delete(pTopicConnection);
(246) delete(pTopicConnectionFactory);
(247) }
(248) catch (JMSEException &e)
(249) {
(250)     printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(251) }
(252) }

```

10.2.2. Queue Messaging (Sending/Receiving) Using C++

```

(1)  /* -----
(2)  *   Sample code to demonstrate JMS Queue Messaging using C++.
(3)  *
(4)  * -----
(5)  *
(6)  *   Disclaimer:
(7)  *
(8)  *   Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(9)  *   All Rights Reserved.
(10) *
(11) *   Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this
(12) *   software, duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation,
(13) *   this software is provided as is without warranty of any kind.
(14) *   The entire risk as to the results and performance of this software
(15) *   is assumed by the user. SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims
(16) *   all warranties, either express or implied, including but not
(17) *   limited, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for
(18) *   a particular purpose, title and non-infringement, with respect
(19) *   to this software.
(20) * -----*/
(21) #include    <ms.h>
(22) #include    <mslocale.h>
(23)
(24) #ifndef WIN32
(25) #include <unistd.h>
(26) #endif
(27) #if defined(WIN32)
(28) #include "sbyn_getopt.h"
(29) #endif
(30)
(31) #if defined(OS400)
(32) extern char *optarg;
(33) #endif
(34)
(35) #if defined(__gnu__)
(36) #include <getopt.h>
(37) #endif
(38)

```

```
(39) #define      MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME      "stc_msclient.dll"
(40)
(41) static      void sender();
(42) static      void receiver();
(43) char
(44)             optionProducer[] = "[ -u ] [ -p port ]
(45) char        optionConsumer[] = "[ -c ] [ -p port ]
(46)             [ -h hostname ]";
(47) char        optdescription[] = "\t-u run as a
(48)             producer\n\t-c run as a consumer\n\t-p
(49)             port number\n\t-h hostname\n";
(50) char*       spHostName;
(51) char        localhost[] = "localhost";
(52) static unsigned short susPort = 24053;
(53) int         iErr;
(54) char        szErrBuf[256];
(55)
(56) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(57)     int        c;
(58)     char        cOption = 0;
(59)
(60)     spHostName = localhost;
(61)
(62)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:cCUu")) != -1) {
(63)         switch(c){
(64)             case 'p':
(65)             case 'P':
(66)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(67)                 break;
(68)             case 'h':
(69)             case 'H':
(70)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(71)                 break;
(72)             case 'U':
(73)             case 'u':
(74)                 cOption = 'u'; /* run as a producer */
(75)                 break;
(76)             case 'c':
(77)             case 'C':
(78)                 cOption = 'c'; /* run as a consumer */
(79)                 break;
(80)             case ':':
(81)             case '?':
(82)                 printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(83)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(84)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(85)                 printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(86)                 exit(1);
(87)                 break;
(88)         }
(89)     }
(90)
(91)     if (cOption == 'u'){
(92)         sender(); /* invoke producer */
(93)     } else if (cOption == 'c'){
(94)         receiver(); /* invoke consumer */
(95)     } else {
(96)         printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(97)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(98)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(99)         printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(100)        exit(1);
(101)    }
(102)    return 0;
```

```
(103) }
(104)
(105)
(106) /*
(107) * =====
(108) * Queue Sender
(109) * This routine demonstrates how to send message to a queue.
(110) * =====
(111) */
(112) static void sender()
(113) {
(114)     char                pQueueName[] = "P2PSample";
(115)     const int           MAX_MESSAGE_SIZE = 60;
(116)     char                pBuffer[] = "This is a text message";
(117)
(118)     try {
(119)         /* Create a queue connection factory */
(120)         QueueConnectionFactory* pQueueConnectionFactory =
(121)             LookupQueueConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "",
spHostName, susPort, 0, 0);
(122)
(123)         /* Create a queue connection */
(124)         QueueConnection* pQueueConnection = pQueueConnectionFactory-
>createQueueConnection();
(125)
(126)         /* Set the client ID */
(127)         pQueueConnection->setClientID("SENDER");
(128)
(129)         /* Start the connection */
(130)         pQueueConnection->start();
(131)
(132)         /* Create a queue session */
(133)         QueueSession* pQueueSession = pQueueConnection-
>createQueueSession(true, Session::CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE);
(134)
(135)         /* Create a queue */
(136)         WString wsQueueName(pQueueName);
(137)         Queue* pQueue = pQueueSession->createQueue(wsQueueName);
(138)
(139)         /* Create a queue sender */
(140)         QueueSender* pQueueSender = pQueueSession->createSender(pQueue);
(141)
(142)         /* Create a text message */
(143)         TextMessage* pTextMessage = pQueueSession->createTextMessage();
(144)
(145)         /* set the mode to r/w */
(146)         pTextMessage->clearBody();
(147)
(148)         /* Set the JMSType of the message to "ASCII". */
(149)         pTextMessage->setJMSType("ASCII");
(150)
(151)         /* Copy in the text to be sent. */
(152)         pTextMessage->setText(pBuffer);
(153)
(154)         /* send out the message */
(155)         cout << "Sending Text Message: " << pBuffer << endl;
(156)         pQueueSender->send(pTextMessage);
(157)
(158)         /* session commit */
(159)         pQueueSession->commit();
(160)
(161)
(162)         /* close and delete the objects */
(163)         pQueueSender->close();
```

```

(164)     pQueueSession->close();
(165)     pQueueConnection->close();
(166)     delete(pTextMessage);
(167)     delete(pQueueSender);
(168)     delete(pQueue);
(169)     delete(pQueueSession);
(170)     delete(pQueueConnection);
(171)     delete(pQueueConnectionFactory);
(172)     }
(173)     catch (JMSEException &e)
(174)     {
(175)         printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(176)     }
(177) }
(178)
(179) /*
(180) * =====
(181) * Queue Receiver
(182) * This routine demonstrates how to receive a message from a
(183) * queue.
(184) * =====
(185) */
(186) static void receiver() {
(187)     char                szUserInput[80];
(188)     char                pQueueName[] = "eGateP2PSample";
(189)
(190)     try {
(191)         /* Create a queue connection factory */
(192)         QueueConnectionFactory* pQueueConnectionFactory =
(193)             LookupQueueConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "",
spHostName, susPort, 0, 0);
(194)
(195)         /* Create a queue connection */
(196)         QueueConnection* pQueueConnection = pQueueConnectionFactory-
>createQueueConnection();
(197)
(198)         /* Set the client ID */
(199)         pQueueConnection->setClientID("RECEIVER");
(200)
(201)         /* Start the connection */
(202)         pQueueConnection->start();
(203)
(204)         /* Create a queue session */
(205)         QueueSession* pQueueSession = pQueueConnection-
>createQueueSession(true, Session::CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE);
(206)
(207)         /* Create a queue */
(208)         WString wsQueueName(pQueueName);
(209)         Queue* pQueue = pQueueSession->createQueue(wsQueueName);
(210)
(211)         /* Create a queue receiver */
(212)         QueueReceiver* pQueueReceiver = pQueueSession-
>createReceiver(pQueue);
(213)
(214)         printf("Waiting for message ... \n");
(215)         TextMessage* pReceivedTextMessage;
(216)         do {
(217)             /* waiting for incoming messages */
(218)             Message* pReceivedMessage = pQueueReceiver->receive();
(219)             pReceivedTextMessage = DYNAMIC_CAST(TextMessage,
pReceivedMessage);
(220)             if (pReceivedTextMessage){
(221)                 WString wsJMSType = pReceivedTextMessage->getJMSType();
(222)                 WString wsText = pReceivedTextMessage->getText();

```



```

(223)         string  strText;
(224)         strText = MsLocale::WideStringToString(wsText).c_str();
(225)         cout << "Received Text Message " << strText << endl;
(226)     }
(227)     printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for
exit\n");
(228)     scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(229)     } while ( szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q' );
(230)
(231)     /* close and delete objects */
(232)     pQueueReceiver->close();
(233)     pQueueSession->close();
(234)     pQueueConnection->close();
(235)     delete(pReceivedTextMessage);
(236)     delete(pQueueReceiver);
(237)     delete(pQueueSession);
(238)     delete(pQueueConnection);
(239)     delete(pQueueConnectionFactory);
(240)     }
(241)     catch (JMSEException &e)
(242)     {
(243)         printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(244)     }
(245) }

```

10.2.3. Request-Reply Messaging Using C++

```

(1)  /* -----
(2)  * Sample code to demonstrate JMS Request-Reply messaging using C++
(3)  * -----
(4)  *
(5)  * Disclaimer:
(6)  *
(7)  * Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(8)  * All Rights Reserved.
(9)  *
(10) * Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this
(11) * software,
(12) * duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this software is
(13) * provided as is without warranty of any kind. The entire risk as to
(14) * the results and performance of this software is assumed by the
(15) * user. SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims all warranties,
(16) * either
(17) * express or implied, including but not limited, the implied
(18) * warranties
(19) * of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, title and
(20) * non-infringement, with respect to this software.
(21) * -----*/
(22)
(23) #include <ms.h>
(24) #include <mslocale.h>
(25)
(26) #ifndef WIN32
(27) #include <unistd.h>
(28) #endif
(29) #if defined(WIN32)
(30) #include "sbyn_getopt.h"
(31) #endif
(32)
(33) #if defined(OS400)
(34) extern char *optarg;
(35) #endif
(36)
(37) #if defined(__gnu__)

```

```
(38) #include <getopt.h>
(39) #endif
(40)
(41) #define          MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME          "stc_msclient.dll"
(42)
(43) static void requestor();
(44)
(45) char              optionRequestor[] = "[ -r ] [ -p port ]
(46)                  [ -h hostname ]";
(47) char              optdescription[] = "\t-r    run as a
(48) requestor\n\t-
(49) p port number\n\t-h  hostname\n";
(50) char*              spHostName;
(51) char               localhost[] = "localhost";
(52) static unsigned short susPort = 24053;
(53) char               pQueueName[] = "QueueRequestorSample";
(54)
(55) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(56)     int             c;
(57)     char            cOption = 0;
(58)
(59)     spHostName = localhost;
(60)
(61)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:rR")) != -1) {
(62)         switch(c){
(63)             case 'p':
(64)             case 'P':
(65)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(66)                 break;
(67)             case 'h':
(68)             case 'H':
(69)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(70)                 break;
(71)             case 'R':
(72)             case 'r':
(73)                 cOption = 'r'; /* run as a requestor */
(74)                 break;
(75)             case ':':
(76)             case '?':
(77)                 printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(78)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionRequestor);
(79)                 printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(80)                 exit(1);
(81)             }
(82)     }
(83)
(84)     if (cOption == 'r'){
(85)         requestor(); /* invoke requestor */
(86)     } else {
(87)         printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(88)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionRequestor);
(89)         printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(90)         exit(1);
(91)     }
(92)     return 0;
(93) }
(94)
(95)
(96)
(97) /*
(98) * =====
(99) * Queue Requestor
(100) * This routine demonstrates how to do Request/Reply.
(101) * =====
```

```
(102) */
(103) void requestor(){
(104)     char pBuffer[] = "This is a text message";
(105)
(106)     try {
(107)         /* Create a queue connection factory */
(108)         QueueConnectionFactory* pQueueConnectionFactory =
(109)             LookupQueueConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "",
(110)             spHostName, susPort, 0, 0);
(111)
(112)         /* Create a queue connection */
(113)         QueueConnection* pQueueConnection = pQueueConnectionFactory-
(114)             >createQueueConnection();
(115)
(116)         /* Set the client ID */
(117)         pQueueConnection->setClientID("REQUESTOR");
(118)
(119)         /* Start the connection */
(120)         pQueueConnection->start();
(121)
(122)
(123)         /* Create a queue session */
(124)         QueueSession* pQueueSession = pQueueConnection-
(125)             >createQueueSession(false, Session::CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE);
(126)
(127)         /* Create a queue */
(128)         WString wsQueueName(pQueueName);
(129)         Queue* pQueue = pQueueSession->createQueue(wsQueueName);
(130)
(131)         /* Create a queue requestor */
(132)         QueueRequestor* pQueueRequestor = new QueueRequestor(pQueueSession,
(133)             pQueue);
(134)
(135)
(136)         /* Create a text message */
(137)         TextMessage* pTextMessage = pQueueSession->createTextMessage();
(138)
(139)         /* set the mode to r/w */
(140)         pTextMessage->clearBody();
(141)
(142)         /* Copy in the text to be sent. */
(143)         pTextMessage->setText(pBuffer);
(144)
(145)         /* Set ReplyTo destination */
(146)         pTextMessage->setJMSReplyTo(pQueue);
(147)
(148)         /* Make a request and wait for a reply */
(149)         Message* pReplyMessage = pQueueRequestor->request(pTextMessage,
(150)             100000);
(151)         TextMessage* pReplyTextMessage = DYNAMIC_CAST(TextMessage,
(152)             pReplyMessage);
(153)         if (pReplyTextMessage){
(154)             WString wsText = pReplyTextMessage->getText();
(155)             string strText;
(156)             strText = MsLocale::WideStringToString(wsText).c_str();
(157)             cout << "Received Text Message " << strText << endl;
(158)         }
(159)         delete(pReplyTextMessage);
(160)
(161)         /* close and delete objects */
(162)         pQueueSession->close();
(163)         pQueueConnection->close();
(164)         delete(pTextMessage);
(165)         delete(pQueueRequestor);
```

```

(166)     delete(pQueue);
(167)     delete(pQueueSession);
(168)     delete(pQueueConnection);
(169)     delete(pQueueConnectionFactory);
(170)     }
(171)     catch (JMSEException &e)
(172)     {
(173)         printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(174)     }
(175) }
(176)

```

10.2.4. Message Selector Using C++

```

(1)     *-----*
(2)     * Sample code to demonstrate JMS pub/sub messaging with selector.
(3)     *-----*
(4)     *
(5)     * Disclaimer:
(6)     *
(7)     * Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(8)     * All Rights Reserved.
(9)     * Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this
(10)    * software, duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this
(11)    * software is provided as is without warranty of any kind. The
(12)    * entire risk as to the results and performance of this software
(13)    * is assumed by the user. SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims
(14)    * all warranties, either express or implied, including but not
(15)    * limited, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a
(16)    * particular purpose, title and non-infringement, with respect to
(17)    * this software.
(18)    *
(19)    *-----*/
(20)
(21) #include <ms.h>
(22) #include <mslocale.h>
(23)
(24) #ifndef WIN32
(25) #include <unistd.h>
(26) #endif
(27) #if defined(WIN32)
(28) #include "sbyn_getopt.h"
(29) #endif
(30)
(31) #if defined(OS400)
(32) extern char *optarg;
(33) #endif
(34)
(35) #if defined(__gnu__)
(36) #include <getopt.h>
(37) #endif
(38)
(39) #define MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME "stc_msclient.dll"
(40) char optionProducer[] = "[ -u ] [ -p port ]
(41) [ -h hostname ]";
(42) char optionConsumer[] = "[ -c ] [ -p port ]
(43) [ -h hostname ]";
(44) char optdescription[] = "\t-u run as a
(45) producer\n\t-c run as a consumer\n\t-p
(46) port number\n\t-h hostname\n";
(47) static char localHost[] = "localhost";
(48) static unsigned short susPort = 24053; /* default port number */
(49) static unsigned long sulMessageSize = 16; /* default host name */
(50) static char* spHostName;

```

```
(51) static char PROP_NAME[] = "property";
(52)
(53)
(54) static void selector_publisher();
(55) static void selector_subscriber();
(56)
(57)
(58) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(59)     int          c;
(60)     char          cOption = 0;
(61)
(62)     spHostName = localhost;
(63)
(64)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:cCUu")) != -1) {
(65)         switch(c){
(66)             case 'p':
(67)             case 'P':
(68)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(69)                 break;
(70)             case 'h':
(71)             case 'H':
(72)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(73)                 break;
(74)             case 'U':
(75)             case 'u':
(76)                 cOption = 'u'; /* run as a producer */
(77)                 break;
(78)             case 'c':
(79)             case 'C':
(80)                 cOption = 'c'; /* run as a consumer */
(81)                 break;
(82)             case ':':
(83)             case '?':
(84)                 printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(85)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(86)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(87)                 printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(88)                 exit(1);
(89)                 break;
(90)         }
(91)     }
(92)
(93)     if (cOption == 'u'){
(94)         selector_publisher(); /* invoke producer */
(95)     } else if (cOption == 'c'){
(96)         selector_subscriber(); /* invoke consumer */
(97)     } else {
(98)         printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(99)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(100)        printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(101)        printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(102)        exit(1);
(103)    }
(104)    return 0;
(105) }
(106)
(107) /*
(108) * =====
(109) * Topic Publisher
(110) * This routine demonstrates how to publish to a topic.
(111) * =====
(112) */
(113) static void selector_publisher(){
(114)     int          ii;
```

```
(115)     static char                               pTopicName[] = "Selector";
(116)
(117)     try {
(118)         /* Create a topic factory. */
(119)         TopicConnectionFactory* pTopicConnectionFactory =
(120)             LookupTopicConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "",
(121)             spHostName, susPort, 0, 0);
(122)
(123)         /* Create a topic connection. */
(124)         TopicConnection* pTopicConnection = pTopicConnectionFactory-
(125)             >createTopicConnection();
(126)
(127)         /* Set the client ID. */
(128)         pTopicConnection->setClientID("TopicPublisher");
(129)
(130)         /* Start the connection. */
(131)         pTopicConnection->start();
(132)
(133)         /* Create a topic session. */
(134)         TopicSession* pTopicSession = pTopicConnection-
(135)             >createTopicSession(true, Session::AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
(136)
(137)         /* Create a topic. */
(138)         WString wsTopicName(pTopicName);
(139)         Topic* pTopic = pTopicSession->createTopic(wsTopicName);
(140)
(141)         /* Create a topic publisher. */
(142)         TopicPublisher* pTopicPublisher = pTopicSession-
(143)             >createPublisher(pTopic);
(144)
(145)
(146)         /* Set delivery mode as persistent */
(147)         pTopicPublisher->setDeliveryMode(DeliveryMode::PERSISTENT);
(148)
(149)
(150)         /* publish 10 messages to the topic */
(151)         TextMessage* msglist[10];
(152)         for(ii=0; ii<10 ;ii++){
(153)             int index;
(154)             char buf[80];
(155)
(156)             /* Create a text message. */
(157)             msglist[ii] = pTopicSession->createTextMessage();
(158)
(159)             /* Clear the body (payload) of the message. */
(160)             msglist[ii]->clearBody();
(161)             index = ii % 10;
(162)             sprintf(buf, "%d", index);
(163)
(164)             /* Set the string property */
(165)             msglist[ii]->setStringProperty(PROP_NAME, buf);
(166)
(167)             /* Copy in the text to be sent. */
(168)             msglist[ii]->setText("This is a text message");
(169)
(170)             /* Publish the message. */
(171)             pTopicPublisher->publish(msglist[ii]);
(172)             printf("... Published 1 message with property %s = %d\n",
(173)                 PROP_NAME, ii);
(174)         }
(175)
(176)         /* Commit the session. */
(177)         pTopicSession->commit();
(178)
```

```
(179)
(180)     /* close and delete objects */
(181)     pTopicPublisher->close();
(182)     pTopicSession->close();
(183)     pTopicConnection->close();
(184)     for (ii = 0; ii < 10; ii++){
(185)         delete(msglist[ii]);
(186)     }
(187)     delete(pTopicPublisher);
(188)     delete(pTopicSession);
(189)     delete(pTopicConnection);
(190)     delete(pTopicConnectionFactory);
(191)     }
(192)     catch (JMSEException &e)
(193)     {
(194)         printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(195)     }
(196) }
(197)
(198) /*
(199) * =====
(200) * Topic Subscriber
(201) * This routine demonstrates how to subscribe a message from a
(202) * topic.
(203) * =====
(204) */
(205) static void selector_subscriber(){
(206)     char                selectorString[80];
(207)     char                selectorSubscriberName[80];
(208)     int                 selector = 7;
(209)     char*               selectorName;
(210)     char                pTopicName[] = "eGateSelector";
(211)
(212)     try {
(213)         /* create a topic connection factory */
(214)         TopicConnectionFactory* pTopicConnectionFactory =
(215)             LookupTopicConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "",
(216)             spHostName, susPort, 0, 0);
(217)
(218)         /* Create a topic connection. */
(219)         TopicConnection* pTopicConnection = pTopicConnectionFactory-
(220)             >createTopicConnection();
(221)
(222)         /* Set the client ID. */
(223)         pTopicConnection->setClientID("Publisher");
(224)
(225)         /* Start the connection. */
(226)         pTopicConnection->start();
(227)
(228)         /* Create a topic session. */
(229)         TopicSession* pTopicSession = pTopicConnection-
(230)             >createTopicSession(true, Session::AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
(231)
(232)         /* Create a topic. */
(233)         WString wsTopicName(pTopicName);
(234)         Topic* pTopic = pTopicSession->createTopic(wsTopicName);
(235)
(236)         /* Create subscriber with selector*/
(237)         sprintf(selectorString, "%s = '%d'", PROP_NAME, selector);
(238)         sprintf(selectorSubscriberName, "SelectorSubscriber%d", selector);
(239)         TopicSubscriber* pTopicSubscriber = pTopicSession-
(240)             >createDurableSubscriber(pTopic, selectorSubscriberName,
(241)             selectorString, 0);
```

```

(242)
(243)     /* Get message using selector */
(244)     selectorName = pTopicSubscriber->getMessageSelector();
(245)     printf("using selector: %s\n", selectorName);
(246)
(247)     Message* pMessage;
(248)     for (pMessage = pTopicSubscriber->receive();
(249)         pMessage != 0;
(250)         pMessage = pTopicSubscriber->receive(1000))
(251)     {
(252)         string strProperty = MsLocale::WideStringToString(pMessage-
(253) >getStringProperty(PROP_NAME)).c_str();
(254)         cout << "Received 1 message with " << PROP_NAME << " = " <<
(255) strProperty << endl;;
(256)         delete(pMessage);
(257)     }
(258)
(259)     /* Session commit */
(260)     pTopicSession->commit();
(261)
(262)     /* Close and delete objects */
(263)     pTopicSubscriber->close();
(264)     pTopicSession->close();
(265)     pTopicConnection->close();
(266)     delete(pTopicSubscriber);
(267)     delete(pTopicSession);
(268)     delete(pTopicConnection);
(269)     delete(pTopicConnectionFactory);
(270) }
(271) catch (JMSEException &e)
(272) {
(273)     printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(274) }
(275) }

```

10.2.5.XA Publish/Subscribe Messaging For JMS Using C++

```

(1)     *-----
(2)     * Sample code to demonstrate JMS Pub/Sub in XA.
(3)     *-----
(4)     *
(5)     * Disclaimer:
(6)     *
(7)     * Copyright 2002 by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation.
(8)     * All Rights Reserved.
(9)     * Unless otherwise stipulated in a written agreement for this
(10)    * software, duly executed by SeeBeyond Technology Corporation, this
(11)    * software is provided as is without warranty of any kind. The
(12)    * entire risk as to the results and performance of this software
(13)    * is assumed by the user. SeeBeyond Technology Corporation disclaims
(14)    * all warranties, either express or implied, including but not
(15)    * limited, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a
(16)    * particular purpose, title and non-infringement, with respect to
(17)    * this software. *
(18)    *-----
(19)    #include <ms.h>
(20)    #include <msxa.h>
(21)    #include <mslocale.h>
(22)
(23)    #ifndef WIN32
(24)    #include <unistd.h>
(25)    #endif
(26)    #if defined(WIN32)
(27)    #include "sbyn_getopt.h"

```



```
(28) #endif
(29)
(30) #if defined(OS400)
(31) extern char *optarg;
(32) #endif
(33)
(34) #if defined(__gnu__)
(35) #include <getopt.h>
(36) #endif
(37)
(38) char          optionProducer[] = "[ -u ] [ -p port ] [ -h
hostname ]";
(39) char          optionConsumer[] = "[ -c ] [ -p port ] [ -h
hostname ]";
(40) char          optdescription[] = "\t-u          run as a
producer\n\t-c run as a consumer\n\t-p port number\n\t-h
hostname\n";
(41) static char   localhost[] = "localhost";
(42) static unsigned short susPort = 24053; /* default port number */
(43) unsigned long  sulMessageSize = 16; /* default host name */
(44) static char*   spHostName;
(45) static int     iNumMessages = 10;
(46) static char    szText[] = "This is a text message";
(47)
(48) static void XATopicPub();
(49) static void XATopicSub();
(50)
(51) #define MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME "stc_msclient.dll"
(52)
(53)
(54) int main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
(55)     int          c;
(56)     char          cOption = 0;
(57)
(58)     spHostName = localhost;
(59)
(60)     while((c = getopt(argc, argv, ":p:h:P:H:cCUu")) != -1) {
(61)         switch(c){
(62)             case 'p':
(63)             case 'P':
(64)                 susPort = atoi(optarg); /* setup the port number */
(65)                 break;
(66)             case 'h':
(67)             case 'H':
(68)                 spHostName = optarg; /* setup the hostname */
(69)                 break;
(70)             case 'U':
(71)             case 'u':
(72)                 cOption = 'u'; /* run as a producer */
(73)                 break;
(74)             case 'c':
(75)             case 'C':
(76)                 cOption = 'c'; /* run as a consumer */
(77)                 break;
(78)             case ':':
(79)             case '?':
(80)                 printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(81)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(82)                 printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(83)                 printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(84)                 exit(1);
(85)                 break;
(86)         }
(87)     }
```

```
(88)
(89)     if (cOption == 'u'){
(90)         XATopicPub();           /* invoke producer */
(91)     } else if (cOption == 'c'){
(92)         XATopicSub();           /* invoke consumer */
(93)     } else {
(94)         printf("\nSYNOPSIS\n");
(95)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionProducer);
(96)         printf("%s %s\n", argv[0], optionConsumer);
(97)         printf("%s\n", optdescription);
(98)         exit(1);
(99)     }
(100)    return 0;
(101) }
(102)
(103) /*
(104) * =====
(105) * Publish Message
(106) *   This routine publishes iNumMessages to the topic
(107) * =====
(108) */
(109) static void PublishMessage(TopicPublisher* pPublisher, Message*
    pMessage, int iNumMessages)
(110) {
(111)     int ii;
(112)     for ( ii = 0; ii < iNumMessages; ii++){
(113)         pMessage->setIntProperty("Sequence", ii);
(114)         printf("Sending Message: Sequence number %d\n", ii);
(115)         pPublisher->publish(pMessage);
(116)     }
(117) }
(118)
(119)
(120) /*
(121) * =====
(122) * Receive Message
(123) *   This routine block on receiving message for maximum iWait
(124) *   seconds before return.
(125) * =====
(126) */
(127) static int SubscriberReceiveMessage(TopicSubscriber* pSub,
    TopicSession* pSession)
(128) {
(129)     int iMsgCount = 0;
(130)     Message* pRMsg = 0;
(131)     char szUserInput[8];
(132)     printf("Waiting for message ... \n");
(133)     do {
(134)         pRMsg = pSub->receive();
(135)         printf("Received Message %d\n", iMsgCount);
(136)         iMsgCount++;
(137)         if (iMsgCount >= iNumMessages){
(138)             printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for
                exit\n");
(139)             scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(140)             pSession->commit();
(141)             iMsgCount = 0;
(142)         }
(143)     } while(szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q');
(144)     return iMsgCount;
(145) }
(146) }
(147)
(148) /*
```

```
(149) * =====
(150) * Topic Publisher
(151) *   This routine demonstrates how to publish to a topic.
(152) * =====
(153) */
(154) void XATopicPub()
(155) {
(156)     char                pTopicName[] = "XAPubSubSample";
(157)     Xid *pXid;
(158)
(159)     try {
(160)         /* Create a topic factory. */
(161)         XATopicConnectionFactory* pXATopicConnectionFactory =
(162)             LookupXATopicConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "",
(163)             spHostName, susPort, 0, 0);
(164)
(165)         /* Create a topic connection. */
(166)         XATopicConnection* pXATopicConnection = pXATopicConnectionFactory-
(167)             >createXATopicConnection();
(168)
(169)         /* set client ID */
(170)         pXATopicConnection->setClientID("eGate{7E527692-770A-11D5-B139-
(171)             935EB6E85DBD}");
(172)
(173)         /* create XA session */
(174)         XATopicSession* pXATopicSession = pXATopicConnection-
(175)             >createXATopicSession();
(176)
(177)         /* get session */
(178)         TopicSession* pTopicSession = pXATopicSession->getTopicSession();
(179)
(180)         /* get XA resource */
(181)         XAResource* pXATopicResource = pXATopicSession->getXAResource();
(182)
(183)         /* create a Topic */
(184)         Topic* pTopic = pTopicSession->createTopic(pTopicName);
(185)
(186)         /* create a publisher */
(187)         TopicPublisher* pTopicPublisher = pTopicSession-
(188)             >createPublisher(pTopic);
(189)
(190)         /* connection start */
(191)         pXATopicConnection->start();
(192)
(193)         /* create xa id */
(194)         pXid = CreateXid(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME);
(195)
(196)         /* associate the global transaction with the resource */
(197)         pXATopicResource->start(pXid, XAResource::TMNOFLAGS);
(198)
(199)         /* create a message */
(200)         TextMessage* pMessage = pXATopicSession->createTextMessage();
(201)
(202)         /* set mode to r/w */
(203)         pMessage->clearBody();
(204)
(205)         /* write bytes */
(206)         pMessage->setText((char*)szText);
(207)
(208)         /* publish message */
(209)         printf("Sending %d messages\n", iNumMessages);
(210)         pTopicPublisher->publish(pMessage);
(211)
(212)         /* xaEnd */
```

```
(213) pXATopicResource->end(pXid, XAResource::TMSUCCESS);
(214)
(215) /* =====
(216) * Prepare-Rollback
(217) * =====
(218) */
(219) /* xaPrepare */
(220) pXATopicResource->prepare(pXid);
(221)
(222) /* xaRollBack */
(223) printf("Rolling back %d message\n", iNumMessages);
(224) pXATopicResource->rollback(pXid);
(225)
(226)
(227) /* =====
(228) * Prepare-Commit
(229) * =====
(230) */
(231)
(232) /* xa start */
(233) pXATopicResource->start(pXid, XAResource::TMNOFLAGS);
(234)
(235) /* send message */
(236) printf("Sending %d messages\n", iNumMessages);
(237) PublishMessage(pTopicPublisher, pMessage, iNumMessages);
(238)
(239) /* xaEnd */
(240) pXATopicResource->end(pXid, XAResource::TMSUCCESS);
(241)
(242) /* xaPrepare */
(243) if (XAResource::XA_OK != pXATopicResource->prepare(pXid))
(244) {
(245)     printf("ERROR: XAResourcePrepare failed\n");
(246) }
(247)
(248) /* xa commit */
(249) printf("Resource Commit...\n");
(250) pXATopicResource->commit(pXid, true);
(251)
(252) /* Close and clean up. */
(253) pTopicPublisher->close();
(254) pXATopicSession->close();
(255) pXATopicConnection->close();
(256) delete(pMessage);
(257) delete(pTopicPublisher);
(258) delete(pXid);
(259) delete(pXATopicSession);
(260) delete(pTopic);
(261) delete(pXATopicConnection);
(262) delete(pXATopicConnectionFactory);
(263) }
(264) catch (JMSEException &e)
(265) {
(266)     printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(267) }
(268) }
(269)
(270) /*
(271) * =====
(272) * Topic Subscriber
(273) * This routine demonstrates how to subscribe a message from a
(274) * topic.
(275) * =====
(276) */
```

```
(277) void XATopicSub()
(278) {
(279)     char                pTopicName[] = "eGateXAPubSubSample";
(280)     int                 iNumReceived = 0;
(281)     char                szUserInput[8];
(282)
(283)     try {
(284)         /* Create a topic factory. */
(285)         XATopicConnectionFactory* pXATopicConnectionFactory =
(286)             LookupXATopicConnectionFactory(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME, "",
(287)             spHostName, susPort, 0, 0);
(288)
(289)         /* Create a topic connection. */
(290)         XATopicConnection* pXATopicConnection = pXATopicConnectionFactory-
(291)             >createXATopicConnection();
(292)
(293)
(294)         /* set client ID */
(295)         pXATopicConnection->setClientID("eGate{7E527692-770A-11D5-B139-
(296)             3456789}");
(297)
(298)         /* create XA session */
(299)         XATopicSession* pXATopicSession = pXATopicConnection-
(300)             >createXATopicSession();
(301)
(302)         /* get session */
(303)         TopicSession* pTopicSession = pXATopicSession->getTopicSession();
(304)
(305)         /* get XA resource */
(306)         XAResource* pXATopicResource = pXATopicSession->getXAResource();
(307)
(308)         /* create a Topic */
(309)         Topic* pTopic = pTopicSession->createTopic(pTopicName);
(310)
(311)         /* create a subscriber */
(312)         TopicSubscriber* pTopicSubscriber = pTopicSession-
(313)             >createDurableSubscriber(pTopic, (char*)"XATopicSubscriber");
(314)
(315)         /* connection start */
(316)         pXATopicConnection->start();
(317)
(318)         /* start xa resource */
(319)         Xid* pXid = CreateXid(MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME);
(320)
(321)
(322)         int iMsgCount = 0;
(323)         do {
(324)             Message* pRMsg = 0;
(325)             /* associate the global transaction with the resource */
(326)             pXATopicResource->start(pXid, XAResource::TMNOFLAGS);
(327)             while(iMsgCount < iNumMessages){
(328)                 pRMsg = pTopicSubscriber->receive();
(329)                 printf("Received Message %d\n", iMsgCount);
(330)                 iMsgCount++;
(331)             }
(332)             /* xaEnd */
(333)             pXATopicResource->end(pXid, XAResource::TMSUCCESS);
(334)             pXATopicResource->commit(pXid, true);
(335)             printf("Enter 'r' for receiving more message, 'q' for
(336)                 exit\n");
(337)             scanf("%s", szUserInput);
(338)
(339)             //pTopicSession->commit();
(340)             iMsgCount = 0;
```

```
(341)     } while(szUserInput[0] != 'q' && szUserInput[0] != 'Q');
(342)
(343)
(344)
(345)     /* close and delete objects */
(346)     pTopicSubscriber->close();
(347)     //pTopicSession->unsubscribe((char*)"TopicSubscriber");
(348)     pXATopicSession->close();
(349)     pXATopicConnection->close();
(350)
(351)     /* delete objects */
(352)     delete(pTopic);
(353)     delete(pTopicSubscriber);
(354)     delete(pXid);
(355)     delete(pXATopicSession);
(356)     delete(pXATopicConnection);
(357)     delete(pXATopicConnectionFactory);
(358)     }
(359)     catch (JMSEException &e)
(360)     {
(361)         printf("JMS error: %s\n", e.getMessage());
(362)     }
}
```

Client Libraries for the SeeBeyond Message Service C++ API

This chapter provides a detailed discussion of the Application Program Interfaces (APIs) for SeeBeyond Message Service.

For C++

- [The C++ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 295

The SeeBeyond Messenger Server includes additional API support in the following languages:

For Java

- [The JMS API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 72

For COM+

- [The COM+ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service](#) on page 74

For C

- [The C API](#) on page 170
- [Error Codes and Messages in the C API](#) on page 270

11.1 The C++ API for the SeeBeyond Message Service

11.1.1. The Message Interface for JMS in C++

The `Message` interface is the root interface of all JMS messages. It defines the message header and the `acknowledge` method used for all messages.

Most message-oriented middleware (MOM) products treat messages as lightweight entities that consist of a header and a payload. The header contains fields used for message routing and identification; the payload contains the application data being sent.

Within this general form, the definition of a message varies significantly across products. It would be quite difficult for the JMS API to support all of these message models.

With this in mind, the JMS message model has the following goals:

- Provide a single, unified message API
- Provide an API suitable for creating messages that match the format used by provider-native messaging applications
- Support the development of heterogeneous applications that span operating systems, machine architectures, and computer languages
- Support messages containing objects in the Java programming language ("Java objects")
- Support messages containing Extensible Markup Language (XML) pages

The Message methods are:

[acknowledge](#) on page 297

[clearBody](#) on page 297

[getBooleanProperty](#) on page 298

[getDoubleProperty](#) on page 299

[getIntProperty](#) on page 300

[getPropertyName](#) on page 300

[getStringProperty](#) on page 301

[setByteProperty](#) on page 302

[setFloatProperty](#) on page 303

[setLongProperty](#) on page 304

[setShortProperty](#) on page 304

[propertyExists](#) on page 305

[getByteProperty](#) on page 298

[getFloatProperty](#) on page 299

[getLongProperty](#) on page 300

[getShortProperty](#) on page 301

[setBooleanProperty](#) on page 309

[setDoubleProperty](#) on page 302

[setIntProperty](#) on page 303

[setObjectProperty](#) on page 304

[setStringProperty](#) on page 305

[getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes](#) on page 313

[getJMSExpiration](#) on page 314

[setJMSPriority](#) on page 317

[getJMSReplyTo](#) on page 315

[clearBody](#) on page 297

[propertyExists](#) on page 298

[getByteProperty](#) on page 298

[getFloatProperty](#) on page 299

[getLongProperty](#) on page 300

[getShortProperty](#) on page 301

[setBooleanProperty](#) on page 302

[setDoubleProperty](#) on page 302

[setIntProperty](#) on page 303

[setObjectProperty](#) on page 304

[setStringProperty](#) on page 305

[getBooleanProperty](#) on page 298

[getDoubleProperty](#) on page 299

[getIntProperty](#) on page 300

[getObjectProperty](#) on page 308

[getStringProperty](#) on page 301

[setByteProperty](#) on page 302

[setFloatProperty](#) on page 303

[setLongProperty](#) on page 304

[setShortProperty](#) on page 304

[getJMSCorrelationID](#) on page 313

[getJMSDeliveryMode](#) on page 313

[getJMSMessageID](#) on page 314

[getJMSRedelivered](#) on page 314

[getJMSTimestamp](#) on page 315

[getJMSType](#) on page 315
[getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes](#) on page 313

[setJMSType](#) on page 319
[setJMSMessageID](#) on page 317
[setJMSRedelivered](#) on page 318
[setJMSTimestamp](#) on page 318
[getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes](#) on page 313

[setJMSType](#) on page 319
[setJMSTimestamp](#) on page 318
[setJMSReplyTo](#) on page 318
[setJMSPriority](#) on page 317
[setJMSExpiration](#) on page 317
[setJMSDeliveryMode](#) on page 316
[setJMSCorrelationID](#) on page 315
[setJMSMessageID](#) on page 320

acknowledge

Syntax

```
void acknowledge()
```

Description

Acknowledges the receipt of current and previous messages.

Return Value

None.

clearBody

Syntax

```
void clearBody()
```

Description

Clears the body of a message, leaving the message header values and property entries intact.

Return Value

None.

clearProperties

Syntax

```
void clearProperties()
```

Description

Clears the properties from a message, leaving the message header fields and body intact.

Return Value

None.

propertyExists

Syntax

```
STCBOOL propertyExists(name)
```

Description

Checks whether a value for a specific property exists.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

STCBOOL

Returns **true** if the property value is defined; otherwise, returns **false**.

getBooleanProperty

Syntax

```
STCBOOL getBooleanProperty(name)
```

Description

Checks whether a value for a specific property exists.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

STCBOOL

Returns **true** if the property value is defined; otherwise, returns **false**.

getBytesProperty

Syntax

```
unsigned getBytesProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified byte property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| named | WString& | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

unsigned char

The value of the property.

getDoubleProperty

Syntax

```
double getDoubleProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified double (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

Double

The value of the property.

getFloatProperty

Syntax

```
float getFloatProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified floating-point (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

float

The value of the property.

getIntProperty

Syntax

```
int getIntProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified integer (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

int

The value of the property.

getLongProperty

Syntax

```
int64_t getLongProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified long (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

int64_t

The long value of the property.

getPropertyName

Syntax

```
wNamesList getPropertyName(name)
```

Description

Returns a list of WStrings for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| name | wNamesList | Returns a list of the property names. |

Return Value

wNamesList

Returns a list.

getShortProperty

Syntax

```
short getShortProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified short (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

short

The value of the property.

getStringProperty

Syntax

```
WString getStringProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified text property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|---------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString | The name of the property to check. |

Return Value

WString

A WString (wide string) object containing the value of the property.

setBooleanProperty

Syntax

```
void setBooleanProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified Boolean property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| value | STCBool | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

setByteProperty

Syntax

```
void setByteProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified byte property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| value | unsigned char | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

setDoubleProperty

Syntax

```
void setDoubleProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified double (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| value | double | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

setFloatProperty

Syntax

```
void setFloatProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified byte property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| value | float | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

setIntProperty

Syntax

```
void setIntProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified byte property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| value | int | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

setLongProperty

Syntax

```
void setLongProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified long (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| User defined | long | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

setObjectProperty

Syntax

```
void setObjectProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified object property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| User defined | SerialObject | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

setShortProperty

Syntax

```
void setShortProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified short (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| value | short | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

setStringProperty

Syntax

```
void setStringProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified text property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| name | WString& | The name of the property to check. |
| value | char * | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None

propertyExists

Syntax

```
STCBOOL propertyExists(name)
```

Description

Checks whether a value for a specific property exists.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

STCBOOL

Returns **true** if the property value is defined; otherwise, returns **false**.

getBooleanProperty

Syntax

```
STCBOOL getBooleanProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified Boolean property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

STCBOOL

The value of the property.

getBytesProperty

Syntax

```
unsigned char getBytesProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified byte property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

unsigned char

The value of the property.

getDoubleProperty

Syntax

```
double getDoubleProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified double (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

double

The value of the property.

getFloatProperty

Syntax

```
float getFloatProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified floating-point (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

float

The value of the property.

getIntProperty

Syntax

```
int getIntProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified integer (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

int

The value of the property.

getLongProperty

Syntax

```
int64_t getLongProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified long (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

int64_t
The long value of the property.

getObjectProperty

Syntax

```
SerialObject getObjectProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified object property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|--|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the object property to check. |

Return Value

SerialObject
The serialized value of the property.

getShortProperty

Syntax

```
short getShortProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified short (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

short

The value of the property.

getStringProperty

Syntax

```
WString getStringProperty(name)
```

Description

Reads the value of the specified text property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| name | char* | Pointer to the name of the property to check. |

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the value of the property.

setBooleanProperty

Syntax

```
void setBooleanProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified Boolean property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| value | STCBOOL | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

setByteProperty

Syntax

```
void setByteProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified byte property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| value | unsigned char | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

setDoubleProperty

Syntax

```
void setDoubleProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified double (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| value | double | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

setFloatProperty

Syntax

```
void setFloatProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified floating-point (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| Value | float | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

setIntProperty

Syntax

```
void setIntProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified integer (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| value | int | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

setLongProperty

Syntax

```
void setLongProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified long (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| value | int64_t | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

setObjectProperty

Syntax

```
void setObjectProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified long (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| value | SerialObject | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

setShortProperty

Syntax

```
void setShortProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified short (numeric) property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| value | short | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

setStringProperty

Syntax

```
void setStringProperty(name, value)
```

Description

Writes a value for the specified text property in the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------|
| name | char* | Pointer to the property name. |
| value | char* | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

getJMSCorrelationID

Syntax

```
WString getJMSCorrelationID()
```

Description

Retrieves the correlation ID for the specified message.

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes

Syntax

```
char* getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes()
```

Description

Retrieves the correlation ID for the specified message as an array of characters.

Return Value

None

getJMSDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
int getJMSDeliveryMode()
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the **DeliveryMode** property for the specified message.

Return Value

None

getJMSExpiration

Syntax

```
int64_t getJMSExpiration()
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the timestamp set for the expiration of the specified message.

Return Value

int64_t
Long timestamp.

getJMSMessageID

Syntax

```
WString getJMSMessageID()
```

Description

Retrieves the message ID of the specified message.

Return Value

WString*
Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

getJMSPriority

Syntax

```
int getJMSPriority()
```

Description

Retrieves the priority level for the specified message.

Return Value

int
The priority level.

getJMSRedelivered

Syntax

```
STCBOOL getJMSRedelivered()
```

Description

Retrieves an indication of whether the specified message is being redelivered.

Return Value

STCBOOL

Returns **true** if the message is being redelivered; otherwise, returns **false**.

getJMSReplyTo

Syntax

```
Destination* getJMSReplyTo()
```

Description

Retrieves the **Destination** object where a reply to the specified message should be sent (for request/reply messaging).

Return Value

SBYN_Destination*

Pointer to the **Destination** object.

getJMSTimestamp

Syntax

```
int64_t getJMSTimestamp()
```

Description

Retrieves the timestamp of the specified message.

Return Value

int64_t

Long timestamp.

getJMSType

Syntax

```
WString getJMSType()
```

Description

Gets the message type identifier supplied by the client when the message was sent.

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

setJMSCorrelationID

Syntax

```
void setJMSCorrelationID(correlationID)
```

Description

Sets the correlation ID for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|---------|--|
| correlationID | WString | The text string containing the correlation ID. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSSCorrelationIDAsBytes

Syntax

```
void setJMSSCorrelationIDAsBytes(deliveryMode)
```

Description

Sets the correlation ID for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|--------|---|
| deliveryMode | char * | Pointer to the character array containing the bytes for the correlation ID. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSSDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
void setJMSSDeliveryMode(destination)
```

Description

Sets the delivery mode for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| destination | Destination* | Pointer to the value corresponding to the delivery mode. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSExpiration

Syntax

```
void setJMSExpiration(expiration)
```

Description

Sets the timestamp at which the specified message is due to expire.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| expiration | int64_t | Timestamp of the expiration. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSMessageID

Syntax

```
void setJMSMessageID(id)
```

Description

Sets the message ID of the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|---------|--|
| id | WString | The text string containing the message ID. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSPriority

Syntax

```
void setJMSPriority(priority)
```

Description

Sets the priority level for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|------|---------------------|
| priority | int | The priority level. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSRedelivered

Syntax

```
void setJMSRedelivered(redelivered)
```

Description

Determines whether to flag the specified message as being redelivered. Used, for example, to specify redelivery for a message that has been sent but not acknowledged.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|---------|--|
| redelivered | STCBOOL | Flag: If true , the message is being redelivered. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSReplyTo

Syntax

```
void setJMSReplyTo(replyTo)
```

Description

Sets the **Destination** object where a reply to the specified message should be sent.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------------|---|
| replyto | Destination* | Pointer to the Destination object. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSTimestamp

Syntax

```
void setJMSTimestamp(timestamp)
```

Description

Sets the timestamp (JMSTimestamp header field) that the specified message was handed off to a provider to be sent. Note that this is not necessarily the time the

message is actually transmitted; the actual **send** can occur later because of transactions or other client-side queuing of messages.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|----------------------|
| timestamp | int64_t | Timestamp to be set. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSType

Syntax

```
void setJMSType(type)
```

Description

Sets the JMSType header field, which is often used to identify the message structure and the payload type.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| type | WString | The text string containing the data. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes

Syntax

```
void setJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes(correlationID)
```

Description

Sets the correlation ID for the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|-------|---|
| correlationID | char* | Pointer to the character array containing the bytes for the correlation ID. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSMessageID

Syntax

```
void setJMSMessageID(id)
```

Description

Sets the message ID of the specified message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| id | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the message ID. |

Return Value

None.

setJMSType

Syntax

```
void setJMSType(type)
```

Description

Sets the JMSType header field, which is often used to identify the message structure and the payload type.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-------|---|
| pczJMSType | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the data. |

Return Value

None.

11.1.2. The BytesMessage Interface for JMS in C++

A **BytesMessage** object is used for messages containing a stream of uninterpreted bytes. The receiver of the message supplies the interpretation of the bytes.

The BytesMessage methods are:

[readBoolean](#) on page 321

[readByte](#) on page 321

[readChar](#) on page 321

[readDouble](#) on page 322

[readFloat](#) on page 322

[readInt](#) on page 322

[readLong](#) on page 322

[readShort](#) on page 323

[readUnsignedShort](#) on page 323

[reset](#) on page 324

[writeByte](#) on page 324

[writeBytes](#) on page 325

[writeDouble](#) on page 326

[writeInt](#) on page 327

[writeShort](#) on page 327

[readUnsignedByte](#) on page 323

[readUTF](#) on page 323

[writeBoolean](#) on page 324

[writeBytes](#) on page 325

[writeChar](#) on page 326

[writeFloat](#) on page 326

[writeLong](#) on page 327

readBoolean

Syntax

```
STCBOOL readBoolean()
```

Description

Reads a Boolean value from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

STCBOOL

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readByte

Syntax

```
unsigned char readByte()
```

Description

Reads a single unsigned character from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

unsigned char

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readChar

Syntax

```
unsigned short readChar()
```

Description

Reads a single Unicode character from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

unsigned short

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readDouble

Syntax

```
double readDouble()
```

Description

Reads a double numeric value from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

double

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readFloat

Syntax

```
float readFloat()
```

Description

Reads a floating-point numeric value from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

float

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readInt

Syntax

```
int readInt()
```

Description

Reads a signed integer value from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

int

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readLong

Syntax

```
int64_t readLong(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a signed long integer from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

long

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readShort

Syntax

```
short readShort(pMsg, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Reads a signed short integer from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

short

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readUnsignedByte

Syntax

```
readUnsignedByte()
```

Description

Reads an unsigned short integer from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

int

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readUnsignedShort

Syntax

```
int readUnsignedShort()
```

Description

Reads an unsigned short integer from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

int

The value read from the **BytesMessage** stream.

readUTF

Syntax

```
WString readUTF()
```

Description

Reads the value of a string that has been encoded using a modified UTF-8 format from the **BytesMessage** stream.

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text from the **BytesMessage** stream.

reset

Syntax

```
void reset()
```

Description

Puts the message body into read-only mode and repositions the stream of bytes to the beginning.

Return Value

None.

writeBoolean

Syntax

```
void writeBoolean(value)
```

Description

Writes a Boolean value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--------------------------|
| value | STCBOOL | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

writeByte

Syntax

```
void writeByte(value)
```

Description

Writes a single byte (unsigned char) to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------|
| value | unsigned char | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

writeBytes

Syntax

```
void writeBytes(value)
```

Description

Writes an array of bytes (unsigned char values) to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| value | unsigned char* | Pointer to the value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

writeBytes

Syntax

```
writeBytesEx(value, offset, length)
```

Description

Writes a portion of a byte array (unsigned char values) to the **BytesMessage** stream. For example, to extract "nag" from "manager", set iOffset=2 and iLength=3.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|----------------|---|
| pczValue | unsigned char* | Pointer to the value to be written. |
| offset | int | The initial offset within the byte array. |
| length | int | The number of bytes to use. |

Return Value

None.

writeChar

Syntax

```
void writeChar(value)
```

Description

Writes an unsigned short integer to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|--------------------------|
| value | unsigned short | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

writeDouble

Syntax

```
void writeDouble(value)
```

Description

Writes a double numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|--------------------------|
| value | double | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

writeFloat

Syntax

```
writeFloat(value)
```

Description

Writes a floating-point numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|
| value | float | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

writeInt

Syntax

```
void writeInt(value)
```

Description

Writes an integer numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|------|--------------------------|
| value | int | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

writeLong

Syntax

```
void writeLong(value)
```

Description

Writes a long numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|------|--------------------------|
| value | int | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

writeShort

Syntax

```
void writeShort(value)
```

Description

Writes a short numeric value to the **BytesMessage** stream.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|
| value | short | The value to be written. |

Return Value

None.

11.1.3. The TextMessage Class

A TextMessage is used to send a message containing text. It adds a text message body. When a client receives a TextMessage, it is in read-only mode. If an attempt is made to write to the message while in read-only mode, an error is returned. However, if ClearBody is called first, then message can be then read from and written to.

The TextMessage functions include the following:

[GetText](#) on page 328

[SetText](#) on page 328

[SetText](#) on page 329

GetText

Syntax

```
WString getText()
```

Description

Retrieves the string containing the data associated with the message.

Return Value

WString
Wide string.

SetText

Syntax

```
void SetText(buffer)
```

Description

Sets the string containing the data associated with the message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|---------|------------------|
| Buffer | WString | The text string. |

Return Value

None.

SetText

Syntax

```
void SetText(buffer)
```

Description

Sets the string containing the data associated with the message.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Buffer | char* | Pointer to the text string. |

Return Value

None.

11.1.4. The Connection Interface for JMS in C++

A **Connection** object is an active connection to a JMS point-to-point provider or an active connection to a JMS pub/sub provider. A client uses a **Connection** to create one or more **Sessions** for producing and consuming messages.

The **Connection** interface includes the following methods:

[close](#) on page 329

[getClientID](#) on page 330

[setClientID](#) on page 330

[start](#) on page 330

[stop](#) on page 330

close

Syntax

```
void close()
```

Description

Closes the specified connection.

Return Value

None.

getClientID

Syntax

```
WString getClientID()
```

Description

Retrieves the client ID associated with the specified **Connection** object.

Return Value

WString*
WString (wide string) object containing the text.

setClientID

Syntax

```
void setClientID(ClientID)
```

Description

Sets the client ID to be associated with the specified **Connection** object. In other words, this method allows you to name the connection.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| clientID | WString | Text string for the client ID. |

Return Value

None.

start

Syntax

```
void start()
```

Description

Starts (or restarts) delivering incoming messages via the specified **Connection** object. If the connection is already started, the call is ignored without error.

Return Value

None.

stop

Syntax

```
void stop()
```

Description

Temporarily halts delivering incoming messages via the specified **Connection** object. If the connection is already stopped, the call is ignored without error.

Return Value

None.

11.1.5. The QueueConnection Interface for JMS in C++

A QueueConnection is an active connection to a JMS PTP provider. A client uses a QueueConnection to create one or more QueueSessions for producing and consuming messages.

The QueueConnection Interface methods:

[createQueueSession](#) on page 331

createQueueSession

Syntax

```
QueueSession* createQueueSession(transacted, acknowledgeMode)
```

Description

Creates a **Session** object.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| transacted | SBYN_BOOL | Flag: If true , the session is transacted. |
| acknowledgeMode | int | Ignored if the session is transacted. If the session is not transacted, indicates whether the consumer or client acknowledges messages that it receives. |

Return Value

SBYN_Session* pointer.

11.1.6. The Session Interface for JMS in C++

The Session Interface methods:

[close](#) on page 332

[commit](#) on page 332

[getTransacted](#) on page 332

[recover](#) on page 332

[rollback](#) on page 333

[bytesMessage](#) on page 333

[createTextMessage](#) on page 333

[createTextMessage](#) on page 334

close

Syntax

```
void close()
```

Description

Closes the specified session.

Note: Sessions should be closed when they are no longer needed.

Return Value

None.

commit

Syntax

```
void commit()
```

Description

Commits all messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

Return Value

None.

getTransacted

Syntax

```
STCBOOL getTransacted()
```

Description

Queries whether the specified session is or is not transacted.

STCBOOL

Returns **true** if the session is transacted; otherwise, returns **false**.

recover

Syntax

```
void recover()
```

Description

Stops message delivery in the specified session, causes all messages that might have been delivered but not acknowledged to be marked as **redelivered**, and restarts message delivery with the oldest unacknowledged message. Note that redelivered messages need not be delivered in the exact order they were originally delivered.

Return Value

None.

rollback

Syntax

```
rollback(pSessn, iError, pczError)
```

Description

Rolls back any messages done in this transaction and releases any locks currently held.

Return Value

None.

bytesMessage

Syntax

```
BytesMessage* bytesMessage()
```

Description

Creates a **BytesMessage**— an object used to send a message containing a stream of uninterpreted bytes.

Return Value

BytesMessage*
Pointer to the created message object.

createTextMessage

Syntax

```
TextMessage createTextMessage()
```

Description

Creates an uninitialized **TextMessage**— an object used to send a message containing a string to be supplied.

Return Value

TextMessage
The created message object.

createTextMessage

Syntax

```
TextMessage createTextMessage(stringBuffer)
```

Description

Creates an initialized **TextMessage**— an object used to send a message containing the supplied string.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| stringBuffer | WString | stringBuffer to the Text message. |

Return Value

TextMessage

11.1.7. The TopicConnection Interface for JMS in C++

The TopicConnection Interface methods are:

[createTopicSession](#) on page 334

[close](#) on page 332

[getClientID](#) on page 335

[setClientID](#) on page 336

[setClientID](#) on page 336

[getExceptionListener](#) on page 336

createTopicSession

Description

```
ConnectionConsumer createTopicSession(transacted, acknowledgeMode)
```

Syntax

Create a TopicSession

Parameters

| Name | Description |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| transacted | If true, session is transacted. |

| Name | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| acknowledgeMode | <p>msAutoAcknowledge = 1 : The session automatically acknowledges a client's receipt of a message when it has either successfully returned from a call to receive or the MessageListener it has called to process the message successfully returns.</p> <p>msClientAcknowledge = 2 : A client acknowledges a message by calling the message's acknowledge method. Acknowledging a consumed message automatically acknowledges the receipt of all messages that have been delivered by its session.</p> <p>msDupsOkAcknowledge = 3 : Instructs the session to lazily acknowledge the delivery of messages. This is likely to result in the delivery of some duplicate messages if the Message Service fails. It should only be used by consumers that are tolerant of duplicate messages. The benefit is the reduction of session overhead, achieved by minimizing the work done to prevent duplicates.</p> |

Return Value

ConnectionConsumer

close

Syntax

```
void close()
```

Description

Closes the specified session.

Note: Sessions should be closed when they are no longer needed.

Return Value

None.

getClientID

Syntax

```
WString getClientID()
```

Description

Retrieves the client ID associated with the specified **Connection** object.

Return Value

WString*

Pointer to a **WString** (wide string) object containing the text.

setClientID

Syntax

```
void setClientID(clientID)
```

Description

Sets the client ID to be associated with the specified **Connection** object. In other words, this method allows you to name the connection.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|------|------------------------------------|
| clientID | void | The text string for the client ID. |

Return Value

None.

setClientID

Syntax

```
void setClientID(clientID)
```

Description

Sets the client ID to be associated with the specified **Connection** object. In other words, this method allows you to name the connection.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------|---|
| clientID | char* | Pointer to the text string for the client ID. |

Return Value

char *
Pointer to the text string to the client ID.

getExceptionListener

Syntax

```
ExceptionListener getExceptionListener()
```

Description

Gets the `ExceptionListener` object for this connection.

Return Value

ExceptionListener

11.1.8. The QueueConnectionFactory Interface for JMS in C++

Using point-to-point messaging, a client uses a **QueueConnectionFactory** object to create **QueueConnection** objects.

The **QueueConnectionFactory** interface includes the following methods:

- [createQueueConnection](#) on page 337
- [createQueueConnection](#) on page 337

createQueueConnection

Syntax

```
QueueConnection* createQueueConnection()
```

Description

Constructs a **QueueConnection** object.

Return Value

QueueConnection*

Pointer to the **QueueConnection** object that was created.

createQueueConnection

Syntax

```
QueueConnection createQueueConnection(userName, password)
```

Description

Constructs a **Connection** object

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------|--------------------------|
| userName | char* | Pointer to the userName. |
| password | char* | Pointer to the password. |

Return Value

QueueConnection* pointer.

11.1.9. The TopicConnectionFactory Interface for JMS in C++

Using pub/sub messaging, a client uses a **TopicConnectionFactory** object to create **TopicConnection** objects.

The **TopicConnectionFactory** interface includes the following methods:

- [createTopicConnectionFactory](#) on page 338

createTopicConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
TopicConnection* createTopicConnectionFactory()
```

Description

Constructs a **TopicConnectionFactory** for the specified host and port. Once constructed, it can create **TopicConnection** objects for a pub/sub JMS provider.

Return Value

TopicConnection*

Pointer to the **TopicConnection** object that was created.

11.1.10. The ExceptionListener Interface for JMS in C++

If the JMS IQ manager detects a serious problem with a Connection object, it informs the Connection object's ExceptionListener, if one has been registered. It does this by calling the listener's onException method, passing it a JMSEException argument describing the problem.

This allows a client to be asynchronously notified of a problem. Some Connections only consume messages so they would have no other way to learn their Connection has failed.

A JMS provider should attempt to resolve connection problems themselves prior to notifying the client of them.

The ExceptionListener Interface methods:

[OnException](#) on page 338

OnException

Syntax

```
void OnException(exception)
```

Description

Notifies user of a JMS exception.

Parameters

| Name | Description |
|-----------|--------------------|
| exception | The JMS exception. |

Returns

None.

11.1.11. The DeliveryMode Interface for JMS in C++

The delivery modes supported by the JMS API are PERSISTENT and NON_PERSISTENT.

A client marks a message as persistent if it feels that the application will have problems if the message is lost in transit. A client marks a message as non-persistent if an occasional lost message is tolerable. Clients use delivery mode to tell the JMS IQ manager how to balance message transport reliability throughput.

Delivery mode only covers the transport of the message to its destination. Retention of a message at the destination until its receipt is acknowledged is not guaranteed by a PERSISTENT delivery mode. Clients should assume that message retention policies are set administratively. Message retention policy governs the reliability of message delivery from destination to message consumer. For example, if a client's message storage space is exhausted, some messages as defined by a site specific message retention policy may be dropped.

A message is guaranteed to be delivered once-and-only-once by a JMS Provider if the delivery mode of the message is persistent and if the destination has a sufficient message retention policy.

NON_PERSISTENT Field

This is the lowest overhead delivery mode because it does not require that the message be logged to stable storage. The level of JMS provider failure that causes a NON_PERSISTENT message to be lost is not defined.

A JMS provider must deliver a NON_PERSISTENT message with an at-most-once guarantee. This means it may lose the message but it must not deliver it twice.

```
public static final int NON_PERSISTENT
```

PERSISTENT Field

This mode instructs the JMS provider to log the message to stable storage as part of the client's send operation. Only a hard media failure should cause a PERSISTENT message to be lost.

11.1.12. The Queue Interface for JMS in C++

A Queue object encapsulates a provider-specific queue name. In this manner, a client specifies the identity of queue to JMS methods. The actual length of time messages are held by a queue and the consequences of resource overflow are not defined by JMS.

The Queue Interface methods are:

[getQueueName](#) on page 340

[toString](#) on page 340

getQueueName

Syntax

```
WString getQueueName()
```

Description

Get the name of this queue. Clients that depend upon the name, are not portable.

Returns

WString
Wide string object.

toString

Syntax

```
WString toString()
```

Description

Return a pretty printed version of the queue name

Returns

WString
Wide string object.

11.1.13. The TemporaryQueue Interface for JMS in C++

A TemporaryQueue is a unique Queue object created for the duration of a QueueConnection. It is a system defined queue that can only be consumed by the QueueConnection that created it.

The TemporaryQueue Interface methods are:

[Delete](#) on page 340

Delete

Syntax

```
void Delete()
```

Description

Delete this temporary queue. If there are still existing senders or receivers still using it, then a JMSEException will be thrown.

Throws `JMSEException` if JMS implementation fails to delete a Temporary topic due to some internal error.

Returns

Nothing.

11.1.14. The Topic Interface for JMS in C++

A Topic object encapsulates a provider-specific topic name. The topic object provides the means for a client to specify the identity of a topic to JMS methods.

Many Pub/Sub implementations group topics into hierarchies and provide various options for subscribing to parts of the hierarchy. JMS places no restriction on what a Topic object represents.

The Topic Interface methods:

[getTopicName](#) on page 341

[toString](#) on page 341

getTopicName

Syntax

```
WString getTopicName()
```

Description

Gets the name of this topic.

Returns

WString
Wide string object.

toString

Syntax

```
WString toString()
```

Description

Returns a string representation of this object.

Returns

WString
Wide string object.

11.1.15. The TemporaryTopic Interface for JMS in C++

A TemporaryTopic object is a unique Topic object created for the duration of a TopicConnection. It is a system-defined topic that can be consumed only by the TopicConnection that created it.

The TemporaryTopic Interface methods are:

[Delete](#) on page 342

Delete

Syntax

```
void Delete()
```

Description

Deletes this temporary topic. If there are existing subscribers still using it, a `JMSException` will be thrown.

Returns

None.

11.1.16. The MessageProducer Interface for JMS in C++

The `MessageProducer` interface includes the following methods:

- [close](#) on page 343
- [getDeliveryMode](#) on page 343
- [getDisableMessageID](#) on page 343
- [getDisableMessageTimestamp](#) on page 343
- [getJMS_ProducerID](#) on page 344
- [getPriority](#) on page 344
- [getTimeToLive](#) on page 344
- [setDeliveryMode](#) on page 344
- [setDisableMessageID](#) on page 345
- [getDisableMessageTimestamp](#) on page 343
- [setJMS_ProducerID](#) on page 346
- [setPriority](#) on page 346
- [setTimeToLive](#) on page 346

close

Syntax

```
void close()
```

Description

Closes the specified message producer.

Note: When a message producer is no longer needed, it should be closed.

Return Value

None.

getDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
int QueueSenderGetDeliveryMode()
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the **DeliveryMode** property of the specified message producer.

Return Value

int

getDisableMessageID

Syntax

```
STCBOOL getDisableMessageID()
```

Description

Queries whether message IDs are or are not disabled for the specified message producer.

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

Returns **true** if message IDs are disabled; otherwise, returns **false**.

getDisableMessageTimestamp

Syntax

```
STCBOOL getDisableMessageTimestamp()
```

Description

Queries whether message timestamping is or is not disabled for the specified message producer.

Return Value

SBYN_BOOL

Returns **true** if message timestamping is disabled; otherwise, returns **false**.

getJMS_ProducerID

Syntax

```
void getJMS_ProducerID(ProducerID)
```

Description

Retrieves the value of the **ProducerID** property for the specified message producer.

Return Value

None.

getPriority

Syntax

```
int getPriority()
```

Description

Queries the value of the message **Priority** property of the specified message producer.

Return Value

int

Message priority level, from **0** (least expedited) through **9** (most expedited).

getTimeToLive

Syntax

```
int64_t getTimeToLive()
```

Description

Queries the value of the **TimeToLive** property of the specified message producer.

Return Value

int64_t

Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS.

setDeliveryMode

Syntax

```
void setDeliveryMode(DeliveryMode)
```


Description

Sets the value of the **DeliveryMode** property of the specified message producer.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|------|---|
| DeliveryMode | int | Value for the DeliveryMode property. |

Return Value

None.

setDisableMessageID

Syntax

```
void setDisableMessageID(value)
```

Description

Determines whether message IDs are disabled for this queue sender. Default **false**.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|---|
| value | STC_BOOL | Flag, default false ; if true , message IDs are disabled. |

Return Value

None.

setDisableMessageTimestamp

Syntax

```
void setDisableMessageTimestamp(value)
```

Description

Determines whether message timestamping is disabled for this message producer. Default **false**.

Since message timestamps take effort to create and increase the size of a message, this flag can be set **true** to reduce overhead if message IDs are not used by an application.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|---|
| value | STC_BOOL | Flag, default false ; if true , message timestamping is disabled. |

Return Value

None.

setJMS_ProducerID

Syntax

```
void setJMS_ProducerID(ProducerID)
```

Description

Sets the value of the **ProducerID** property for the specified message producer.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-------|--|
| ProducerID | char* | Pointer to text string containing the Producer ID. |

Return Value

None.

setPriority

Syntax

```
void setPriority(deliveryMode)
```

Description

Sets the value of the message **Priority** property, from **0** (least expedited) through **9** (most expedited).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------|-------------------------|
| deliverMode | int | Message priority level. |

Return Value

None.

setTimeToLive

Syntax

```
void setTimeToLive(TimeToLive)
```

Description

Sets the value of the **TimeToLive** property of the specified message producer.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------|---|
| TimeToLive | long | Value to be used for TimeToLive: Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

11.1.17. The QueueSender Interface for JMS in C++

Using point-to-point messaging, a client uses a **QueueSender** object to send messages to a queue. After sending a message to a queue, a client may retain the message and modify it without affecting the message that has been sent. The same message object may be sent multiple times.

The **QueueSender** interface includes the following methods:

- [send](#) on page 347
- [send](#) on page 348
- [send](#) on page 348
- [send](#) on page 348
- [send](#) on page 349
- [send](#) on page 349
- [send](#) on page 350
- [send](#) on page 350

send

Syntax

```
void send(message)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the queue.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------|
| message | Message* | Pointer to the message to send. |

Return Value

None.

send

Syntax

```
void send(message)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the queue.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| message | BytesMessage* | Pointer to the message to send. |

Return Value

None.

send

Syntax

```
void send(message)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the queue.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| message | TextMessage* | Pointer to the message to send. |

Return Value

None.

send

Syntax

```
void send(message, DeliveryMode, priority, timeToLive)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the queue, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------|
| message | message* | Pointer to the message to send. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|---------|---|
| deliveryMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode . |
| priority | int | Value to be used for Priority . |
| timeToLive | int64_t | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

send

Syntax

```
void send(message, DeliveryMode, priority, timeToLive)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the queue, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| message | BytesMessage* | Pointer to the message to send. |
| deliveryMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode . |
| priority | int | Value to be used for Priority . |
| timeToLive | int64_t | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

send

Syntax

```
void send(message, DeliveryMode, priority, timeToLive)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the queue, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| message | TextMessage* | Pointer to the message to send. |
| deliveryMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode . |
| priority | int | Value to be used for Priority . |
| timeToLive | int64_t | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

send

Syntax

```
void send(queue, message)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the specified queue, using default values for properties (**DeliveryMode**, **Priority**, and **TimeToLive**) of the specified queue sender.

Typically, a message producer is assigned a queue at creation time; however, the JMS API also supports unidentified message producers, which require that the queue be supplied every time a message is sent.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|----------|---|
| queue | Queue* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| message | Message* | Pointer to the message to send. |

Return Value

None.

send

Syntax

```
send(queue, message, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive)
```

Description

Sends the specified message to the specified queue, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified queue sender.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------|---|
| queue | Queue* | Pointer to the QueueSender object. |
| message | Message* | Pointer to the message to send. |
| deliveryMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode . |
| priority | int | Value to be used for Priority . |
| timeToLive | int64_t | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

11.1.18. The TopicPublisher Interface

The **TopicPublisher** interface includes the following methods:

- [getTopic](#) on page 351
- [publish](#) on page 352
- [publish](#) on page 352
- [publish](#) on page 352
- [publish](#) on page 353
- [publish](#) on page 353
- [publish](#) on page 354
- [publish](#) on page 354
- [publish](#) on page 355

getTopic

Syntax

```
Topic* getTopic()
```

Description

Gets the specified topic.

Returns

Topic*

Pointer to the specified topic.

publish

Syntax

```
void publish(message)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the topic, using default values for properties (**DeliveryMode**, **Priority**, and **TimeToLive**) of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|----------|---|
| message | Message* | Pointer to the message to be published. |

Return Value

None.

publish

Syntax

```
void publish(message)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the topic, using default values for properties (**DeliveryMode**, **Priority**, and **TimeToLive**) of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------------|---|
| message | BytesMessage* | Pointer to the message to be published. |

Return Value

None.

publish

Syntax

```
void publish(message)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the topic, using default values for properties (**DeliveryMode**, **Priority**, and **TimeToLive**) of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------------|---|
| message | TextMessage* | Pointer to the message to be published. |

Return Value

None.

publish

Syntax

```
void publish(message, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the topic, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------|---|
| message | Message* | Pointer to the message to be published. |
| deliveryMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode . |
| priority | int | Value to be used for Priority . |
| timeToLive | int64_t | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

publish

Syntax

```
void publish(message, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the topic, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| message | BytesMessage* | Pointer to the message to be published. |
| deliveryMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode . |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------|---|
| priority | int | Value to be used for Priority . |
| timeToLive | int64_t | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

publish

Syntax

```
void publish(message, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the topic, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| message | TextMessage* | Pointer to the message to be published. |
| deliveryMode | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode . |
| priority | int | Value to be used for Priority . |
| timeToLive | int64_t | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

publish

Syntax

```
void publish(topic, message)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the specified topic.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|----------|--|
| topic | Topic* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| message | Message* | Pointer to the message. |

Return Value

None.

publish

Syntax

```
void publish(topic, message, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive)
```

Description

Publishes the specified message to the specified topic, overriding one or more default values for properties of the specified topic publisher.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------|---|
| topic | Topic* | Pointer to the TopicPublisher object. |
| message | Message* | Pointer to the message to publish. |
| delivery | int | Value to be used for DeliveryMode . |
| priority | int | Value to be used for Priority . |
| timeToLive | long | Value to be used for TimeToLive : Length of time (milliseconds elapsed since dispatch time) that a produced message should be retained by JMS. |

Return Value

None.

11.1.19. The QueueSession Interface for JMS in C++

The QueueSession Interface methods are:

[createQueue](#) on page 355

[createReceiver](#) on page 356

[createReceiver](#) on page 356

[createSender](#) on page 357

[createTemporaryQueue](#) on page 357

createQueue

Syntax

```
queue createQueue(queueName)
```

Description

Creates an identity with a specific queue name; does not create a physical queue.

This functionality is provided for rare cases where clients need to dynamically create a queue identity with a provider-specific name. Clients that depend on this functionality are not portable.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| queueName | WString | The name of the queue. |

Return Value

WString.

createReceiver

Syntax

```
QueueReceiver* createReceiver(queue)
```

Description

Creates a **Receiver** object to receive messages;

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|-----------------------|
| queue | queue* | Pointer to the queue. |

Return Value

QueueReceiver* pointer.

createReceiver

Syntax

```
QueueReceiver* createReceive(queue, messageSelector)
```

Description

Creates a **Receiver** object to receive messages using a message selector.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| queue | Queue* | Pointer to the queue. |
| messageSelector | char* | Pointer to the text of the message selector. |

Return Value

QueueReceiver* pointer.

createSender

Syntax

```
QueueSender createSender(queue)
```

Description

Creates a **Sender** object to send messages.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|-----------------------|
| queue | queue* | Pointer to the queue. |

Return Value

QueueSender* pointer.

createTemporaryQueue

Syntax

```
TemporaryQueue createTemporaryQueue()
```

Description

Creates a **Temporary** object for a specified session.

Return Value

TemporaryQueue.

11.1.20. The TopicSession Interface for JMS in C++

The TopicSession Interface methods are:

[createDurableSubscriber](#) on page 358

[createDurableSubscriber](#) on page 358

[createPublisher](#) on page 359

[createSubscriber](#) on page 359

[createSubscriber](#) on page 360

[createTemporaryTopic](#) on page 360

[createTopic](#) on page 361

[unsubscribe](#) on page 361

createDurableSubscriber

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriber* createDurableSubscriber(topic, name)
```

Description

Creates a durable subscriber to the specified topic, specifying whether messages published by its own connection should be delivered to it.

Using pub/sub messaging, if a client needs to receive all the messages published on a topic, including messages published while the subscriber is inactive, it uses a *durable subscriber*. The JMS provider retains a record of this durable subscription and ensures that each message from the topic's publishers is retained until either it has been acknowledged by this durable subscriber or else it has expired.

Sessions with durable subscribers must always provide the same client ID, and each client must specify a name that (within the given client ID) uniquely identifies each durable subscription it creates. Only one session at a time can have a TopicSubscriber for a particular durable subscription. An *inactive* durable subscriber is one that exists but does not currently have a message consumer associated with it.

A client can change an existing durable subscription by creating a durable TopicSubscriber with the same name and a new topic (and/or *message selector*). Changing a durable subscriber is equivalent to deleting the old one and creating a new one.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|--|
| topic | Queue* | Pointer to the topic. |
| name | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the client ID of the durable subscriber. |

Return Value

TopicSubscriber*

Pointer to the created **TopicSubscriber** object.

createDurableSubscriber

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriber* createDurableSubscriber(topic, name,
messageSelector, noLocal)
```

Description

Creates a durable subscriber to the specified topic, using a message selector (*messageSelector*) and/or specifying whether messages published by its own connection should be delivered to it (*noLocal*).

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------|---|
| topic | Topic* | Pointer to the topic . |
| name | char* | Pointer to the text string containing the client ID of the durable subscriber. |
| messageSelector | char* | Pointer to the string containing the text of the message selector; only messages with properties matching the message selector expression are delivered. A value of null or an empty string indicates that there is no message selector for the message consumer. |
| noLocal | STCBOOL | Flag, default false . If true , inhibits the delivery of messages published by its own connection. |

Return Value

TopicSubscriber*

Pointer to the created **TopicSubscriber** object.

createPublisher

Syntax

```
TopicPublisher createPublisher(topic)
```

Description

Creates a publisher for the specified topic.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------|
| topic | Topic* | Pointer to the topic . |

Return Value

TopicPublisher*

Pointer to the created **TopicPublisher** object.

createSubscriber

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriber* createSubscriber(topic)
```

Description

Creates a *nondurable* subscriber to the specified topic—in other words, a subscriber that receives only those messages that are published while the subscriber is active.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------|
| topic | Topic* | Pointer to the topic . |

Return Value

TopicSubscriber*

Pointer to the **TopicSubscriber** object.

createSubscriber

Syntax

```
TopicSubscriber* createSubscriber(topic, messageSelector, noLocal)
```

Description

Creates a *nondurable* subscriber to the specified topic—in other words, a subscriber that receives only those messages that are published while the subscriber is active

In some cases, a connection may both publish and subscribe to a topic. The NoLocal parameter allows a subscriber to inhibit the delivery of messages published by its own connection. The default value for this attribute is **false**.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------|---|
| topic | Topic* | Pointer to the topic . |
| messageSelector | char* | Pointer to the string containing the text of the message selector; only messages with properties matching the message selector expression are delivered. A value of null or an empty string indicates that there is no message selector for the message consumer. |
| noLocal | STCBOOL | Flag, default false . If true , inhibits the delivery of messages published by its own connection. |

Return Value

TopicSubscriber*

Pointer to the **TopicSubscriber** object.

createTemporaryTopic

Syntax

```
TemporaryTopic* createTemporaryTopic()
```


Description

Creates a temporary topic that lives only as long as the specified TopicSession does (unless the topic is deleted earlier).

Return Value

TemporaryTopic*

Pointer to the created **TemporaryTopic** object.

createTopic

Syntax

```
Topic createTopic(topicName)
```

Description

Creates a topic identity with a specific topic name; does *not* create a physical topic.

This functionality is provided for rare cases where clients need to dynamically create a topic identity with a provider-specific name. Clients that depend on this functionality are not portable.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|---|
| topicName | WString | The text string containing the name of the topic. |

Return Value

Topic

unsubscribe

Syntax

```
void unsubscribe(name)
```

Description

Unsubscribes a durable subscription that has been created by a client. Note that it is an error to delete a durable subscription while there is an active TopicSession for the subscription, or while a consumed message is part of a pending transaction or has not been acknowledged in the session.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|--|
| name | void | The name used to identify this subscription. |

Return Value

None.

11.1.21. The Xid Interface for JMS in C++

The Xid Interface has the following methods:

[getBranchQualifier](#) on page 362

[getFormatId](#) on page 362

[getGlobalTransactionId](#) on page 362

getBranchQualifier

Syntax

```
const unsigned char* getBranchQualifier(&pl)
```

Description

Obtain the transaction branch identifier part of XID as an array of bytes.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|---------------------------|
| &pl | long | Returns the long address. |

Return Value

```
const unsigned char*
```

getFormatId

Syntax

```
uint64_t getFormatId()
```

Description

Obtain the format identifier part of the XID.

Return Value

```
uint64_t
```

getGlobalTransactionId

Syntax

```
const unsigned char* getGlobalTransactionId(&pl)
```

Description

Obtain the global transaction identifier part of XID as an array of bytes.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|---------------------------|
| &pl | long | Returns the long address. |

Return Value

const unsigned char*

11.1.22. The XAResource Interface for JMS in C++

The XAResource Interface has the following methods:

[commit](#) on page 363

[Xid**recover](#) on page 364

[rollback](#) on page 364

[getTransactionTimeout](#) on page 365

[setTransactionTimeout](#) on page 365

[isSameRM](#) on page 365

[prepare](#) on page 366

[start](#) on page 366

[end](#) on page 367

Flag definitions

| | |
|--------------|---|
| TMENDRSCAN | End a recovery scan |
| TMFAIL | Disassociates the caller and mark the transaction branch rollback-only. |
| TMJOIN | Caller is joining existing transaction branch. |
| TMNOFLAGS | Use TMNOFLAGS to indicate no flags value is selected. |
| TMONEPHASE | Caller is using one-phase optimization. |
| TMRESUME | Caller is resuming association with suspended transaction branch. |
| TMSTARTRSCAN | Start a recovery scan. |
| TMSUCCESS | Disassociate caller from transaction branch |
| TMSUSPEND | Caller is suspending (not ending) association with transaction branch. |
| XA_OK | The transaction work has been prepared normally. |
| XA_RDONLY | The transaction branch has been read-only and has been committed. |

commit

Syntax

```
void commit(Xid, onePhase)
```

Description

Commits the global transaction specified by `xid`

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <code>xid</code> | <code>Xid*</code> | A pointer to the global transaction identifier. |
| <code>onePhase</code> | <code>STCBOOL</code> | Flag; if true, a one-phase commit protocol is used to commit the work done on behalf of <code>xid</code> . |

Returns

`void`.

`Xid**recover`

Syntax

```
void Xid**recover(flag)
```

Description

This method is used during recovery to obtain the list of transaction branches that are currently in prepared or heuristically completed states.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|---|
| <code>flag</code> | <code>int</code> | One of <code>TMSTARTRSCAN</code> , <code>TMENDRSCAN</code> , <code>TMNOFLAGS</code> . <code>TMNOFLAGS</code> must be used when no other flags are set in <code>flags</code> . |

Returns

`int`.

`rollback`

Syntax

```
void rollback(xid)
```

Description

Roll back work done on behalf of a transaction branch.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|---------------------------------|
| xid | Xid* | A global transaction identifier |

Returns

None.

getTransactionTimeout

Syntax

```
int getTransactionTimeout()
```

Description

Obtain the current transaction timeout value set for this XAResource instance. If XAResource.setTransactionTimeout was not used prior to calling this method, the return value is the default timeout set for the resource manager; otherwise, the value used in the previous setTransactionTimeout call is returned.

Returns

None.

setTransactionTimeout

Syntax

```
STCBOOL setTransactionTimeout()
```

Description

Sets the current transaction timeout value for this XAResource instance. Once set, this timeout value is effective until setTransactionTimeout is invoked again with a different value. To reset the timeout value to the default value used by the resource manager, set the value to zero. If the timeout operation is performed successfully, the method returns *true*; otherwise *false*. If a resource manager does not support transaction timeout value to be set explicitly, this method returns *false*.

Returns

STCBOOL

isSameRM

Syntax

```
int isSameRM(xares)
```

Description

This method is called to determine if the resource manager instance represented by the target object is the same as the resource manager instance represented by the parameter *xares*.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|---------------------------------|
| xid | Xid* | A global transaction identifier |

Returns

int

prepare

Syntax

```
xid* prepare(xid)
```

Description

Asks the resource manager to prepare for a transaction commit of the transaction specified in xid.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|---------------------------------|
| xid | Xid* | A global transaction identifier |

Returns

int

A value indicating the resource manager's decision on the outcome of the transaction. The possible values are XA_RDONLY or XA_OK.

start

Syntax

```
void start(xid, flags)
```

Description

Start work on behalf of a transaction branch specified in xid. If TMJOIN is specified, the start is for joining a transaction previously seen by the resource manager. If TMRESUME is specified, the start is to resume a suspended transaction specified in the parameter xid. If neither TMJOIN or TMRESUME is specified and the transaction specified by xid has previously been seen by the JMS, the resource manager throws the XAException exception.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| xid | Xid* | A global transaction identifier |
| flags | int | One of TMNOFLAGS, TMJOIN, or TMRESUME |

Returns

None

end

Syntax

```
void end(xid, flags)
```

Description

Ends the work performed on behalf of a transaction branch. The JMS IQ manager disassociates the XA resource from the transaction branch specified and allows the transaction be completed.

If TMSUSPEND is specified in flags, the transaction branch is temporarily suspended in an incomplete state. The transaction context must then be resumed by specifying TMRESUME.

If TMFAIL is specified, the message failed. The JMS IQ manager may mark the transaction as rollback-only.

If TMSUCCESS is specified, the message has completed successfully.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|------|--|
| xid | Xid* | A global transaction identifier |
| flags | int | One of TMSUCCESS, TMFAIL, or TMSUSPEND |

Returns

None.

11.1.23. MSGSRVC_API *Lookup

The methods for the MSGSRVC_API *Lookup are:

[*LookupQueueConnectionFactory](#) on page 368

[*LookupXAQueueConnectionFactory](#) on page 368

[*LookupQueue](#) on page 369

[*LookupTopicConnectionFactory](#) on page 369

[*LookupXATopicConnectionFactory](#) on page 370

- *[LookupTopic](#) on page 371
- *[CreateXid](#) on page 371
- *[LookupXADataSource](#) on page 372
- *[LookupQueueConnectionFactoryExt](#) on page 372
- *[LookupXAQueueConnectionFactoryExt](#) on page 373
- *[LookupXATopicQueueConnectionFactoryExt](#) on page 374

*LookupQueueConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
*LookupQueueConnectionFactory(dllname, initString, hostname, port,
usPortOffset, iMaxRetires)
```

Description

Constructs a QueueConnectionFactory for the specified host and port using the given <iniString> name. You can replace this method if you are using your own naming service lookup API call.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------------|---|
| dllname | const char* | dllname should always be set to MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |
| initString | const char* | User defined name. |
| hostName | const char* | The default is DEFAULT_SERVER_NAME if you do not define a name. |
| port | unsigned short | The default is DEFAULT_PORT if you do not define a port. |
| usPortOffset | unsigned short | The default port offset is 0 if you do not define an offset. |
| iMaxRetries | int | The default number of maximum retries is 30 if you do not define a maximum number of retries. |

Returns

QueueConnectionFactory

*LookupXAQueueConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
*LookupXAQueueConnectionFactory(dllname, initString, hostname, port,
usPortOffset, iMaxRetires)
```


Description

Constructs a `QueueXAConnectionFactory` for the specified host and port using the given `<iniString>` name. You can replace this method if you are using your own naming service lookup API call.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <code>dllname</code> | <code>const char*</code> | <code>dllname</code> should always be set to <code>MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME</code> unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |
| <code>initString</code> | <code>const char*</code> | User defined name. |
| <code>hostName</code> | <code>const char*</code> | The default is <code>DEFAULT_SERVER_NAME</code> if you do not define a name. |
| <code>port</code> | <code>unsigned short</code> | The default is <code>DEFAULT_PORT</code> if you do not define a port. |
| <code>usPortOffset</code> | <code>unsigned short</code> | The default port offset is 0 if you do not define an offset. |
| <code>iMaxRetries</code> | <code>int</code> | The default number of maximum retries is 30 if you do not define a maximum number of retries. |

Returns

`XAQueueConnectionFactory`

*LookupQueue

Syntax

```
*LookupQueue(const char*, const char*)
```

Description

Constructs a topic using the given `topicName`.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| User defined | <code>const char*</code> | User defined string. |
| User defined | <code>const char*</code> | User defined string. |

Returns

`Queue`

*LookupTopicConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
*LookupTopicConnectionFactory(dllname, initString, hostname, port,
usPortOffset, iMaxRetires)
```

Description

Constructs a TopicConnectionFactory for the specified host and port using the given <iniString> name. You can replace this method if you are using your own naming service lookup API call.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------------|--|
| dllname | const char* | dllname should always be set to MSCCLIENT_DLL_NAME unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |
| initString | const char* | User defined name. |
| hostName | const char* | The default is DEFAULT_SERVER_NAME if you do not define a name. |
| port | unsigned short | The default is DEFAULT_PORT if you do not define a port. |
| usPortOffset | unsigned short | The default port offset is 0 if you do not define an offset. |
| iMaxRetries | int | The default number of maximum retries is 30 if you do not define a maximum number of retries. |

Returns

TopicConnectionFactory

*LookupXATopicConnectionFactory

Syntax

```
*LookupXATopicConnectionFactory(dllname, initString, hostname, port,
usPortOffset, iMaxRetires)
```

Description

Constructs a XATopicConnectionFactory for the specified host and port using the given <iniString> name. You can replace this method if you are using your own naming service lookup API call.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------------|---|
| dllname | const char* | dllname should always be set to MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |
| initString | const char* | User defined name. |
| hostName | const char* | The default is DEFAULT_SERVER_NAME if you do not define a name. |
| port | unsigned short | The default is DEFAULT_PORT if you do not define a port. |
| usPortOffset | unsigned short | The default port offset is 0 if you do not define an offset. |
| iMaxRetries | int | The default number of maximum retries is 30 if you do not define a maximum number of retries. |

Returns

XATopicConnectionFactory

*LookupTopic

Syntax

```
*LookupTopic(dllname, topicName)
```

Description

Constructs a topic using the given topicName.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------|---|
| dllname | const char* | dllname should always be set to MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |
| topicName | const char* | Name of the topic. |

Returns

Topic

*CreateXid

Syntax

```
*CreateXid(dllname)
```

Description

Constructs an Xid.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|-------------|---|
| dllname | const char* | dllname should always be set to MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |

Returns

Xid

*LookupXADataSource

Syntax

```
*LookupXADataSource(const char*, const char*)
```

Description

Used to retrieve the XADataSource using a thirdparty library. For example, call LookupXADataSource(ORACLE_DLL_Name, "myname") to get and instance of XADataSource

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------|
| User defined | const char* | User defined String. |
| User defined | const char* | User defined String. |

Returns

XADataSource

*LookupQueueConnectionFactoryExt

Syntax

```
*LookupQueueConnectionFactoryExt(dllname, initString, hostname, port, usPortOffset, iMaxRetires, iInterval)
```

Description

Constructs QueueConnectionFactoryExt for the specified host and port using the given <iniString> name. You can replace this method if you are using your own naming service lookup API call.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------------|---|
| dllname | const char* | dllname should always be set to MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |
| initString | const char* | User defined name. |
| hostName | const char* | The default is DEFAULT_SERVER_NAME if you do not define a name. |
| port | unsigned short | The default is DEFAULT_PORT if you do not define a port. |
| usPortOffset | unsigned short | The default port offset is 0 if you do not define an offset. |
| iMaxRetries | int | The default number of maximum retries is 30 if you do not define a maximum number of retries. |
| iInterval | int | The default retry interval is 100 millisecond if you do not define the retry interval. |

Returns

QueueConnectionFactory

*LookupXAQueueConnectionFactoryExt

Syntax

```
*LookupXAQueueConnectionFactoryExt(dllname, initString, hostname,
port, usPortOffset, iMaxRetires, iInterval)
```

Description

Constructs XAQueueConnectionFactoryExt for the specified host and port using the given <iniString> name. You can replace this method if you are using your own naming service lookup API call.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------------|---|
| dllname | const char* | dllname should always be set to MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |
| initString | const char* | User defined name. |
| hostName | const char* | The default is DEFAULT_SERVER_NAME if you do not define a name. |
| port | unsigned short | The default is DEFAULT_PORT if you do not define a port. |
| usPortOffset | unsigned short | The default port offset is 0 if you do not define an offset. |
| iMaxRetries | int | The default number of maximum retries is 30 if you do not define a maximum number of retries. |
| iInterval | int | The default retry interval is 100 millisecond if you do not define the retry interval. |

Returns

XAQueueConnectionFactory

*LookupXATopicQueueConnectionFactoryExt

Syntax

```
*LookupXATopicQueueConnectionFactoryExt(dllname, initString, hostname,
port, usPortOffset, iMaxRetries, iInterval)
```

Description

Constructs XATopicQueueConnectionFactoryExt for the specified host and port using the given <iniString> name. You can replace this method if you are using your own naming service lookup API call.

Parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|----------------|---|
| dllname | const char* | dllname should always be set to MSCLIENT_DLL_NAME unless you rename the default libraries shipped with the API Kit. |
| initString | const char* | User defined name. |
| hostName | const char* | The default is DEFAULT_SERVER_NAME if you do not define a name. |
| port | unsigned short | The default is DEFAULT_PORT if you do not define a port. |
| usPortOffset | unsigned short | The default port offset is 0 if you do not define an offset. |
| iMaxRetries | int | The default number of maximum retries is 30 if you do not define a maximum number of retries. |
| iInterval | int | The default retry interval is 100 millisecond if you do not define the retry interval. |

Returns

XATopicQueueConnectionFactory

Index

A

- Acknowledge
 - C function for JMS 177
- acknowledge
 - C ++ function for JMS 297
 - C++ function for JMS 297
 - C++ functions for JMS 297
- Acknowledge Method 75, 83, 91, 107, 115
- AutoAcknowledge mode 174

B

- bytesMessage
 - C++ function for JMS 333
- BytesMessage Object 75
- BytesMessage Property 93, 116

C

- C API for JMS
 - (diagrammed) 171
- C functions for JMS
 - Acknowledge 177
 - CharToWString 267
 - ClearBody 178
 - ClearProperties 178
 - ConnectionClose 212
 - ConnectionCreateSession 214
 - ConnectionCreateTopicSession 214
 - ConnectionGetClientID 212
 - ConnectionSetClientID 212
 - ConnectionStart 213
 - ConnectionStop 213
 - CreateQueueConnection 211, 337
 - CreateQueueConnectionFactory 210
 - CreateQueueRequestor 259
 - CreateTopicConnection 227
 - CreateTopicConnectionFactory 227
 - CreateTopicRequestor 257
 - DeleteDestination 229
 - DeleteMessage 267
 - DeleteQueueConnection 262
 - DeleteQueueConnectionFactory 262
 - DeleteQueueReceiver 263
 - DeleteQueueRequestor 263
 - DeleteQueueSender 263
 - DeleteQueueSession 264
 - DeleteTopicConnection 265
 - DeleteTopicConnectionFactory 264
 - DeleteTopicPublisher 266
 - DeleteTopicRequestor 266
 - DeleteTopicSession 265
 - DeleteTopicSubscriber 265
 - DeleteWString 268
 - DeleteWStringList 269
 - DestinationToString 229
 - GetBooleanProperty 179
 - GetByteProperty 180
 - GetDestinationName 228
 - GetDoubleProperty 180
 - GetFloatProperty 181
 - GetIntProperty 181
 - GetJMS_ProducerID 73
 - GetJMSCorrelationID 187
 - GetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes 187
 - GetJMSDeliveryMode 188
 - GetJMSExpiration 188
 - GetJMSMessageID 189
 - GetJMSPriority 189
 - GetJMSRedelivered 190
 - GetJMSReplyTo 190
 - GetJMSTimestamp 191
 - GetJMSType 191
 - GetLongProperty 182
 - GetMessageType 196
 - GetPropertyNames 269
 - GetShortProperty 182
 - GetStringProperty 183
 - GetText 209
 - PropertyExists 179
 - QueueReceiverClose 230
 - QueueReceiverGetMessageSelector 231
 - QueueReceiverGetQueue 232
 - QueueReceiverReceive 231
 - QueueReceiverReceiveNoWait 232
 - QueueReceiverReceiveTimeout 232
 - QueueRequestorClose 260
 - QueueRequestorRequest 260
 - QueueRequestorRequestTimeout 261
 - QueueSenderClose 237
 - QueueSenderGetDeliveryMode 238, 343
 - QueueSenderGetDisableMessageID 238
 - QueueSenderGetDisableMessageTimestamp 239
 - QueueSenderGetJMS_ProducerID 239
 - QueueSenderGetPriority 239
 - QueueSenderGetQueue 240
 - QueueSenderGetTimeToLive 240

QueueSenderSend 241
 QueueSenderSendEx 241
 QueueSenderSendToQueue 242
 QueueSenderSendToQueueEx 243
 QueueSenderSetDeliveryMode 244
 QueueSenderSetDisableMessageID 244
 QueueSenderSetDisableMessageTimestamp 245
 QueueSenderSetJMS_ProducerID 245
 QueueSenderSetPriority 246
 QueueSenderSetTimeToLive 246
 QueueSessionClose 216
 QueueSessionCreateQueue 219
 ReadBoolean 198
 ReadByte 198
 ReadBytes 73, 199
 ReadChar 199
 ReadDouble 200
 ReadFloat 200
 ReadInt 201
 ReadLong 201
 ReadShort 201
 ReadUnsignedByte 202
 ReadUnsignedShort 202
 ReadUTF 203
 Reset 203
 SessionCommit 216
 SessionCreateBytesMessage 218
 SessionCreateDurableSubscriber 222
 SessionCreateDurableSubscriberMessageSelector 223
 SessionCreatePublisher 223
 SessionCreateReceiveMessageSelector 220
 SessionCreateReceiver 220
 SessionCreateSender 221
 SessionCreateSubscriber 224
 SessionCreateSubscriberMessageSelector 224
 SessionCreateTemporary 221
 SessionCreateTextMessage 218
 SessionCreateTextMessageEx 219
 SessionGetTransacted 217
 SessionRecover 217
 SessionRollback 217
 SessionUnsubscribe 226
 SetBooleanProperty 183
 SetByteProperty 184
 SetDestinationName 229
 SetDoubleProperty 184
 SetFloatProperty 185
 SetIntProperty 185
 SetJMS_ProducerID 73
 SetJMSCorrelationID 192
 SetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes 192
 SetJMSDeliveryMode 193
 SetJMSExpiration 193
 SetJMSMessageID 193
 SetJMSPriority 194
 SetJMSRedelivered 194
 SetJMSReplyTo 195
 SetJMSTimestamp 195
 SetJMSType 196
 SetLongProperty 186
 SetShortProperty 186
 SetStringProperty 187
 SetText 210
 TopicPublisherClose 247
 TopicPublisherGetDeliveryMode 248
 TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageID 248
 TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageTimestamp 249
 TopicPublisherGetJMS_ProducerID 249
 TopicPublisherGetPriority 249
 TopicPublisherGetTimeToLive 250
 TopicPublisherGetTopic 250
 TopicPublisherPublish 251
 TopicPublisherPublishEx 251
 TopicPublisherPublishToTopic 252, 354
 TopicPublisherPublishToTopicEx 253
 TopicPublisherSetDeliveryMode 253
 TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageID 254
 TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageTimestamp 254
 TopicPublisherSetJMS_ProducerID 255
 TopicPublisherSetPriority 255
 TopicPublisherSetTimeToLive 256
 TopicRequestorClose 258
 TopicRequestorRequest 257
 TopicRequestorRequestTimeout 258
 TopicSessionCreateTemporaryTopic 225
 TopicSessionCreateTopic 226
 TopicSubscriberClose 233
 TopicSubscriberGetMessageSelector 234
 TopicSubscriberGetNoLocal 234
 TopicSubscriberGetTopic 235
 TopicSubscriberReceive 235
 TopicSubscriberReceiveNoWait 236
 TopicSubscriberReceiveTimeout 235
 WriteBoolean 204
 WriteByte 204
 WriteBytes 73, 205
 WriteBytesEx 205
 WriteChar 206
 WriteDouble 206
 WriteFloat 207
 WriteInt 207
 WriteLong 207
 WriteShort 208
 WriteUTF 208
 WStringToChar 268

- C++ functions for JMS
 - acknowledge 297
 - readDouble 322
 - CharToWString
 - C function for JMS 267
 - CLASSPATH 21
 - ClearBody
 - C function for JMS 178
 - clearBody
 - C++ functions for JMS 297
 - ClearBody Method 75, 83, 91, 107, 115
 - ClearProperties
 - C function for JMS 178
 - clearProperties
 - C++ function for JMS 297
 - ClearProperties Method 75, 84, 92, 107, 115
 - ClientAcknowledge mode 174
 - ClientID Property 120, 134
 - close
 - C++ function for JMS 329, 332, 335, 343
 - Close Method 94, 127
 - COM+ API 30
 - commit
 - C++ function for JMS 332, 363
 - commit (transaction operation)
 - defined 174
 - Commit Method 105, 123, 132, 136
 - Common programming models 10
 - Connection MetaData Object 83
 - ConnectionClose
 - C function for JMS 212
 - ConnectionCreateSession
 - C function for JMS 214
 - ConnectionCreateTopicSession
 - C function for JMS 214
 - ConnectionFactory Object 82
 - ConnectionGetClientID
 - C function for JMS 212
 - ConnectionSetClientID
 - C function for JMS 212
 - ConnectionStart
 - C function for JMS 213
 - ConnectionStop
 - C function for JMS 213
 - CorrelationID Property 80, 89, 92, 112, 116
 - CorrelationIDAsBytes Property 80, 89, 93, 112, 116
 - Create 100, 123
 - CreateBytesMessage Method 105, 124, 132, 136
 - createDurableSubscriber
 - C++ function for JMS 358
 - CreateDurableSubscriber Method 124
 - CreateMapMessage Method 105, 124, 132, 136
 - CreateMessage Method 103, 106, 124, 130, 132, 136
 - createPublisher
 - C++ function for JMS 359
 - CreatePublisher Method 124
 - createQueue
 - C++ function for JMS 355
 - CreateQueueConnection
 - C function for JMS 211, 337
 - createQueueConnection
 - C++ function for JMS 337
 - CreateQueueConnectionFactory
 - C function for JMS 210
 - CreateQueueRequestor
 - C function for JMS 259
 - createQueueSession
 - C++ function for JMS 331
 - createReceiver
 - C++ function for JMS 356
 - createSender
 - C++ function for JMS 357
 - CreateStreamMessage 106
 - CreateStreamMessage Method 125, 132, 136
 - createSubscriber
 - C++ function for JMS 359, 360
 - CreateSubscriber Method 125
 - createTemporaryQueue
 - C++ function for JMS 357
 - createTemporaryTopic
 - C++ function for JMS 360
 - CreateTemporaryTopic Method 125
 - createTextMessage
 - C++ function for JMS 333, 334
 - CreateTextMessage Method 106, 125, 132, 136
 - createTopic
 - C++ function for JMS 361
 - CreateTopic Method 125
 - CreateTopicConnection
 - C function for JMS 227
 - CreateTopicConnection Method 120, 135
 - CreateTopicConnectionFactory
 - C function for JMS 227
 - createTopicConnectionFactory
 - C++ function for JMS 338
 - CreateTopicRequestor
 - C function for JMS 257
 - createTopicSession
 - C++ function for JMS 334
 - CreateTopicSession Method 119, 133, 334
 - CreateXATopicConnection Method 135
- ## D
- Delete
 - C++ function for JMS 340, 342
 - Delete Method 114
 - DeleteDestination

C function for JMS 229
 DeleteMessage
 C function for JMS 267
 DeleteQueueConnection
 C function for JMS 262
 DeleteQueueConnectionFactory
 C function for JMS 262
 DeleteQueueReceiver
 C function for JMS 263
 DeleteQueueRequestor
 C function for JMS 263
 DeleteQueueSender
 C function for JMS 263
 DeleteQueueSession
 C function for JMS 264
 DeleteTopicConnection
 C function for JMS 265
 DeleteTopicConnectionFactory
 C function for JMS 264
 DeleteTopicPublisher
 C function for JMS 266
 DeleteTopicRequestor
 C function for JMS 266
 DeleteTopicSession
 C function for JMS 265
 DeleteTopicSubscriber
 C function for JMS 265
 DeleteWString
 C function for JMS 268
 DeleteWStringList
 C function for JMS 269
 DeliveryMode Property 80, 89, 96, 112, 121
 Destination Property 81, 90, 93, 112, 117
 DestinationToString
 C function for JMS 229
 DisableMessageID Property 96, 122
 DisableMessageTimes Property 96
 DisableMessageTimestamp Property 122
 DupsOKAcknowledge mode 174

E

end
 C++ function for JMS 367
 Expiration Property 81, 90, 93, 113, 117

G

GetBoolean Method 84
 GetBooleanProperty
 C function for JMS 179
 getBooleanProperty
 C++ function for JMS 298, 306
 getBranchQualifier

 C++ function for JMS 362
 GetByte Method 84
 GetByteProperty
 C function for JMS 180
 getByteProperty
 C++ function for JMS 298, 306
 GetBytes Methods 84
 GetChar Property 84
 getClientID
 C++ function for JMS 330, 335
 GetDestinationName
 C function for JMS 228
 getDisableMessageID
 C++ function for JMS 343
 getDisableMessageTimestamp
 C++ function for JMS 343
 GetDouble Method 85
 GetDoubleProperty
 C function for JMS 180
 getDoubleProperty
 C++ function for JMS 299, 306
 getExceptionListener
 C++ function for JMS 336
 GetFloat Method 85
 GetFloatProperty
 C function for JMS 181
 getFloatProperty
 C++ function for JMS 299, 307
 getFormatId
 C++ function for JMS 362
 getGlobalTransactionId
 C++ function for JMS 362
 GetInt Method 85
 GetIntProperty
 C function for JMS 181
 getIntProperty
 C++ function for JMS 300, 307
 GetJMS_ProducerID
 C function for JMS 73
 getJMS_ProducerID
 C++ function for JMS 344
 GetJMSCorrelationID
 C function for JMS 187
 getJMSCorrelationID
 C++ function for JMS 313
 GetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes
 C function for JMS 187
 getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes
 C++ function for JMS 313
 GetJMSDeliveryMode
 C function for JMS 188
 getJMSDeliveryMode
 C++ function for JMS 313
 GetJMSExpiration

- C function for JMS 188
- getJMSExpiration
 - C++ function for JMS 314
- GetJMSMessageID
 - C function for JMS 189
- getJMSMessageID
 - C++ function for JMS 314
- GetJMSPriority
 - C function for JMS 189
- getJMSPriority
 - C++ function for JMS 314
- GetJMSRedelivered
 - C function for JMS 190
- getJMSRedelivered
 - C++ function for JMS 314
- GetJMSReplyTo
 - C function for JMS 190
- getJMSReplyTo
 - C++ function for JMS 315
- GetJMSTimestamp
 - C function for JMS 191
- getJMSTimestamp
 - C++ function for JMS 315
- GetJMSType
 - C function for JMS 191
- getJMSType
 - C++ function for JMS 315
- GetLong Method 85
- GetLongProperty
 - C function for JMS 182
- getLongProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 300, 308
- GetMessageType
 - C function for JMS 196
- GetObject Method 85
- getPriority
 - C++ function for JMS 344
- GetProperty 85
- GetProperty Method 75, 92
- GetProperty Methods 115
- GetPropertyName
 - C function for JMS 269
- getPropertyName
 - C++ function for JMS 300
- getQueueName
 - C++ function for JMS 340
- GetShort Method 86
- GetShortProperty
 - C function for JMS 182
- getShortProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 301, 308
- GetStringProperty
 - C function for JMS 183
- getStringProperty

- C++ function for JMS 301, 309
- GetText
 - C function for JMS 209
- getText
 - C++ function for JMS 328
- getTimeToLive
 - C++ function for JMS 344
- getTopicName
 - C++ function for JMS 341
- getTransacted
 - C++ function for JMS 332
- getTransactionTimeout
 - C++ function for JMS 365

H

- HostName Property 120, 135

I

- Implementing 30
- Implementing Message Server Models 30
- installation
 - Windows 14
- Installing
 - Windows 14
- isSameRM
 - C++ function for JMS 365
- ItemExists Method 86

J

- Java APIs 30
- JMS
 - C API for
 - (diagrammed) 171
 - jms 21
 - JMS API in C
 - (diagram of object model) 171
 - constants for 172, 175
 - destructor functions for 261
 - differences with Java API 73
 - helper interfaces for
 - WString 267
 - WStringList 269
 - interfaces for
 - (listed) 175
 - BytesMessage 197
 - Destination 228
 - Message 176
 - Message, extended 196
 - QueueConnection 211
 - QueueConnectionFactory 210

- QueueReceiver 230
- QueueRequestor 259
- QueueSender 236
- QueueSession 215
- TextMessage 209
- TopicConnectionFactory 227
- TopicPublisher 247, 351
- TopicRequestor 257
- TopicSubscriber 233
- structures for 172
- JMS COM APIs
 - Session Object Properties
 - MessageListener 106, 133
- JMS COM+ APIs
 - BytesMessage Object
 - ReadUnsignedShort Method 77
 - BytesMessage Object Methods
 - Acknowledge 75
 - ClearBody 75
 - ClearProperties 75
 - GetProperty 75
 - PropertyExists 75, 107
 - ReadBoolean 76
 - ReadByte 76
 - ReadBytes 76
 - ReadChar 76
 - ReadDouble 76
 - ReadFloat 76
 - ReadInt 76
 - ReadLong 77
 - ReadShort 77
 - ReadUnsignedByte 77
 - ReadUTF 77
 - Reset 77
 - SetBooleanProperty 77
 - WriteBoolean 78
 - WriteByte 78, 110
 - WriteBytes 78
 - WriteChar 78
 - WriteDouble 78
 - WriteFloat 79
 - WriteInt 79
 - WriteLong 79
 - WriteObject 79
 - WriteShort 79
 - WriteUTF 80
 - BytesMessage Object Properties
 - CorrelationID 80, 89
 - CorrelationIDAsBytes 80, 89
 - DeliveryMode 80, 112
 - Destination 81
 - Expiration 81, 90
 - MessageID 81, 113, 117
 - Priority 81, 117
 - Redelivered 81
 - ReplyTo 81, 91
 - Timestamp 81, 91
 - Type 81, 91
- ClearMessage Object Methods
 - ClearProperties 84
- Connection Object Methods
 - Start 82
 - Stop 82
- ConnectionFactory Object Properties
 - Port 83
- MapMessage Object Methods
 - Acknowledge 83
 - ClearBody 83
 - GetBoolean 84
 - GetByte 84
 - GetBytes 84
 - GetChar 84
 - GetDouble 85
 - GetFloat 85
 - GetInt 85
 - GetLong 85
 - GetObject 85
 - GetProperty 85
 - GetShort 86
 - ItemExists 86
 - PropertyExists 86
 - SetBoolean 86
 - SetByte 87
 - SetBytes 87
 - SetChar 87
 - SetDouble 87
 - SetFloat 88
 - SetInt 88
 - SetLong 88
 - SetObject 88
 - SetProperty 88
 - SetShort 89
 - SetString 89
- MapMessage Object Properties
 - DeliveryMode 89
 - Destination 90
 - MapNames 90
 - MessageID 90
 - Priority 90
 - Redelivered 91
- Message Consumer Object Methods
 - Close 94
- Message Object Methods
 - Acknowledge 91
 - ClearBody 91
 - ClearProperties 92
 - GetProperty 92
 - PropertyExists 92

- SetProperty 92
- Message Object Properties
 - CorrelationID 92
 - CorrelationIDAsBytes 93
 - DeliveryMode 93
 - Destination 93
 - Expiration 93
 - MessageID 93
 - Priority 93
 - Redelivered 94
 - ReplyTo 94
 - Timestamp 94
 - Type 94
- MessageConsumer Object Method
 - ReceiveNoWait 95
- MessageConsumer Object Methods
 - ReceiveMessage 94
- MessageConsumer Object Properties
 - MessageListener 95
 - MessageSelector 95
- MessageProducer Object Properties
 - DeliveryMode 96
 - DisableMessageID 96
 - DisableMessageTimes 96
- Queue Object Methods
 - ToString 97
- Queue Object Properties
 - QueueName 97
- QueueRequestor Object Methods
 - Create 100
 - Request 101
- Session Object Methods
 - Commit 105
 - CreateBytesMessage 105
 - CreateMapMessage 105, 124
 - CreateMessage 103, 106, 130
 - CreateTextMessage 106
 - Recover 106
 - Rollback 106
 - Run 106
- Session Object Properties
 - Transacted 107
- StreamMessage Object Methods
 - Reset 109
- StreamMessage Object Methods
 - Acknowledge 107
 - ClearBody 107
 - ClearProperties 107
 - ReadBoolean 108
 - ReadByte 108
 - ReadBytes 108
 - ReadChar 108
 - ReadDouble 108
 - ReadFloat 108
 - ReadInt 109
 - ReadLong 109
 - ReadObject 109
 - ReadShort 109
 - ReadString 109
 - SetProperty 109
 - WriteBoolean 109
 - WriteBytes 110
 - WriteChar 110
 - WriteDouble 110
 - WriteFloat 111
 - WriteInt 111
 - WriteLong 111
 - WriteObject 111
 - WriteShort 111
 - WriteString 111
- StreamMessage Object Properties
 - CorrelationID 112
 - CorrelationIDAsBytes 112
 - Destination 112
 - Expiration 113
 - Priority 113
 - Redelivered 113
 - ReplyTo 113
 - Timestamp 113
 - Type 114
- TemporaryTopic Object Methods
 - Delete 114
 - ToString 114, 115
- TemporaryTopic Object Properties
 - TopicName 115
- TextMessage Object Methods
 - Acknowledge 115
 - ClearBody 115
 - ClearProperties 115
 - GetProperty 115
 - PropertyExists 116
 - SetProperty 116
- TextMessage Object Properties
 - CorrelationID 116
 - CorrelationIDAsBytes 116
 - DeliveryMode 116
 - Destination 117
 - Expiration 117
 - Redelivered 118
 - ReplyTo 118
 - Timestamp 118
 - Type 118
- Topic Object Methods
 - ToString 119
- Topic Object Properties
 - TopicName 119
- TopicConnection Object Methods
 - CreateTopicSession 119

- Start 119
 - Stop 120
 - TopicConnection Object Properties
 - ClientID 120
 - MetaData 120
 - TopicConnectionFactory Object Methods
 - CreateTopic 125
 - CreateTopicConnection 120
 - TopicConnectionFactory Object Properties
 - HostName 120, 135
 - Port 120, 135
 - PortOffset 121
 - TopicPublisher Object Methods
 - Publish 121
 - TopicPublisher Object Properties
 - DeliveryMode 121
 - DisableMessageID 122
 - DisableMessageTimestamp 122
 - Priority 122
 - TimeToLive 122
 - Topic 123
 - TopicRequestor Object Methods
 - Create 123
 - Request 123
 - TopicSession Object Method
 - CreateTemporaryTopic 125
 - TopicSession Object Methods
 - Commit 123
 - CreateBytesMessage 124
 - CreateDurableSubscriber 124
 - CreateMessage 124
 - CreatePublisher 124
 - CreateStreamMessage 125
 - CreateSubscriber 125
 - CreateTextMessage 125, 136
 - Unsubscribe 126
 - TopicSession Object Properties
 - MessageListener 126
 - Transacted 126
 - TopicSubscriber Object Methods
 - Close 127
 - Receive 127
 - ReceiveNoWait 127
 - TopicSubscriber Object Properties
 - MessageListener 127
 - MessageSelector 127
 - NoLocal 127
 - Topic 127
 - XASession Object Methods
 - Commit 132
 - CreateBytesMessage 132
 - CreateMapMessage 132
 - CreateMessage 132
 - CreateStreamMessage 132
 - CreateTextMessage 132
 - Recover 133
 - Rollback 133
 - Run 133
 - XASession Object Properties
 - Transacted 133
 - XATopicConnection Object Methods
 - CreateTopicSession 133, 334
 - Start 134
 - Stop 134
 - XATopicConnection Object Properties
 - ClientID 134
 - MetaData 134
 - XATopicConnectionFactory Object Methods
 - CreateTopicConnection 135
 - CreateXATopicConnection 135
 - XATopicConnectionFactory Object Properties
 - PortOffset 135
 - XATopicSession Object Methods
 - Commit 136
 - CreateBytesMessage 136
 - CreateMapMessage 136
 - CreateMessage 136
 - CreateStreamMessage 136
 - Recover 136
 - Rollback 137
 - XATopicSession Object Properties
 - MessageListener 137
 - TopicSession 137
 - Transacted 137
 - JNDI 11, 48
- ## M
- MapMessage Object 83
 - MapNames Property 90
 - Message Body (Payload) 32
 - Message Header Fields 31
 - JMSCorrelationID 32
 - JMSDeliveryMode 31
 - JMSDestination 31
 - JMSExpiration 31
 - JMSMessageID 31
 - JMSPriority 32
 - JMSRedelivered 32
 - JMSReplyTo 32
 - JMSTimestamp 31
 - JMSType 32
 - Message Object 91
 - Message Properties 32
 - Message Structure 31
 - MessageConsumer Object 94
 - MessageID Property 81, 90, 93, 113, 117
 - MessageListener Object 95

MessageListener Property 95, 106, 126, 127, 133, 137
 MessageProducer Object 95
 MessageSelector Property 95, 127
 Metadata Property 120, 134

N

NoLocal Property 127
 Non_Persistent
 C++ function for JMS 339

O

OnException
 C++ function for JMS 338
 OnMessage 95

P

Persistent
 C++ function for JMS 339
 Port Property 83, 120, 135
 PortOffset Property 121, 135
 prepare
 C++ function for JMS 366
 Priority Property 81, 90, 93, 113, 117, 122
 PropertyExists 86
 C function for JMS 179
 propertyExists
 C++ function for JMS 298, 305
 PropertyExists Method 75, 92, 107, 116
 publish
 C++ function for JMS 351, 352, 353, 354, 355
 Publish Method 121

Q

Queue Object 97
 QueueBrowser Object 97
 QueueConnection Object 97
 QueueConnectionFactory Object 98
 QueueName Property 97
 QueueReceiver Object 99
 QueueReceiverClose
 C function for JMS 230
 QueueReceiverGetMessageSelector
 C function for JMS 231
 QueueReceiverGetQueue
 C function for JMS 232
 QueueReceiverReceive
 C function for JMS 231
 QueueReceiverReceiveNoWait
 C function for JMS 232

QueueReceiverReceiveTimeout
 C function for JMS 232
 QueueRequestor Object 100
 QueueRequestorClose
 C function for JMS 260
 QueueRequestorRequest
 C function for JMS 260
 QueueRequestorRequestTimeout
 C function for JMS 261
 QueueSender Object 101
 QueueSenderClose
 C function for JMS 237
 QueueSenderGetDeliveryMode
 C function for JMS 238, 343
 QueueSenderGetDisableMessageID
 C function for JMS 238
 QueueSenderGetDisableMessageTimestamp
 C function for JMS 239
 QueueSenderGetJMS_ProducerID
 C function for JMS 239
 QueueSenderGetPriority
 C function for JMS 239
 QueueSenderGetQueue
 C function for JMS 240
 QueueSenderGetTimeToLive
 C function for JMS 240
 QueueSenderSend
 C function for JMS 241
 QueueSenderSendEx
 C function for JMS 241
 QueueSenderSendToQueue
 C function for JMS 242
 QueueSenderSendToQueueEx
 C function for JMS 243
 QueueSenderSetDeliveryMode
 C function for JMS 244
 QueueSenderSetDisableMessageID
 C function for JMS 244
 QueueSenderSetDisableMessageTimestamp
 C function for JMS 245
 QueueSenderSetJMS_ProducerID
 C function for JMS 245
 QueueSenderSetPriority
 C function for JMS 246
 QueueSenderSetTimeToLive
 C function for JMS 246
 QueueSession Object 102
 QueueSessionClose
 C function for JMS 216

R

ReadBoolean
 C function for JMS 198

readBoolean
 C++ function for JMS 321
 ReadBoolean Method 76, 108
 ReadByte
 C function for JMS 198
 readByte
 C++ function for JMS 321
 ReadByte Method 76, 108
 ReadBytes
 C function for JMS 73, 199
 ReadBytes Message 76, 108
 ReadChar
 C function for JMS 199
 readChar
 C++ function for JMS 321
 ReadChar Method 76, 108
 ReadDouble
 C function for JMS 200
 readDouble
 C++ function for JMS 322
 ReadDouble Method 76, 108
 ReadFloat
 C function for JMS 200
 readFloat
 C++ function for JMS 322
 ReadFloat Method 76, 108
 ReadInt
 C function for JMS 201
 readInt
 C++ function for JMS 322
 ReadInt Method 76, 109
 ReadLong
 C function for JMS 201
 readLong
 C++ function for JMS 322
 ReadLong Method 77, 109
 ReadObject Method 109
 ReadShort
 C function for JMS 201
 readShort
 C++ function for JMS 323
 ReadShort Method 77, 109
 ReadString Method 109
 ReadUnsignedByte
 C function for JMS 202
 readUnsignedByte
 C++ function for JMS 323
 ReadUnsignedByte Method 77
 ReadUnsignedShort
 C function for JMS 202
 readUnsignedShort
 C++ function for JMS 323
 ReadUnsignedShort Method 77
 ReadUTF

 C function for JMS 203
 readUTF
 C++ function for JMS 323
 ReadUTF Method 77
 Receive Message Method 94
 Receive Method 127
 ReceiveNoWait Method 95, 127
 recover
 C++ function for JMS 332
 Recover Method 106, 133, 136
 Redelivered Property 81, 91, 94, 113, 118
 ReplyTo Property 81, 91, 94, 113, 118
 Request 101, 123
 Reset
 C function for JMS 203
 reset
 C++ function for JMS 324
 Reset Method 77, 109
 rollback
 C++ function for JMS 333, 364
 rollback (transaction operation)
 defined 174
 Rollback Method 106, 133, 137
 Run Method 106, 133

S

sample code for using JMS
 compensating resource manager (CRM) 63
 in C 141
 in Java and COM+ 33
 message selector 55, 57, 58, 156
 (discussed) 54
 publish/subscribe 34, 35, 37, 38, 141
 (diagrammed) 34
 queue send/receive 39, 40, 42, 146
 (diagrammed) 39
 request-reply 43, 44, 45, 47, 151
 (diagrammed) 43
 XA 59, 61, 62
 send
 C++ function for JMS 347, 348, 349, 350
 session modes
 AutoAcknowledge 174
 ClientAcknowledge 174
 DupsOKAcknowledge 174
 Session Object 105
 SessionCommit
 C function for JMS 216
 SessionCreateBytesMessage
 C function for JMS 218
 SessionCreateDurableSubscriber
 C function for JMS 222
 SessionCreateDurableSubscriberMessageSelector

- C function for JMS 223
- SessionCreatePublisher
 - C function for JMS 223
- SessionCreateQueue
 - C function for JMS 219
- SessionCreateReceiveMessageSelector
 - C function for JMS 220
- SessionCreateReceiver
 - C function for JMS 220
- SessionCreateSender
 - C function for JMS 221
- SessionCreateSubscriber
 - C function for JMS 224
- SessionCreateSubscriberMessageSelector
 - C function for JMS 224
- SessionCreateTemporary
 - C function for JMS 221
- SessionCreateTextMessage
 - C function for JMS 218
- SessionCreateTextMessageEx
 - C function for JMS 219
- SessionGetTransacted
 - C function for JMS 217
- SessionRecover
 - C function for JMS 217
- SessionRollback
 - C function for JMS 217
- SessionUnsubscribe
 - C function for JMS 226
- SetBoolean Method 86
- SetBooleanProperty
 - C function for JMS 183
- setBooleanProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 302, 309
- SetBooleanProperty Method 77
- SetByte 87
- SetByteProperty
 - C function for JMS 184
- setByteProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 302, 310
- SetBytes Method 87
- SetChar Method 87
- setClientID
 - C++ function for JMS 330, 336
- setDeliveryMode
 - C++ function for JMS 344
- SetDestinationName
 - C function for JMS 229
- setDisableMessageID
 - C++ function for JMS 345
- setDisableMessageTimestamp
 - C++ function for JMS 345
- SetDouble Method 87
- SetDoubleProperty
 - C function for JMS 184
- setDoubleProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 302, 310
- SetFloat Methods 88
- SetFloatProperty
 - C function for JMS 185
- setFloatProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 303, 310
- SetInt Method 88
- SetIntProperty
 - C function for JMS 185
- setIntProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 303, 311
- SetJMS_ProducerID
 - C function for JMS 73
- setJMS_ProducerID
 - C++ function for JMS 346
- SetJMSCorrelationID
 - C function for JMS 192
- setJMSCorrelationID
 - C++ function for JMS 315
- SetJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes
 - C function for JMS 192
- setJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes
 - C++ function for JMS 316, 319
- SetJMSDeliveryMode
 - C function for JMS 193
- setJMSDeliveryMode
 - C++ function for JMS 316
- SetJMSExpiration
 - C function for JMS 193
- setJMSExpiration
 - C++ function for JMS 317
- SetJMSMessageID
 - C function for JMS 193
- setJMSMessageID
 - C++ function for JMS 317, 320
- SetJMSPriority
 - C function for JMS 194
- setJMSPriority
 - C++ function for JMS 317
- SetJMSRedelivered
 - C function for JMS 194
- setJMSRedelivered
 - C++ function for JMS 318
- SetJMSReplyTo
 - C function for JMS 195
- setJMSReplyTo
 - C++ function for JMS 318
- SetJMSTimestamp
 - C function for JMS 195
- setJMSTimestamp
 - C++ function for JMS 318
- SetJMSType

- C function for JMS 196
 - setJMSType
 - C++ function for JMS 319, 320
 - SetLong Method 88
 - SetLongProperty
 - C function for JMS 186
 - setLongProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 304, 311, 312
 - SetObject Method 88
 - setObjectProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 304
 - setPriority
 - C++ function for JMS 346
 - SetProperty Method 88, 92, 109, 116
 - SetShort Method 89
 - SetShortProperty
 - C function for JMS 186
 - setShortProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 304, 312
 - SetString Method 89
 - SetStringProperty
 - C function for JMS 187
 - setStringProperty
 - C++ function for JMS 305, 312
 - SetText
 - C function for JMS 210
 - setText
 - C++ function for JMS 328, 329
 - setTimeToLive
 - C++ function for JMS 346
 - setTransactionTimeout
 - C++ function for JMS 365
 - start
 - C++ function for JMS 330, 366
 - Start Method 82, 119, 134
 - stc_msclient.dll 170
 - stop
 - C++ function for JMS 330
 - Stop Method 82, 120, 134
 - StreamMessage Object 107
- T**
- TemporaryQueue Object 114
 - TemporaryTopic 114
 - Text Property 118
 - TextMessage 115
 - The BytesMessage Interface for JMS in C++
 - readBoolean 321
 - readByte 321
 - readChar 321
 - readFloat 322
 - readInt 322
 - readLong 322
 - readShort 323
 - readUnsignedByte 323
 - readUnsignedShort 323
 - reset 324
 - writeBoolean 324
 - writeByte 324
 - writeBytes 325
 - writeChar 326
 - writeDouble 326
 - writeFloat 326
 - writeInt 327
 - writeLong 327
 - writeShort 327
 - The BytesMessage Interface in JMS for C++
 - readUTF 323
 - The Connectin Interface for JMS in C++
 - ConnectionStart 330
 - The Connection Interface for JMS in C++
 - close 329
 - getClientID 330
 - setClientID 330
 - stop 330
 - The createTopicSession Interface for JMS in C++
 - close 334
 - The DeliveryMode Interface for JMS in C++
 - Non_Persistent 339
 - Persistent 339
 - The ExceptionListener Interface for JMS in C++
 - OnException 338
 - The Message Interface for C++
 - setLongProperty 312
 - The Message Interface for JMS in C++
 - acknowledge 297
 - clearBody 297
 - clearProperties 297
 - getBooleanProperty 298, 306
 - getByteProperty 298
 - getDoubleProperty 299, 306
 - getFloatProperty 299, 307
 - getIntProperty 300, 307
 - getJMSCorrelationID 313
 - getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes 313
 - getJMSExpiration 314
 - getJMSMessageID 314
 - getJMSPriority 314
 - getJMSRedelivered 314
 - getJMSReplyTo 315
 - getJMSTimestamp 315
 - getJMSType 315
 - getLongProperty 308
 - getShortProperty 301, 308
 - getStringProperty 301, 309
 - propertyExists 298, 305
 - setBooleanProperty 302, 309

- setByteProperty 302, 310
- setDoubleProperty 302, 310
- setFloatProperty 303, 310
- setIntProperty 303, 311
- setJMSCorrelationID 315
- setJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes 316, 319
- setJMSDeliveryMode 316
- setJMSExpiration 317
- setJMSMessageID 317, 320
- setJMSPriority 317
- setJMSRedelivered 318
- setJMSReplyTo 318
- setJMSTimestamp 318
- setJMSType 319, 320
- setLongProperty 304, 311
- setShortProperty 304, 312
- setStringProperty 305, 312
- The Message Interface in JMS for C++
 - getByteProperty 306
 - getLongProperty 300
 - getPropertyName 300
- The Message Interface in JSM for C++
 - getJMSDeliveryMode 313
- The MessageProducer Interface C++ functions for JMS
 - close 343
 - getDisableMessageID 343
 - getDisableMessageTimestamp 343
 - getJMS_ProducerID 344
 - getPriority 344
 - getTimeToLive 344
 - setDeliveryMode 344
 - setDisableMessageID 345
 - setDisableMessageTimestamp 345
 - setJMS_ProducerID 346
 - setPriority 346
 - setTimeToLive 346
- The Message Interface for JMS in C++
 - setObjectProperty 304
- The Queue Interface for JMS in C++
 - getQueueName 340
 - toString 340
- The QueueConnection Interface for JMS in C++
 - createQueueSession 331
- The QueueConnectionFactory Interface for JMS in C++
 - createQueueConnection 337
- The QueueSender Interface for JMS in C++
 - send 347, 348, 349, 350
- The QueueSession Interface for JMS in C++
 - createQueue 355
 - createReceiver 356
 - createSender 357
 - createTemporaryQueue 357
- The Session Interface for JMS in C++
 - bytesMessage 333
 - close 332
 - commit 332
 - createTextMessage 333, 334
 - getTransacted 332
 - recover 332
 - rollback 333
- The TemporaryQueue Interface for JMS in C++
 - Delete 340
- The TemporaryTopic Interface for JMS in C++
 - Delete 342
- The TextMessage Interface for JMS in C++
 - getText 328
 - setText 328, 329
- The Topic Interface for JMS in C++
 - getTopicName 341
 - toString 341
- The TopicConnection Interface for JMS in C++
 - close 335
 - getClientID 335
 - getExceptionListener 336
 - setClientID 336
- The TopicConnectionFactory Interface for JMS in C++
 - createTopicConnectionFactory 338
- The TopicPublisher Interface for JMS in C++
 - publish 351, 352, 353, 354, 355
- The TopicSession Interface for JMS in C++
 - createDurableSubscriber 358
 - createPublisher 359
 - createSubscriber 359, 360
 - createTemporaryTopic 360
 - createTopic 361
 - unsubscribe 361
- The XAResource Interface for JMS in C++
 - commit 363
 - end 367
 - getTransactionTimeout 365
 - isSameRM 365
 - prepare 366
 - rollback 364
 - setTransactionTimeout 365
 - start 366
 - Xid**recover 364
- The Xid Interface for JMS in C++
 - getBranchQualifier 362
 - getFormatId 362
 - getTransactionId 362
- Timestamp Property 81, 91, 94, 113, 118
- TimeToLive Property 122
- Topic Object 118
- Topic Property 123, 127
- TopicConnection Object 119

- TopicConnectionFactory Object 120
 - TopicName Property 115, 119
 - TopicPublisherClose
 - C function for JMS 247
 - TopicPublisherGetDeliveryMode
 - C function for JMS 248
 - TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageID
 - C function for JMS 248
 - TopicPublisherGetDisableMessageTimestamp
 - C function for JMS 249
 - TopicPublisherGetJMS_ProducerID
 - C function for JMS 249
 - TopicPublisherGetPriority
 - C function for JMS 249
 - TopicPublisherGetTimeToLive
 - C function for JMS 250
 - TopicPublisherGetTopic
 - C function for JMS 250
 - TopicPublisherPublish
 - C function for JMS 251
 - TopicPublisherPublishEx
 - C function for JMS 251
 - TopicPublisherPublishToTopic
 - C function for JMS 252, 354
 - TopicPublisherPublishToTopicEx
 - C function for JMS 253
 - TopicPublisherSetDeliveryMode
 - C function for JMS 253
 - TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageID
 - C function for JMS 254
 - TopicPublisherSetDisableMessageTimestamp
 - C function for JMS 254
 - TopicPublisherSetJMS_ProducerID
 - C function for JMS 255
 - TopicPublisherSetPriority
 - C function for JMS 255
 - TopicPublisherSetTimeToLive
 - C function for JMS 256
 - TopicRequestor Property 123
 - TopicRequestorClose
 - C function for JMS 258
 - TopicRequestorRequest
 - C function for JMS 257
 - TopicRequestorRequestTimeout
 - C function for JMS 258
 - TopicSession Object 121, 123
 - TopicSession Property 137
 - TopicSessionCreateTemporaryTopic
 - C function for JMS 225
 - TopicSessionCreateTopic
 - C function for JMS 226
 - TopicSubscriberClose
 - C function for JMS 233
 - TopicSubscriberGetMessageSelector
 - C function for JMS 234
 - TopicSubscriberGetNoLocal
 - C function for JMS 234
 - TopicSubscriberGetTopic
 - C function for JMS 235
 - TopicSubscriberReceive
 - C function for JMS 235
 - TopicSubscriberReceiveNoWait
 - C function for JMS 236
 - TopicSubscriberReceiveTimeout
 - C function for JMS 235
 - ToString 97
 - toString
 - C++ function for JMS 340, 341
 - ToString Method 114, 115, 119
 - Transacted Property 107, 126, 133, 137
 - transacted sessions
 - defined 174
 - Type Property 81, 91, 94, 114, 118
- U**
- unsubscribe
 - C++ function for JMS 361
 - Unsubscribe Method 126
- W**
- WriteBoolean
 - C function for JMS 204
 - writeBoolean
 - C++ function for JMS 324
 - WriteBoolean Method 78, 109
 - WriteByte
 - C function for JMS 204
 - writeByte
 - C++ function for JMS 324
 - WriteByte Method 78, 110
 - WriteBytes
 - C function for JMS 73, 205
 - writeBytes
 - C++ function for JMS 325
 - WriteBytes Method 78, 110
 - WriteBytesEx
 - C function for JMS 205
 - WriteChar
 - C function for JMS 206
 - writeChar
 - C++ function for JMS 326
 - WriteChar Method 78, 110
 - WriteDouble
 - C function for JMS 206
 - writeDouble
 - C++ function for JMS 326

Index

WriteDouble Method 78, 110
WriteFloat
 C function for JMS 207
writeFloat
 C++ function for JMS 326
WriteFloat Method 79, 111
WriteInt
 C function for JMS 207
writeInt
 C++ function for JMS 327
WriteInt Method 79, 111
WriteLong
 C function for JMS 207
writeLong
 C++ function for JMS 327
WriteLong Method 79, 111
WriteObject Method 79, 111
WriteShort
 C function for JMS 208
writeShort
 C++ function for JMS 327
WriteShort Method 79, 111
WriteString Method 111
WriteUTF
 C function for JMS 208
WriteUTF Method 80
WStringToChar
 C function for JMS 268

X

XA 21
XATopicSession Object 135
Xid**recover
 C++ function for JMS 364